

SOIL CONSERVATION

Index

VOLUME XII

August 1946 to June-July 1947



UNITED STATES
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
WASHINGTON : 1950

SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE

AUGUST 1946 TO JUNE-JULY 1947

882153—50

	Page
CAMPBELL, W. W.: Country Banks and the Land	243-247
Cattle—	
beef—	
effect of range improvement on	41-43
fattening ration	61
improvement, Highland Soil Conservation District, Texas	238
dairy, year-round grazing in Alabama	36-39, 44
versus cotton in Alabama	37-39
Church in rural reconstruction. Eugene Smathers	55-59
Clark-McNary nurseries, source of forest planting stock	76, 81
Classrooms expanded in Alabama. James W. Burdette	160-162
Colorado—	
land abuse, and control	28-32
rescue work, snowstorm, by conservation workers	171-174
Smoky Hill Soil Conservation District, lawsuit	28
Upper Huerfano Soil Conservation District, range program	41-43
CONKES, CONSTANTINE J.: Farm Responds to Paul Whiteman's Baton	123, 124, 141, 143
Connecticut River Valley, dust bowl, wind erosion control	154-155, 162
Conservation—	
and land use. Chester C. Davis	207-213
conference, Athens, Ohio	71
education. <i>See</i> Education.	
practices—	
adapting to land	88-89
benefit to wildlife	18-19
need for, at Oak Ridge	242
on Whiteman farm	123, 124, 141, 143
soil. <i>See</i> Soil Conservation.	
survey, Anis Rivers farm, Tex.	200-202
water. <i>See</i> Water Conservation.	
Contest—	
4-H, for soil conservation	226
Samuel Roberts Noble Foundation sponsorship of	249
Contour(s)—	
on pineapple plantations in Hawaii	195-199
plowing, experiment at Hays, Kans.	88
Contracts, soil conservation work, legal aspects	175-177
CORBETT, EVA: letter to supervisors, Lynches River Soil Conservation District, S. C.	165
Cotton, versus cattle in Alabama	36, 37, 39
Cover crops—	
in irrigated orchard, Yakima Valley	255-256
legume, soil organic matter and bacteria	15-18
value of blue lupine	156-159
Credit for soil conservation. E. C. Weitzell	232-236
DANIELS, JONATHAN: The Hope of the Garden Is Not Gone. (Address on Hugh Bennett)	142-143

	Page
DAVISON, VERNE E.: Bobwhites Thrive on Bicolor	99-101
DAVIS, CHESTER C.: Land Use and Conservation	207-213
District(s)—	
action in, Greenville, S. C. R. Y. Bailey	102-103, 111, 118
administration, South Dakota, legal aspects	175-177
aid to farmer, North Palouse, Wash. G. C. Gale	9-10
importance to Massachusetts farmers. Ayers Brinser	187-188, 191
Jasper County (Iowa), banquet	218
legal assistance to, by county attorneys	178-179, 181
lime production, West Fork, W. Va. Hermann Postlethwaite	204-206
management. Frank H. Mendell	43-44
orchard irrigation improvement plans, Yakima Valley, Wash.	254-256
profile. J. F. Sievers	166
report, Limestone Valley, Ga.	247
rescue work after Colorado snowstorm	171-174
supervisors, responsibility of, South Dakota	177
tree nurseries, Michigan. John W. Keller	250-253
trees for, John W. Keller	75-77, 81
work in wildlife improvement	256
Drainage projects—	
Pocomoke. W. S. Otto and D. A. Hannaman	125
Red River Valley. A. S. McKinnon	104-107, 118
Drill, grass seed, development and value of	40-41
Dry farming, semiarid plains region	32
Dust—	
bowl—	
new, danger of	27
New England, study of. Wellington Brink	154-155, 162
storms—	
damage from	29
effects and control	27-32
precautions against	30
Ecologists, discussion by E. H. Graham	44
Economic conditions, improvement of, through soil conservation practices (examples)	244-245
Education—	
conservation—	
American Telephone & Telegraph Co. training course	242
demonstrations, Nebraska	224
Extension Service program, Nebraska	223-225
Girl Scouts learn soil-saving practices. Fanchon Hamilton	80-81
importance in our democracy	185
in Alabama. James W. Burdette	160-162
in Nebraska	225
in New York schools. W. W. Reitz	3-4
Lord Fairfax County (Virginia) Soil Conservation District (booklet)	238

	Page		Page
Education—Continued		Finacial aid—	
conservation—Continued		for soil conservation. E. C. Weitzell.....	232-236
Michigan forest schools.....	253	through country banks.....	245-246
program, Iowa schools.....	180-181	FINNELL, H. H.: Pity the Poor Land.....	27-32
through Tennessee church.....	58	Fish ponds, farm, in South Africa.....	94
tours, Nebraska Extension Service.....	224	FISHER, RICHARD T.: Soil conservation district	
use of jig-saw farm plan in.....	13-14	named for.....	202
work of Ohio University. Wellington Brink.....	34-35	Flood—	
USDA Graduate School, night classes.....	93	control—	
ELDER, WILLIAM R.: How a Farm Is Planned.....	200-202	in Washita Valley.....	40-41
ENLOW, C. R.:		on Little Sioux. George C. Lamp.....	219-222
Bill Campbell Boosts Sugar Tonnage in South		FONDA, MORRIS E.: Hawkeye State School Pro-	
Africa.....	112-113, 118	gram. With Wm. T. Maakestad.....	180-181
Farming in the Land of Cecil Rhodes.....	163-164	Food chains and land use, discussion by E. H.	
Erosion—		Graham.....	44
experiment stations. See Experiment stations.		Forests. See Woodlands and Woods.	
losses in United States farm land since coloni-		Fork Shoals Road Soil Conservation Club, meet-	
zation.....	207	ing.....	102-103, 111, 118
on pineapple lands of Hawaii.....	195	4-H, national activity for erosion control.....	226-227
prevention, by tree planting.....	75	FOX, LESTER C.: Foundation Sponsors Contest.....	248-249
soil losses from (Statements by H. H. Ben-		FREE, GEORGE R.: Man's Mark on the Land.....	39
nett).....	83	Friends of the Land, annual conference, Athens,	
studies in Greece, UNRRA.....	230-231, 236	Ohio.....	34-35
wind, control with lovegrass.....	189-190	GALE, G. C.: My District and Me.....	9-10
Experiment Stations—		Georgia—	
establishment of.....	87	better farms. Bert D. Robinson and James A.	
study of soybeans, Ohio.....	51-54, 59	Smith.....	150-153, 164
work on terrace improvement.....	87	Limestone Valley Soil Conservation District	
FARIS, PHOEBE O'NEALL: Review of book, New		report.....	247
Worlds To Win.....	45-46	Girl scouts save soil. Fanchon Hamilton.....	80-81
Farm(s)—		Graduate School, United States Department of	
commodity, prices, trend, 1914-50.....	149	Agriculture.....	93
costs, prices, trend, 1910-46.....	148	GRAHAM, E. H.:	
fish ponds in South Africa.....	94	Food Chains and Land Use.....	44
"forestry forty," Southern Forest Experiment		Quoted on complexity of relationships.....	59
Station, Ark., results.....	214	Grass—	
how planned. William R. Elder.....	200-202	Bermuda, use in prevention of erosion,	
improvement in Georgia. Bert D. Robinson		Hawaii.....	196
and James A. Smith.....	150-153, 164	for the valley. Barrington King.....	36-39, 44
plan. See Plan.		importance in New England.....	188
production, factors affecting.....	148-149	seed drill, development and value of.....	40-41
value, doubles in 6 years. Earl Smith.....	92-93	Grazing, year-round in Alabama.....	36-39, 44
woodland management, benefits. John W.		Great Britain, organization of InLaC.....	79
Keller.....	214	Great Plains—	
youths, exchange plan with Great Britain.....	79	land abuse.....	27-32
Farmers, aid by conservation technician.....	89	northern, on the air.....	68-70
Farming—		Greece, erosion studies in. F. G. Renner.....	228-231, 236
"bedding" system.....	105	HAMILTON, FANCHON: Girl Scouts Save Soil.....	80-81
Southern Rhodesia. Charles R. Enlow.....	163-164	HANNAMAN, DONALD A.: After 100 Years. With	
successful, relation to conservation program.....	187-188, 191	William S. Otto.....	125
FELKER, RALPH H.: Stream-bank Control.....	114-117	Hawaii, erosion control on pineapple lands.....	195-199, 206, 215
Fertilizer(s)—		Hawkeye State school program. William T.	
lime plant, Randolph County, W. Va.....	204-206	Maakestad and Morris E. Fonda.....	180-181
mineral, use of. Emil Truog.....	71	HEDGE, ALFRED M.: Jig-Saw Farm Plan.....	13-14
needs in United States, estimate.....	208	Herds, better, relation to soil conservation pro-	
phosphate, use in improvement of cropland and		gram.....	187-188, 191
range land.....	61		

	Page		Page
Hugh Hammond Bennett, subject of introductory note in Brown Creek Soil Conservation District booklet.....	140-141	Land—Continued values—	
HUMPHREY, WALTER R.: Save the Soil and Save Texas.....	90-91	relation to soil conservation. E. C. Weitzell.....	147-149, 162
HUTCHINSON, D. E.: He Terraces His Orchard..	11-12	trend 1910-46.....	148
		LARSEN, CLYDE W.: They Made a Master Plan..	60-61, 70
Indiana, soil conservation week.....	71	Legal aspects—	
InLaC, introducing. Dorothy Rowe.....	78-79, 81	in Minnesota soil conservation districts..	178-179, 181
Inoculation of seeds, methods, results.....	17-18	of district administration, South Dakota.	
International Land Club. See InLaC.		George T. Mickelson.....	175-177
Iowa—		Legume(s)—	
flood control on Little Sioux.....	219-222	association with nonlegumes, benefit of.....	18
State school program. William T. Maakestad and Morris E. Fonda.....	180-181	bacteria in soil conservation. T. M. McCalla..	15-18
West Pottawattamie County Soil Conservation District, management.....	43-44	bicolor lespedeza, value in game-land management.....	99-101
Irrigation—		inoculation of seed.....	17
orchard, Yakima Valley, Wash. Allan W. McCulloch and Ted Bowman.....	254-256	nitrogen fixation.....	15-18
sprinkler method—		Lespedeza, value in game-land management....	99-101
orchards.....	254-256	Lime, production by West Fork Soil Conservation District, W. Va.....	204-206
vineyards.....	257-258	Little Sioux, flood control program. George C. Lamp.....	219-222
value of, in sugar production.....	112-113	Livestock—	
Jig-saw farm plan. A. M. Hedge.....	13-14	in Greece.....	230
JOHNSON, E. A., review of book, The Compleat Rancher.....	19-20	raising in Rhodesia.....	164
		snowbound, rescue in Colorado.....	172-174
Kansas—		Loans for soil conservation.....	234-236, 245-246
contour plowing experiment, Hays.....	88	Lovegrass—	
Osage County Soil Conservation District, publicity.....	32	in windy west. Clarence Bunch.....	189-190
KELLER, JOHN W.:		weeping, value in prevention of wind erosion..	189-190
Benefits from Farm Woodland Management..	214	Lupine, blue. See Blue lupine.	
Farm Woods as a Soil-Saving Crop.....	6-8, 10		
Soil Conservation District Tree Nurseries..	250-253	MAAKESTAD, WILLIAM T.: Hawkeye State School Program. With Morris E. Fonda.....	180-181
Where Will Districts Get Trees?.....	75-77, 81	Man, mark on the land. George R. Free.....	39
World Demand for Wood.....	124	MANGUM, PRIESTLY, use of mangum terrace on Wake Forest, N. C., farm.....	87
KING, BARRINGTON: Grass for the Valley....	36-39, 44	Manure—	
KRIMGOLD, D. B.: Review of book, Drought, Its Causes and Effects.....	237-238	for cropland improvement.....	61, 70
KUCINSKI, KAROL, wind erosion studies, New England.....	154-155, 162	green, legume crops.....	17
		Maryland, soil conservation bill, 1937.....	184
LAMP, GEORGE C.: Flood Control on the Little Sioux.....	219-222	Massachusetts—	
Land—		districts, importance to farmers.....	187-188, 191
abuse, Great Plains. H. H. Finnell.....	27-32	Richard T. Fisher Soil Conservation District..	202
and country banks. W. W. Campbell.....	243-247	wind erosion studies.....	154-155, 162
classification of.....	84-85	McARTHUR, E. C., soil conservationist.....	222
improvement, possibilities in Greece.....	231, 236	McCAIN, S. NORMAN, Jr., letter to Vermont farmer.....	165
inferior, cultivation of.....	28	McCALLA, T. M.: Legume Bacteria in Soil Conservation.....	15-18
mark of man on. George R. Free.....	39	McCLYMONDS, A. E.: Farming Against the Wind.....	259-260, 262
pity the poor. H. H. Finnell.....	27-32	McCULLOCH, ALLAN W.: Watering Orchards in the Yakima Valley. With Ted Bowman.....	254-256
relationship to soil.....	88	McKINNON, A. D.: Drainage in the Red River Valley.....	104-107, 118
use and conservation. Chester C. Davis....	207-213	MENDELL, FRANK H.: That's the Way to Run a District.....	43-44

	Page
Michigan, West Ottawa Soil Conservation District tree nursery.....	251-253
MICKELSON, GEORGE T.: Legal Aspects of District Administration.....	175-177
MIDDLETON, H. E., Review of book, Two Blades of Grass.....	261
Milk, production, program in Alabama.....	36-39, 44
Minnesota, county attorneys assist districts.....	178-179, 181
Missouri, soybean studies at agricultural experiment station.....	51-52
Mohawk Valley, radio broadcasts on soil conservation.....	203, 215
Mortgages—	
farm.....	148, 149
for conservation loans.....	234-236
Multiflora rose, values of.....	261
Nebraska—	
Extension Service education program.....	223-225
wind erosion control on wheat lands.....	259-260, 262
New England—	
dust bowl study. Wellington Brink.....	154-155, 162
grass, importance of.....	188
New Jersey, Morris-Warren Soil Conservation District, Whiteman farm plan.....	123, 124, 141, 143
New Mexico, land abuse and erosion control.....	28-32
New York—	
conservation education in schools.....	3-4
Mohawk Valley, radio programs on soil conservation.....	203, 215
Steuben County Soil Conservation District, membership.....	39
NICHOLS, MARK L.—	
president, American Society of Engineers.....	4
recognition by War Department.....	91
Nitrogen—	
fixation, legumes.....	15-18
in soybeans.....	52-54
NOBLE, G. L.: 100,000 Fight Soil Losses.....	226-227
NOBLE, LLOYD, creates Samuel Roberts Noble Foundation.....	248-249
Noble, Samuel Roberts Foundation soil conservation contests. Lester C. Fox.....	248-249
North Carolina—	
Anson County—	
Bar Association Resolution. Dr. Hugh Bennett.....	130
Board of Commissioners, resolution of Dr. Hugh Bennett.....	141
celebration for Dr. Hugh Bennett.....	133, 142
Wadesboro, resolution on Dr. Hugh Bennett.....	123
North Dakota, Red River Valley, drainage.....	104-107, 118
Nurseries—	
Clark-McNary, source of planting stock.....	76, 81
tree, soil conservation district. John W. Keller.....	250-253

Ohio—

Camp Molly Lauman, Girl Scouts study conservation.....	80-81
soybean studies by experiment station.....	51-54
University, work for the land. Wellington Brink.....	34-35
Zanesville, soil-erosion experiment station, runoff studies.....	88
Oklahoma—	
Verdi-Grand Soil Conservation District, aid to farmer.....	92-93
Washita Valley, regrassing project.....	40-41
wind erosion, control.....	189-190
Omaha World-Herald, agricultural-recognition project.....	225
Orchard(s)—	
basins to prevent runoff.....	12
irrigation in Yakima Valley, Washington. Allen W. McCulloch and Ted Bowman.....	254-256
management, Loess Hills, Nebr.....	11-12
terracing.....	11-12
OTTO, WILLIAM S.: After 100 Years. With Donald A. Hannaman.....	125
Pasture(s)—	
community, in Thunder Basin. Edgar A. Reeves.....	108-111
management—	
Gale farm, Washington, North Palouse Soil Conservation District.....	9-10
Jones farm, Okla., Verdi-Grand Soil Conservation District.....	92-93
year-round in Alabama.....	36-39, 44
See also Range lands(s).	
PEHRSON, ELMER W., statement on decrease of natural resources.....	83
Phosphate, small grain yields increased by use, Johnson farms, Utah.....	61
Pineapple(s)—	
on the contour. V. W. Thalmann.....	195-199, 206, 215
plantations, contouring in Hawaii.....	195-199, 206, 215
Plan(s)—	
farm—	
and ranch, number prepared in 1946.....	227
Cason Callaway, Georgia.....	150-153
development and application to land.....	89
for wildlife improvement.....	256
how made, Rivers farm, Tex.....	200-202
jig-saw. A. M. Hedge.....	13-14
master, made for farm and range land. Clyde W. Larsen.....	60-61, 70
Pocomoke drainage project. William S. Otto and Donald A. Hannaman.....	125
POE, BETTY Jo: Old Words Come to Life.....	5
Ponds—	
farm, selection of site.....	22
fish, in South Africa.....	94
Population—	
density, Greece.....	230
increase in.....	91

	Page
Population—Continued	
increasing, resources decreasing. Guy Irving	
Burch.....	82-83, 91
POSTLETHWAITE, HERMANN: District Makes Own	
Lime.....	204-206
Prices, farm—	
relation to soil conservation program.....	187-188
trend, 1910-46.....	148-149
Prickly pear, temporary benefit to range land....	20
Profile. Sievers, F. J.....	166
Quail. <i>See</i> Bobwhite.	
Radio—	
and conservation education.....	4
broadcast of terracing demonstration, South	
Dakota.....	68-70
broadcasts on soil conservation, Mohawk Val-	
ley.....	203, 215
Range, improved, more beef from. Kenneth W.	
Shanks.....	41-43
Range land(s)—	
management, Johnson farm, Utah.....	61, 70
prickly pear, temporary benefit to.....	20
<i>See also</i> Pastures.	
Real estate, farm, market activity.....	148
Red River Valley, drainage. A. D. McKinnon.....	104-107, 118
REEVES, EDGAR A.: Thunder Basin's Community	
Pasture.....	108-111
References, William L. Robey. <i>See</i> all issues ex-	
cept December and January.	
Regional offices, establishment of.....	62-67
REID, LOUIS E.: Prickly Pear Stands Guard....	20
REITZ, WILLIAM W.: New York City Schools	
Lead the Way.....	3-4
RENNER, F. G.: Greece Looks Ahead.....	228-231, 236
Rescue, snowbound families and livestock, east-	
ern Colorado. Virgil S. Beck.....	171-174
Resources—	
decreasing, population increasing. Guy Irving	
Burch.....	82-83, 91
depletion of, statements.....	83
Reviews—	
Drought <i>Its Causes and Effects</i> . Ivan Ray	
Tannehill.....	237-238
Elements of Soil Conservation. Hugh Ham-	
mond Bennett.....	215
Grasses and Cultural Methods for Reseeding	
Abandoned Farm Lands in Southern Idaho.	
R. H. Stark, J. L. Toevs, and A. L. Hafen-	
richter.....	94
Industrial and Commercial Geography. J.	
Russell Smith and M. Ogden Phillips.....	191
New World To Win. C. J. J. Van Rensburg	
and E. M. Palmer.....	45-46
The Compleat Rancher. Russel H. Bennett....	19-20
The Furrow and Us. Walter Thomas Jack.....	236-237
The Land Renewed. Wm. R. Van Dersel and	
Edward H. Graham.....	46
The Lazy Gardener. William C. Pryor.....	260-261

	Page
Reviews—Continued	
Two Blades of Grass. T. Swann Harding....	261
Rhodes, Cecil. <i>See</i> Rhodesia.	
Rhodesia, farming in. Charles R. Enlow....	163-164
Riparian rights.....	177
ROBEY, WILLIAM L.: References. <i>See</i> all issues	
except December and January.	
ROBINSON, BERT D.: Georgia Better Farms. With	
James A. Smith.....	150-153, 164
Rosecrans community pasture, Wyoming.....	108-111
ROUND, GEORGE S.: Teamwork in Teaching....	223-225
ROWE, DOROTHY: Introducing InLaC.....	78-79, 81
RULE, GLENN K., Review of book, The Furrow	
and Us.....	236-237
Runoff, studies, Zanesville experiment station..	87-88
Rural reconstruction through church. Eugene	
Smathers.....	55-59
Russia, wood supply.....	124
SCHNELHARDT, OTTO F.: Sprinkler Irrigation of	
Grapes. With Linn L. Tinsman.....	257-258
School Program, Hawkeye State. Wm. T.	
Maakestad and Morris E. Fonda.....	180-181
Scouts. <i>See</i> Girl Scouts.	
Scripps Foundation for research in population	
problems, statement.....	83
Seed inoculation, legumes, methods.....	17
SHANKS, KENNETH W.: Improved Range—More	
Beef.....	41-43
SIEVERS, F. J., District Profile.....	166
SMATHERS, EUGENE: The Church in Rural Re-	
construction.....	55-59
SMITH, EARL: Farm Doubles Value in 6 Years..	92-93
SMITH, JAMES A.:	
Georgia Better Farms. With Bert D. Robin-	
son.....	150-153, 164
Review of book, The Land Renewed.....	46
Teamwork Solves a Problem. With Clay E.	
Wilson.....	40-41
Snow, eastern Colorado, effects, rescue.....	171-174
Soil—	
blowing, Great Plains, report.....	29
conservation—	
address by Dr. Hugh Hammond Bennett..	126-139
contracts.....	175-177
districts. <i>See</i> Districts.	
financial aid for. E. C. Weitzell.....	232-236
in our democracy. H. C. Byrd.....	182-187
Indiana's "week".....	71
practices. <i>See</i> Conservation practices.	
program, Texas.....	90
relation to land values. E. C. Weitzell..	147-149, 162
science and practice of. Hugh Bennett....	84-90
through tree planting.....	75-76, 81
through woodland management.....	6-8, 10
erosion. <i>See</i> Erosion.	
fertility and legumes.....	15-18
losses, 4-H fight against. G. L. Noble....	226-227
maintenance with soybeans. R. E. Uhland..	51-54, 59
protection by woodlands.....	6-8, 10

	Page		Page
Soil—Continued		THALMANN, F. W.: Pineapples on the Contour—	195—199, 206, 215
relationship to land—	88	THEORFINNSEN, MATTHIAS A.: County Attorneys	
saving by Girl Scouts. Fanchon Hamilton—	80-81	in Vital Role—	178-179, 181
saving to save Texas. Walter R. Humphrey—	90-91	Thunder Basin, community pasture. Edgar A. Reeves—	108-111
Soil Conservation Service—		TIFFANY, ERWIN M.: The Soil—	119
regional administration, advantages of. Hugh H. Bennett—	62-67	TINSMAN, LINN L.: Sprinkler Irrigation of Grapes. With Otto F. Schnellhardt—	257-258
regional offices, establishment of—	62-67	Tree(s)—	
rescue work, Colorado blizzard—	171-174	marketing, West Ottawa Cooperation Marketing Association—	253
tree planting program—	75-76, 81	nurseries, soil-conversation district. John W. Keller—	250-253
Soil Conservation Society of America, functions—	184-185	planting, recommendations—	75-76, 81
South Africa—		source of, for conservation districts. John W. Keller—	75-76, 81
farm fish ponds—	94	value in stream-bank protection—	116-117
sugar tonnage, boost by Bill Campbell. C. R. Enlow—	112-113, 118	TRUOG, EMIL, speech on use of mineral fertilizers—	71
South Carolina—		UHLAND, R. E.: Soybeans and Soil Conservation—	51-54, 59
Fairfield County soil survey of 1911—	86	UNRRA, survey of conservation problems, Greece. F. G. Renner—	230-231, 236
Greenville County Soil Conservation District, action. R. Y. Bailey—	102-103, 111, 118	Utah—	
South Dakota—		conservation plan, farm and range land—	60-61, 70
soil conservation district administration, legal aspects. George T. Mickelson—	175-177	stream-bank control—	114-117
terracing, farm demonstration—	68-70	Valley, grass for the. Barrington King—	36-39, 44
Southeast, blue lupine in. R. Y. Bailey—	156-159	Vineyards, irrigation, sprinkler method—	257-258
Southern Rhodesia, farming. Charles R. Enlow—	163-164	Virginia, Louisa County soil survey of 1905—	86
Southern Great Plains Agricultural Council, resolutions on land control—	32	Voice of Mohawk Valley, New York—	203, 215
Soybean(s)—		Vouraikos watershed, UNRRA study of—	230-231, 236
and soil conservation. R. E. Uhlend—	51-54, 59	War Department, recognition to Dr. Mark L. Nichols—	91
residue, for runoff control—	54	War heroes, honor to. H. H. Bennett—	21-22
STEELE, J. GORDON, Review of book, Industrial and Commercial Geography—	191	Washington—	
Stock. See Livestock.		orchard irrigation in Yakima Valley—	254-256
Stream-bank Control. Ralph H. Felker—	114-117	sprinkler irrigation of grapes—	257-258
Stubble-mulch farming for wind erosion control—	259-260, 262	Water—	
Subsurface tillage for wind erosion control—	259-260, 262	conservation, tree planting for—	75
Sugar tonnage, South Africa, boost by Bill Campbell. C. R. Enlow—	112-113, 118	rights, South Dakota—	177
Sugarcane, disease-resistant varieties in south Africa—	113-118	WEITZELL, E. C.: Credit for Soil Conservation—	232-236
Teaching, teamwork in. George S. Round—	223-225	Land Values in Relation to Soil Conservation—	147-149, 162
Teamwork, solution of soil problem. Clay E. Wilson and J. A. Smith—	40-41	West, erosion control with lovegrass. Clarence Bunch—	189-190
Tennessee, rural reconstruction, through church—	57-59	West Fork Soil Conservation District, lime production—	204-206
Terraces—		West Virginia—	
ancient, Rhodesia—	164	Clarksburg, lime plant—	204-206
in orchards, advantages. D. E. Hutchinson—	11-12	West Fork Soil Conservation District, lime production—	204-206
study of, by experiment stations—	87	Wheatgrass, crested, value for pasture land—	111
value on pineapple plantations in Hawaii—	196-199, 206	WHELPTON, P. K., population and resource studies—	83
Terracing, demonstration on South Dakota farm—	68-69	WHITEMAN, PAUL, conservation practices on stock farm. Constantine J. Conkes—	123, 124, 141, 143
Texas—			
land abuse and control—	28-32		
plan for Rivers farm, Sulphur-Cypress Soil Conservation District—	200-202		
soil conservation in. Walter R. Humphrey—	90-91		

	Page
WIBX radio station, broadcasts on soil conservation.....	203, 215
Wildlife—	
bicolor for bobwhite.....	99-101
farm plans to benefit, Upper Mississippi Region.....	256
values of conservation practices to.....	18-19
Willows, value in stream-bank control.....	117
WILSON, CLAY E: Teamwork Solves a Problem.	
With J. A. Smith.....	40-41
Wind—	
erosion control—	
Great Plains.....	27-32
Nebraska.....	259-260, 262
with lovegrass, Oklahoma.....	189-190

	Page
Wind—Continued	
farming against. A. E. McClymonds---	259-260, 262
tunnel, construction for conservation study---	154
Wisconsin, LaCrosse, soil erosion experiment station studies.....	88
Wood—	
supplies in Europe.....	124
world demand (editorial). John W. Keller--	124
Woodlands, benefits from management. John W. Keller	214
Woods, as soil-saving crop. John W. Keller---	6-8, 10
Workmen's Compensation Law, South Dakota, effect on soil conservation districts.....	176
Wyoming, community pasture in Thunder Basin.	108-111

SOIL CONSERVATION

Index

VOLUME XIII

August 1947 to July 1948



THE LIBRARY
Agricultural Experiment
Station

UNITED STATES
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
WASHINGTON : 1951

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE

SOIL CONSERVATION—INDEX TO VOLUME XIII

AUGUST 1947 TO JULY 1948

	Page		Page
Airplane tour of soil conservation district.....	165-167	BERTRAMSON, B. R.: Top Choice of Indiana Students.....	217
ALBRECHT, WILLIAM A., reviews of books—		“Big Muddy,” behavior. George B. Ger-	
The Earth Is Ours.....	264	man.....	229, 244-245
Tomorrow's Food.....	22-23	BLACK, CLAWSON, SAYRE, and WILCOX: Farm	
ANDERSON, NORRIS J.: Some Economic Aspects		Management. Review by A. M. Hedge.....	68-69
of Soil Conservation.....	214-216	Blotter for Pelican State. H. B. Martin.....	212-214
Annual Conference on Conservation, Nutrition,		Blue lupine seed, harvesting. Hermann Postle-	
and Health.....	66-68	thwaite.....	200-201
Apple growing, soil requirements.....	253-256, 259	Blue Ridge Soil Conservation District, report...	10
ARTHUR, I. W.: Save Soil on Rented Farms.....	85-87	BODDY, HERBERT R. N.—	
Association of Soil Conservation Districts, cer-		A Plan on Every Farm.....	3-6
tificates of membership.....	222	Drainage Keeps Willow Grove “High and	
ATKINSON, WALTER S., slide rule production and		Dry”.....	162-163
use.....	265	Frontier Ranching Where the Skagit Flows—	227-229
Bahia grasses, tests on land utilization proj-		There's Cash in Those Woods.....	251-252
ects.....	159-161, 168	BRANNAN, RALPH D.: Father-Son Team Remakes	
BAILEY, RICHMOND Y.—		Farm.....	118-120
Grasses and Legumes Tested on Land Utiliza-		Breaking new ground. Gifford Pinchot. Re-	
tion Projects. With L. B. Scott and L. J.		viewed by John Keller.....	190
Leffelman.....	158-161, 168	BRINK, WELLINGTON—	
honor award.....	164	Crow Tribe Extends Heap Big Welcome to	
Leadership Is Where You Find It.....	58-61	Chief Long John Jasper Whitebird.....	93-94
Baltimore & Ohio Railroad, award.....	202-203	Soil Sleeps Under Fodder Blanket.....	149-151
Banker—		Water Put to Work.....	123-129
appraisal of our duty to soil. Wallace D.		Brome grass, use in waterways.....	186-189
Malone.....	135-137	BROWN, GROVER F.: Live Soils Are Rich in	
look at land. Charles T. O'Neill.....	217-219	Humus.....	255-256, 259
BARNARD, JOHN W.: District Profile: Guy A.		BRUCE, O. C.: Guides Speed Conservation in	
Leader, Poultryman.....	230-231	Northeast.....	137-139
Beans, production on contour.....	246	BUCK, C. WALLACE: Crop Residues Serve Two	
Beavers, introduction for gully work.....	[2], 6	Farmers Well.....	177-178
BELL, HERSCHEL M.: Wheatgrass for erosion con-		BURTON, GLENDON P.: Six or Eight Heads Better	
trol.....	267-268	Than One.....	78-80
BENNETT, HUGH H.—		Cash in woods. Herbert Boddy.....	251-252
article, reprint from <i>Soil Science</i>	57	Cattle—	
commendations.....	134	ranch.....	246-247
Death of E. C. McArthur.....	76	ranching with aerial map.....	211-212
honor awards.....	46, 93-95, 164	Chambers of Commerce, subscriptions to Soil	
Looking Backward—and Forward—on the		Conservation Magazine.....	57
Conservation Front.....	237-239	Chehalis River bank, protection.....	257-259
BENNETT, JACKSON: Loblollies and the Land.		Chicken—	
With Peter W. Fletcher.....	114-115	farm, improvement.....	264-265
BENNETT, RUDOLF, review of The Land and Wild-		farming on contour.....	[210], 220
life.....	47		

	Page
Children, instruction.....	171-173,
180, 235-236, 239-240, 245, 248	
Chino Valley Irrigation District, dam.....	140-141, 144
Church—	
aid to soil conservation.....	41, 174-176, 180, 190
sowers, and soil. Ray F. Magnuson.....	174-176,
180, 190	
"City farmers," excitement over maps. Howard	
C. Johnson.....	195-197
Classroom conservation. Adrian C. Fox.....	235-236,
239-240	
CLEATON, JOHN A.: Save the Soil and Save All.....	83-84
Clover-corn production.....	222
Colleges offering major in soil conservation.....	148
Compensation for unexhausted improvements.....	102-103
Conference at Ohio University, June 28-29,	
1947.....	66-68
Conservation—	
aid from—	
bankers.....	217-219
chambers of commerce.....	57
church.....	41, 174-176, 180, 190
Wallace Malone. Leroy Horn.....	48
by tile drainage.....	108-109
district law of New Mexico.....	6
front, backward and forward looks. Hugh	
Bennett.....	237-239
in classroom. Adrian C. Fox.....	235-236, 239-240
in Northeast sped by guides. O. C. Bruce.....	137-139
in Scandinavia.....	260-264
instruction for children.....	171-173, 180, 245, 248
planning and treatment.....	38-39
publicizing.....	10,
41, 47, 80, [146], [170], 196, 208, 221, 267, 272	
See also Soil conservation.	
Contests—	
field trips by school children.....	30-31
National Amateur Field Quail Championship.....	6
soil conservation essay, South Carolina.....	20
Contouring—	
beans.....	246
combination with stubble mulch.....	177-178
corn.....	69, 152-153
in North Carolina.....	216
potatoes.....	247
saving in time.....	272
steep slopes, results.....	120
Cooperation—	
association in Utah.....	221
building diversion dam.....	140-141, 144
drainage in Louisiana.....	212-213
drainage in New York.....	248
flood control.....	105, 107
organizations.....	39-40
owner and tenant.....	85-86, 101-102
preparation of technical guides.....	137-139
remaking two farms.....	132-134
Coosa waters, calming. John McKinney.....	104-107
Corn Belt nurseries, planning.....	14-16

	Page
CORDELL, E. S.—	
His Fences Cost More Than the Farm.....	157-158
Little River's No. 1 Hired Hand.....	55-57
Corn—	
contouring.....	69, 152-153
growing on experimental watersheds.....	152
growing scientifically. A. E. McClymonds.....	152-153
picker, advantages.....	149-151
shift from cotton.....	191
Cotton—	
farming—	
shift to corn.....	191
shift to dairying.....	51-54
shift to rotation.....	80
production, deep tillage.....	269
yield, effect of conservation.....	21
Cover crops, winter, value.....	268
Cowlitz Soil Conservation District, drainage.....	162-163
Crayfish—	
control. Verne E. Davison.....	27-29
damage.....	27
Crop—	
residues, service to two farmers. C. Wal-	
lace Buck.....	177-178
yields, improvement.....	272
Cropping practices, Yakima Valley.....	271
Crow, JOE MEDICINE, remarks.....	94-95
Crow tribe—	
member, remarks.....	94-95
welcome to Chief Whitebird. Wellington	
Brink.....	93-94
Cypress Woods Farms, land use planning.....	11, 16
DDT, use in control of crayfish.....	28-29
Dairy production in South Tillamook District.....	96
Dairying aids.....	191
DALE, TOM, review of Heaven's Tableland.....	206
DAVIES, ROSS D.: Fire Fighting Saves the	
Range.....	198-199, 204
DAVISON, VERNE E.: What To Do About Cray-	
fish.....	27-29
Decade of Progress. R. W. Rogers and H. C.	
Fletcher.....	35-41
Denmark, soil erosion.....	260-264
DIENER, H. C.: Specialized Education for Soil	
Conservation.....	147-148
Mrs. DOHERTY, rancher with a map.....	211-212
Drainage—	
at Willow Grove. Herbert Roddy.....	162-163
community project.....	271
for waterlogging.....	142-144
in Louisiana.....	212-214
in Maryland.....	247
in South Carolina.....	123-127
in Washington.....	220
tile.....	108-109, 204, 266
DUNDAS, JACK P.: Trempealeau Schools Look	
at the Land.....	30-31
Durham, Bill, honor award.....	220
Dust Bowl farms, reclamation.....	268-269

	Page		Page
Earth ours. Marion Pedersen Teal. Review by		Feed, prime, at low cost. Winnett J. Fite.	232-234, 240
W. A. Albrecht	264	Fertilizers for grassed waterways	188
Economic aspects of soil conservation. Norris J.		Fire fighting on range. Ross D. Davies	198-199, 204
Anderson	214-216	FITE, WINNETT J.: Prime Feed at Low Cost	232-234, 240
Education—		FLETCHER, H. C.: Decade of Progress. With R.	
children	171-173, 180, 235-236, 239-240, 245, 248	W. Rogers	35-41
outdoor laboratory	[250]	FLETCHER, PETER W.: Loblollies and the Land.	
specialized, for soil conservation. H. C.		With Jackson Bennett	114-115
Diener	147-148	Flood control—	
ELLERBE, C. M.: Milbank Rescues Drowning		Coosa River	105, 107
Acres	11, 16-17	Georgia	266
Engineering, slide rule. Walter S. Atkinson	265	Flying Farmers wing across district. Washing-	
Erosion—		ton R. O'Brien	7-10
control—		Fodder—	
cooperative project	132-134	blanket, soil under. Wellington Brink	149-151
in Kansas	267	mulch, production	149-151
in Maryland	222	FONDA, MORRIS E.: They Talked of Living Soil	66-68
in Nebraska	87	Food supply, world, production	215
occurrence and prevention in U. S. S. R.	18-19	Four years' transformation. O. L. Putman	112-113
prevention by crop residues	177-178	Fox, ADRIAN C.: Conservation in the Class-	
prevention by grassed waterways	184-189	room	235-236, 239-240
soil, in Scandinavia. Vernon Hahn	260-264	"Freckled nose," education for growing up.	
Exploring the World About Us, motion picture	246	Paul T. Gilbert	171-173, 180
Faith and hard work building terraces. Dale		Friends of the Land, conference at Athens	66-68
Jaedicke	91-92	Frontier ranching by the Skagit. Herb Boddy	227-229
Farm—		Fruit production, soil requirements	255-256, 259
cost less than fences. E. S. Cordell	157-158	FULLER, GUY C.: Owners Seek Light on Land	179-180
improvements by tenant	102-103, 107	Funds, public, stewardship	40
management. Black, Clawson, Sayre, and		Future, hope for. Walter C. Lowdermilk	42-45
Wilcox. Review by A. M. Hedge	68-69	Garden, irrigation	167-168
management and soil conservation. A. M.		GERMAN, GEORGE B.: Make "Big Muddy" Be-	
Hedge	[24]	have	229, 244-245
planning, results in increased production.		GILBERT, PAUL T.: When Our "Freckled Nose"	
O. J. McDougal	116-118	Grows Up	171-173, 180
plans, basis for gains, letters	70-72	GIFE, OTHO J.: He Tackled a Run-Down	
rebuilding in one day	132-134, 246, 269	Farm	64-65, 69
run-down—		GRAHAM, EDWARD H.: The Land and Wildlife.	
profits in North Carolina	69	Review by Rudolf Bennett	47
remaking—		Granite Creek diversion dam, building. Charles	
Arkansas	87	F. Rork	140-141, 144
Colorado	71, 110-111, 113, 192	Grass—	
Georgia	95, 118-120	in Kansas	167
Maryland	222, 265	new, in northern Great Plains. A. D. Stoesz	
Mississippi	51-54	and Hugh K. Richwine	241-243
Nebraska	70	program, benefits	267
North Carolina	191, 224	Grassed waterways in Kansas and Nebraska.	
Ohio	[74], 80	Ira K. Landon	184-189
Oklahoma	75-77, 112-113, 157-158	Grasses—	
Tennessee	58-61	sought in Arizona	[194], 205
Texas	220, 221	tests on land utilization projects. R. Y.	
Washington	64-65, 69	Bailey, L. B. Scott, and L. J. Leffel-	
tackling. Otho J. Gipe	64-65, 69	man	158-161, 168
Farmers' Day, Kiwanis Club	246	Grazing tests on land utilization projects	160, 161, 168
Farming, shift from cotton—		Great Plains, northern, new grasses for. A. D.	
to dairying	51-54	Stoesz and Hugh K. Richwine	241-243
to pine	115	Green manure, value of vetch	155-156
to rotation	80		
Farms, rented, soil salvage. I. W. Arthur	85-87		
Father-Son team remakes farm. Ralph D.			
Branan	118-120		

	Page
Green Mountain District, new lands opened.	
A. E. McClymonds.....	32-34, 46
Group—	
conservation jobs.....	39
planning in West Virginia.....	78
Guides—	
speed conservation in Northeast. O. C.	
Bruce.....	137-139
technical, preparation and use.....	138-139
Gullies—	
eradication.....	222
filling and planting.....	59-60
grassing.....	184-189
Hafenrichter, Atlee L., honor award.....	164
HAHN, VERNON: Soil Erosion in Scandinavia..	260-264
HARTMAN, S. C.: They Looked at the Land From	
a Plane. With E. V. Jotter.....	165-167
Hay yield up 300 percent. Clarence S. Jones.	110-111, 113
Heaven's tableland. Vance Johnson. Review	
by Tom Dale.....	206
HEDGE, A. M.: Soil Conservation and Farm Man-	
agement.....	[24]
Highway 64, Iowa, conservation planning.....	[26]
Honor awards—	
ceremony on Monument grounds.....	164-165
in Baltimore & Ohio contest.....	202-204
to H. H. Bennett.....	46, 93-95, 164, 237-239
to Bill Durham.....	220
to Harry T. Kelsh.....	208
to Little River board of supervisors.....	55
to William Redman.....	202-204
Hope for future. Walter C. Lowdermilk.....	42-45
HORN, LEROY: Aid of Wallace Malone.....	48
HUMPHREY, WALTER: Spread of soil conservation	
information.....	57
Humus of live soils. Grover F. Brown.....	255-256, 259
India, visitors from.....	231
Insurance for farmers.....	41
Inter-American Conference on Conservation of	
Renewable Natural Resources.....	254
Intermediate wheatgrass for northern Great	
Plains.....	241-243
Irrigation—	
benefits in New Mexico.....	231
ditches, consolidation.....	269
diversion dam.....	140-141, 144
for dairying.....	207
for profit. Frank Kimball.....	88-91
from well.....	168, 269
garden.....	167-168
hay meadows.....	269
in Nebraska.....	150
leveling for.....	148, [170], 207, 270
orchard.....	150
pastures in Colorado.....	246
problems.....	148
protection from "dusters".....	270

	Page
Irrigation—Continued	
reservoir.....	246
seven districts, Yakima Valley.....	271
single-day demonstration.....	269
systems, improvements.....	269
water from melting snow.....	266-267
Jackrabbits, spread of juniper.....	205
JACKSON, HOWARD C.: "City Farmers" Get Ex-	
cited Over Maps.....	195-197
JAEDICKE, DALE: Faith—and Hard Work—Built	
These Terraces.....	91-92
Jesuit fathers, stewards of soil. Guy R.	
Jones.....	62-63, 69
Johnson, Arthur J., honor award.....	164-165
JOHNSON, VANCE: Heaven's Tableland. Review	
by Tom Dale.....	206
JONES, CLARENCE S.: Hay Yield Up 300 Per-	
cent.....	110-111, 113
JONES, GUY R.: Jesuit Fathers Are Skilled	
Stewards of the Soil.....	62-63, 69
JOTTER, E. V.: They Looked at the Land From a	
Plane. With S. C. Hartman.....	165-167
Juniper, spread, causes.....	205
Kansas, grassed waterways. Ira K. Landon..	184-189
KEESE, M. J.: Mississippi Rolls Out a Green	
Carpet.....	51-54
KELLER, JOHN, review of Breaking New Ground..	190
Kelsh, Harry T., honor award.....	208
KELLOUGH, J. A.—	
Growing Arkansas Traveler Oats.....	268
20 Acres.....	75-77
KIMBALL, FRANK: Irrigating for Profit.....	88-91
Kirk, Alexander, Ambassador, appreciation of	
conservation services.....	48
KRIMGOLD, D. B., abstract of Protecting Soils in	
the U. S. S. R.....	17-19
Kudzu, use in reclaiming land.....	59-60, 65, 84
Laboratory, outdoor.....	[250]
Land—	
and wildlife. Edward H. Graham. Review by	
Rudolf Bennitt.....	47
capability classes, utilization.....	117-118
capability table.....	139
classification, application to pine growing....	115
drained, cultivation.....	127
flood-ruined, restoration.....	253-254
leveling in—	
Arizona.....	207
Colorado.....	207
Nebraska.....	148
New Mexico.....	[170]
Utah.....	207, 270
looking at from plane. E. V. Jotter and	
S. C. Hartman.....	165-167
once-flooded, bumper crop yield. Marion H.	
Weaver.....	253-254
stewardship for future.....	42-45
tenure for soil conservation. E. C. Weitzell	
and M. M. Tharp.....	99-103, 107

	Page
Land—Continued	
use—	
capability map.....	52, 255
exploitative.....	99-101
on run-down farm, Mississippi.....	51-54, 96
on run-down farm, South Carolina.....	11, 16
on run-down farm, Tennessee.....	58-61
on run-down farm, Texas.....	64-65, 69
profits in Indiana.....	71
shift from cotton.....	51-54, 80, 96
utilization—	
in Maryland.....	246
projects, grasses and legumes tested. R. Y. Bailey, J. B. Scott, and L. J. Leffel-man.....	158-161, 168
Land-use capability table, use.....	139
LANDON, IRA K.: Grassed Waterways in Kansas and Nebraska.....	184-189
Lands, new, opened in Green Mountain District. A. E. McClymonds.....	32-34, 46
Law, district, of New Mexico.....	6
Leader, Guy A., poultryman. John W. Barnard.....	230-231
Leadership where found. R. Y. Bailey.....	58-61
Lease—	
flexible farm.....	101-102
provisions for conservation.....	103, 107
rider, use.....	85, 86, 103
Leavitt, Kent, top man. Robert B. Thornton.....	130-131
LEFFELMAN, L. J.: Grasses and Legumes Tested on Land Utilization Projects. With R. Y. Bailey and L. B. Scott.....	158-161, 168
Legumes, tests on land utilization projects. R. Y. Bailey, L. B. Scott, and L. J. Leffel-man.....	158-161, 168
Leopold, Aldo, tribute.....	254
Lespedeza, bicolor, quail food.....	6
Letters—	
district quarterly.....	248
from farmers.....	70-72
Leveling. See Land leveling.	
Little River Soil Conservation District, honor award.....	55
Little River's No. 1 hired hand. E. S. Cordell.....	55-57
Loblollies and Land. Jackson Bennett and Peter W. Fletcher.....	114-115
Logging, profits.....	251-252
Louisiana Dept. of Public Works, work.....	212-214
LOWDERMILK, WALTER C: A Hope for the Future.....	42-45
Lupine, blue, seed, harvesting. Hermann Postlethwaite.....	200-201
Lutherans, advocates of conservation.....	41
MAGNUSON, RAY F.: Soil, Sowers, and the Church.....	174-176, 180, 190
MALONE, WALLACE D.—	
A Banker Appraises Our Duty to Soil.....	135-137
conversion to soil conservation.....	136
Manager of Little River Soil Conservation Dist., work.....	55-57

	Page
Map—	
aerial, use by woman rancher.....	211-212
land-use capability.....	52, 255
making, aerial, honor award.....	208
soil, advantage.....	255
MARTIN, H. B.: A Blotter for the Pelican State.....	212-214
McArthur, E. C., death. H. H. Bennett.....	77
McClymonds, A. E.—	
New Lands Opened in Green Mountain District.....	32-34, 46
Science Tells Us How to Grow Corn.....	152-153
McDougal, O. J.: Increased Production from Farm Planning.....	116-118
McKinney, John—	
Calming the Waters of the Coosa.....	104-107
District Profile: A. Threlkeld.....	20-21
Meetings of owners for study of conservation.....	179-180
Melons, growing with rye.....	220
Michigan Flying Farmers, tour.....	7-10
Milbank, rescuer of drowning acres. C. M. Ellerbe.....	11, 16-17
Mississippi, green carpet. M. J. Keesee.....	51-54
Missouri River, behavior.....	229, 244-245
Motion picture—	
Exploring the World About Us.....	246
Raindrops and Soil Erosion, revision.....	96
Mount Arbor Nurseries, planning.....	14-15
Mulch—	
fodder, production.....	149-150
stubble, prevention of erosion.....	177-178
Nebraska, grassed waterways. Ira K. Landon.....	184-189
Negro—	
farming, improvements.....	224
success, Oklahoma.....	75-77
success, Texas.....	64-65, 69
New lands opened in Green Mountain District. A. E. McClymonds.....	32-34, 46
New Mexico, district law.....	6
New Mexico Association of Soil Conservation Districts, formation.....	222
Newspaper—	
bi-lingual.....	245
conservation publicizing.....	221
NIXON, W. M.: Hairy Vetch the Versatile.....	154-156
NORMAN, N. PHILIP: Tomorrow's Food. With James Rorty. Reviewed by W. A. Albrecht.....	22, 23
Northeast, conservation sped by guides. O. C. Bruce.....	137-139
NORTON, R. A.: Wind blowing and plowing in Iowa.....	45
Norway, soil erosion.....	260-264
Nurseries—	
conservation, planning.....	14-16
successes.....	248
Oats, Arkansas Traveler, growing. J. A. Killough.....	268

	Page		Page
O'BRIEN, WASHINGTON R.: Flying Farmers Wing		Raindrops and Soil Erosion, film revised	96
Across District	7-10	Rainfall, equalization	267
Off to right start. Arthur D. Slavin	12-16	Ranch—	
Ohio University, Athens, Conference, notes	66-68	cattle	246-247
Ol' Man River, halter	257-259	run-down, restoration	208
O'NEILL, CHARLES T.: A Banker Looks at the		Ranching—	
Land	217-219	frontier, by the Skagit. Herb Boddy	227-229
"Opening of the Second Frontier"	132-134	with aerial land-use map	211-212
Orchard—		Range—	
improvement	71-72	farming, success	220
irrigation	150	fire fighting. Ross D. Davies	198-199, 204
soil requirements	255-256, 259	Redman, William, honor award	202-204
Organic matter, need	255-256, 259	Ree wheatgrass for northern Great Plains	242
Outlook—		References, conservation. William L. Robey	23
conservation	41, 237-239	Reservoir, irrigation	246
livestock and meat	216	Reservoirs, use on drained land	128
Owner-operators, problems	99-100	Residues, crop, service to two farmers. C. Wal-	
Owners, search for light on land. Guy C.		lace Buck	177-178
Fuller	179-180	Reviews—	
Page County, Iowa, Soil Conservation District,		Breaking New Ground. Gifford Pinchot	190
nursery planning	14	Farm Management. Black, Clawson, Sayre,	
Pakistan, visitors from	231	and Wilcox	68-69
Pastures—		Heaven's Tableland. Vance Johnson	206
cost and value	232-234, 240	The Earth Is Ours. Marion Pedersen Teal	264
green, sought in Arizona	[194], 205	The Land and Wildlife. Edward H. Graham	47
improvement	[98], 168	Tomorrow's Food. James Rorty and N. Philip	
irrigation in Colorado	246	Norman	22
plantings on land utilization projects	158-161, 168	RICHWINE, HUGH K.: New Grass Fills Gap in	
preferred to swamp grass	223	Northern Great Plains. With A. D. Stoesz	241-243
Pensacola Bahia, tests on land utilization		River banks, protection projects	257-259
projects	159-161, 168	ROBEY, WILLIAM L.: References	23
PINCHOT, GIFFORD: Breaking New Ground. Re-		ROGERS, R. W.: Decade of Progress. With H. C.	
viewed by John Keller	190	Fletcher	35-41
Pine, loblolly, planting in South Carolina	114-115	RORK, CHARLES F.: Many Hands Build Granite	
Plan on every farm. Herbert R. N. Boddy	3-6	Creek Diversion Dam	140-141, 144
Plane, view of land. E. V. Jotter and S. C.		RORTY, JAMES: Tomorrow's Food. With Philip	
Hartman	165-167	Norman	22, 23
Plant nutrients in soil	67	Rotation—	
POE, ELIZABETH J.: Water Problems in the		corn growing	152
Southwest	142-144	report	204
Pond, farm, for multiple use	247	Sagebrush slopes, conversion to grass	192
Ponds—		St. Joe River Soil Conservation District, Mich.,	
farm, fish failure	272	flying tour	7-10
farm, in Arizona	190	St. Louis Farmers' Club, instruction	195-197
storage, in Utah	270	Sauvie Island Soil Conservation District, plan-	
POSTLETHWAITE, HERMANN: Harvesting Blue		ning	3-6
Lupine Seed	200-201	Scandinavia, soil erosion. Vernon Hahn	260-264
Potatoes, contour production	247	Schools—	
Poultry—		conservation studies	30-31
farm, improvement	264-265	teaching conservation	171-173, 180
farming on contour	[210], 220	SCOTT, L. B. Grasses and Legumes Tested on	
Production increase from farm planning. O. J.		Land Utilization Projects. With R. Y. Bailey	
McDougal	116-118	and L. J. Leffelman	158-161, 168
Progress, decade. R. W. Rogers and H. C.		Shelterbelt, aid to corn growing	266
Fletcher	35-41	Shuhart, Donald V., mission	245
PUTMAN, O. L.: 4 Years' Transformation	112-113	Six or eight heads better than one. Glendon P.	
Quail food, bicolor lespedeza	6	Burton	78-80
Rabbits, spread of juniper	205	Skagit River country, ranching. Herb Boddy	227-229
		SLAVIN, ARTHUR D.: Off to the Right Start	12-16

	Page
Slide rule, production and use. Walter S. Atkinson.....	265
SOBOLEV, S. S.: Protecting Soils in the U. S. S. R. 17-19	
Soil—	
conservation districts—	
property owner.....	221
total acreage.....	[50]
organization.....	35-36
erosion. <i>See</i> Erosion.	
good care, response of yields to.....	81-83
group 3, description and treatment.....	138
importance.....	[122]
improvement by vetch.....	154-156
living, talk of. Morris E. Fonda.....	66-68
map, advantage.....	255
means of postwar reconstruction.....	254
plant nutrients.....	67
salvage on rented farms. I. W. Arthur.....	85-87
save and save all. John A. Cleaton.....	83-84, 95
sleep under fodder blanket. Wellington Brink.....	149-151
sowers, and church. Ray F. Magnuson.....	174-176, 180, 190
stewardship.....	137
types, Virginia.....	266
<i>See also</i> Conservation.	
Soil Conservation Service, establishment.....	35-36
Soils—	
live, rich in humus. Grover F. Brown.....	255-256, 259
practical management, instruction.....	147-148
protection in U.S.S.R. S. S. Sobolev.....	17-19
Southwest, water problems. Elizabeth J. Poe.....	142-144
Sowers, soil, and church. Ray F. Magnuson.....	174-176, 180, 190
Stocking and grassing.....	192
Stoesz, A. D.: New Grass Fills Gap in Northern Great Plains. With Hugh K. Richwine.....	241-243
Stream-control projects.....	257-259
Stubble—	
and rotation, value.....	192
management.....	271
mulch, prevention of erosion.....	177-178
Students, Indiana, top choice. B. R. Bertramson.....	217
Sweden, soil erosion.....	260-264
Teaching conservation to children.....	171-173, 180
Teal, MARION PEDERSEN: The Earth Is Ours. Review by W. A. Albrecht.....	264
Techniques, correct, results.....	86
Tenancy, role in agricultural economy.....	100
Tenant, compensation for unexhausted improvements.....	102-103
Tenure—	
land, for soil conservation. E. C. Weitzell and M. M. Tharp.....	99-103, 107
relationships, improvement.....	100-103
Terraces—	
and contouring.....	205
built by faith and hard work. Dale Jaedicke.....	91-92

	Page
Terraces—Continued	
diversion.....	248
value.....	139
THARP, M. M.: Land Tenure for Soil Conservation. With E. C. Weitzell.....	99-103, 107
THOBENTON, ROBERT B.: District Profile: Kent Leavitt, Top Man.....	130-131
Threlkeld, A., district profile. John McKinney.....	20-21
Tile drainage. <i>See</i> Drainage, tile.	
Timber, management profits.....	251-252
Tomorrow's food. James Rorty and N. Philip Norman. Review by W. A. Albrecht.....	22-23
Top award to Ohio farmer.....	202-204
Tree growth, correspondence to land class.....	115
Trempealeau schools, view of land. Jack P. Dundas.....	30-31
Truck crops, soil requirements.....	255-256, 259
Tulia—	
great records. Paul H. Walser.....	181-184
Tex., honor awards.....	165, 181-184
Twenty acres. J. A. Killough.....	75-77
Two farms remade between dawn and dusk.....	132-134
U. S. Army Engineer Corps, work.....	212
Van Buren Soil Conservation District, flying tour.....	7-10
Vegetable production, soil requirements.....	255-256, 259
Vetch, hairy, versatility. W. M. Nixon.....	154-156
WALSER, PAUL H.: Tulia Outdoes Itself—Follows One Great Record With an Even Better One.....	181-184
Washington areas, successful practices.....	220-221
Water—	
disposal systems, slide rule for. Walter S. Atkinson.....	265
problems in Southwest. Elizabeth J. Poe.....	142-144
put to work. Wellington Brink.....	123-129
Waterlogging, eradication.....	142-144
Watersheds—	
drainage.....	184-189
experimental.....	152
Waterways—	
function and types.....	184-185
grass seeding.....	188-189
grassed in Kansas and Nebraska. Ira K. Landon.....	184-189
WEAVER, MARION H.: Once-Flooded Land Yields Bumper Crop.....	253-254
WEITZEL, E. C.: Land Tenure for Soil Conservation. With M. M. Tharp.....	99-103, 107
Well, irrigation.....	168
West Fork Soil Conservation District, W. Va., work.....	78
Wheatgrass for—	
erosion control. Hershel M. Bell.....	267-268
northern Great Plains.....	241-243
Wildlife—	
and land. Edward H. Graham. Review by Rudolf Bennitt.....	47

	Page		Page
Wildlife—Continued		Woodlot, farm profits-----	226
on farms-----	167	Woods, cash in. Herbert Boddy-----	251
plantings-----	248	Wrapping paper, instructions on conservation--	47
Willow Grove, drainage. Herbert Boddy----	162-163	WRENCH, G. T.: Reconstruction by Way of the	
Wilmington Bahia, tests on land utilization		Soil, quotation-----	254
projects-----	159-161, 168		
Woman rancher, use of aerial map-----	211-212	Yields, response to good care of soil-----	81-83
Woodland management-----	251-252	Youth, observations on farming-----	219

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1951

For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U. S. Government Printing Office
Washington 25, D. C. - Price 15 cents

SOIL CONSERVATION

Index

VOLUME XIV

August 1948 to July 1949



UNITED STATES
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
WASHINGTON : 1951

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE

SOIL CONSERVATION—INDEX TO VOLUME XIV

AUGUST 1948 TO JULY 1949

	Page		Page
ACKERSON, O. E.: Hoosiers Organize.....	189	Beachgrass—	
Africa, soils conference.....	187	European, survival.....	48
Airplane—		use in stabilizing sand-blown area.....	54-55, 67
distribution of—		BECK, VIRGIL S.—	
hay, food, and fuel.....	220-222	Colorado's Great "Week".....	41-42
notices.....	164	Mizpah Remade in a Day.....	12-16
sowing.....	144, 285-286	Beekeeping Federation, meeting.....	287
Akin, Lon, honor award.....	181	Bees—	
ALFANI, AUGUSTO: Italy's Major Land Problem.		busy, planned pollination. Philip F. Allan..	202-203
Part I. With Hugh G. Calkins.....	270-275	conservation services.....	141
All forces together. Brodie Pugh.....	150-152	Belgian Congo, Inter-African Soils Conference....	187
ALLAN, PHILIP F.: Behold the Busy Bee.....	202-203	BENNETT, HUGH—	
ALLIS, JOHN A.: Water in Ground—Corn in Crib..	234-235	Land Facts.....	131-133
ALLRED, B. W.—		Nations Working Together.....	99-101, 104, 107
Reconditioning Wind-Blown Sandy Lands for		New Things on the Agricultural Lands of	
Grazing.....	153-155	America.....	112-116
tribute.....	118	Sandhills of Nebraska, Example of Good Land	
American Association of Nurserymen.....	24	Use.....	80-81
American Beekeeping Federation.....	287	Wasteful Habits.....	10-11
American Society of Range Management.....	245	Working Together.....	232-233
ANDERSON, TRUMAN C.: Christmas tree produc-		BENNETT, ROY E.: District Profile: Alfred Wiger,	
tion.....	261	Minnesotan.....	102
Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, land and water problems.		BENNETT, W. H.: Trial by Fire.....	71
Andrew deVajda.....	207-210	Bermuda grass—	
Annual Conference on Conservation, Nutrition,		good. W. M. Nixon.....	51-54
and Health.....	33-35	sprig planter—	
Arbuckle, Lloyd, Hoosier, district profile. Ken-		W. M. Nixon.....	213
neth Welton.....	196-197	purchase.....	286
Argentina, soil conservation.....	155	Bird, Frank, conservationist. R. Y. Bailey.....	30-32
Athletic field from timbered area. W. S. Speer..	188	Birdsfoot trefoil on hill farm. Sidney S. Buck-	
Auger, power, portable. E. Milton Payne.....	191	ley.....	248-250
BAILEY, R. Y.—		Bitterweed, control.....	47
Frank Bird—Soil Conservationist.....	30-32	BLICKENSBERFER, C. B.: Hairy Indigo Makes Its	
The More Land He Gets the Better He Keeps		Bid. With Paul Tabor and H. B. Helms.....	250-251
It.....	82-83, 86-87	Blind, teaching.....	94
Baler, hay, story. J. H. Johnson.....	72	Blueberry enterprise, aid of technicians.....	279
BALOG, DANIEL Z.: Stabilizing the Kaleva "Sa-		Board of Supervisors, area association. O. E.	
hara".....	54-55, 67	Ackerson.....	189
BARKSDALE, J. H.—		BODDY, HERBERT—	
Maintenance of irrigation ditches.....	167	Los Angeles College Unique in Nation.....	178-180
Young Man with Vision.....	72	Planting by Plane.....	144
Barley, seeding with rice hulls.....	282	BOSTON, JODY F.: Prescriptions for Land.....	237
		Brandywine Valley, conservation. Robert G.	
		Struble.....	134-138

	Page		Page
BRINK, WELLINGTON—		Children—	
A Meeting Place for Brave Ideas.....	33-35	conservation exhibits.....	232-233
Grass Farm.....	84-86	education.....	152, 232-233, [238], 239, 254, 287
review of Soils, Geology, and Water Control in the Everglades Region.....	139	jingle contest.....	120
BRISCOE, SHERMAN: Transformation.....	[277]-278	Chinch bug activity, relation to nitrogen content of soil.....	9-10
Brockway, green carpet. John P. Jones and John W. Hart.....	231-232	Christmas trees—	
BROWN, GROVER F., review of Plowshares into Swords.....	186-187	production. Truman C. Anderson.....	261
Brush—		sales.....	211-212
burning.....	71	Church, aid to soil conservation.....	286
control.....	141	Cloud Creek watershed, flood control.....	116
removal, benefits.....	21	Clover, Hubam, program, use of bees.....	202, 203
Buchanan Amendment to appropriation bill of 1929.....	131-132	Colorado, great "week." Virgil S. Beck.....	41-42
BUCKLEY, SIDNEY S.: Birdfoot Trefoil Makes Hill Farm Prosperous.....	248-250	Conference—	
Bugseed weed, use.....	215	at Ohio University, June 26-27.....	33-35
Bumper crop of native grass seed. H. M. Cham- bers.....	123-124	honey and pollen.....	287
Burning—		pan-American scientific resources, meeting.....	18, 99-101, 104, 107
brush. W. H. Bennett.....	71	Conservation—	
pasture.....	57	A-B-C book.....	215
BURROWS, GLENN W.: Group work in Santa Fe region.....	214	aid by Methodist parson.....	286
		aid of contractors. T. B. Chambers.....	126-129
CALKINS, HUGH G.: Italy's Major Land Prob- lem. Part I. With Augusto Alfani.....	270-275	benefits.....	237
Calves, feeding without grain.....	237	cash contributions to Treasury. A. M. Hedge.....	195- 196
Camera, aerial, use.....	117	education at Oklahoma A. & M. College. Hi W. Staten.....	243-244
Canal—		equipment owned June 30, 1948.....	127-128
concrete.....	191	importance.....	36
linings.....	44	in Brandywine Valley. Robert G. Struble.....	134-138
CARTER, KENNETH C.: 10 Little Dust Devils. With Charles J. Koch.....	[238]	instruction for children.....	152, 232-233, [238], 239, 254, 287
Cattle—		interest in foreign countries.....	[2]
dairy, feed.....	260	needs.....	229-230
raising.....	117, 118, 119, 143	practices in Maryland.....	198-199
ranch, dams and lakes.....	262	program, well-rounded, favorable weather.....	7-8
Cedar Creek Forest and Pasture Project, progress.....	17	publicizing—	
Cemetery, soil retreat.....	138	blotter.....	91
CHAMBERS, H. M.: Bumper Crop of Native Grass Seed.....	123-124	highways.....	120, 164
CHAMBERS, T. B.: Contractors Aid Conserva- tion.....	126-129	Kiwanians.....	18
Chamness, Albert N., district profile. F. Glen- non Loyd.....	174-175	organization.....	134-138
Champion, 1948, Howard B. Strong.....	198-199	programs.....	[98], 150-152, 166, 236, 235
Channels—		Soil Conservation (magazine).....	43, 98, 190, 261, 262, 235
changing.....	92-93	teaching.....	152, 232-233, [238], 239, 254, 287
grass-lined.....	68	wildlife.....	18, 45, 147-148, 152
outlet structures.....	67-68	work, priority.....	[266]
CHAPMAN, C. W.—		Conservation Field Day.....	140
He Builds Ponds.....	157-159	Conservationist—	
Neighborhood Field Day.....	236	all-round. Glenn K. Rule.....	58-59, 62
CHEW, ARTHUR P.: Plowshares into Swords, re- view by Grover F. Brown.....	186-187	athlete.....	95
Cheyenne Land Utilization Project.....	153-155	Dormer Simms.....	120
		enemy of rattlesnakes.....	93-94
		Frank Bird, Georgian. R. Y. Bailey.....	30-32
		Construction work, mechanical.....	126-129
		Contests—	
		annual conservation, <i>Denver Post</i> and radio station.....	41-42
		Baltimore & Ohio Railroad.....	198
		community, for winning hall.....	166

	Page
Contests—Continued	
conservation—	
farming in Corn Belt States.....	204-206
in Denver.....	41
in New Mexico.....	203
jingle.....	120
recognition.....	91
contour plowing.....	140
contouring.....	111
contouring and terracing.....	114
corn production.....	5, 22
corn yield, Nebraska.....	44
district governing bodies, Corn Belt States.....	204-206
essay, announcement.....	264
Future Farmers of America.....	137-138
grass-judging.....	167
Kentucky Corn Derby.....	5, 22
New England green pasture.....	231
<i>Omaha World-Herald</i>	275
plowing and farm renovation.....	114
range-management. E. J. Hughes.....	213
recognition.....	159-160, 239
scholarship award.....	215
speaking.....	17
winter legumes.....	141
Young Citizens' League.....	38-39
Contouring—	
and rotation.....	190-191
benefits.....	[50]
contest.....	111
corn.....	5, 67, 234-235
hill farm.....	187-188
installation.....	176-177
peach orchards.....	164
poultry farm.....	16
Contractors—	
achievements.....	164
aid to conservation. T. B. Chambers.....	126-129
cooperation with.....	279
Cooperation—	
American nations.....	18, 99-101, 104, 107
community pond.....	138
conservation road signs.....	190
dam construction.....	161
diversion terraces.....	188
drainage.....	68
education.....	191
equipment pooling.....	263
farm demonstration.....	150, 152
farm game program.....	147, 148
flood control.....	115-116
four districts.....	69
irrigation.....	12-16
Negro group, drainage project.....	117
rebuilding farm.....	3-5
reforestation.....	164, 235
seed purchasing.....	159
seeding machinery.....	149
Soil and Water Conservation Week.....	41-42
solving problems.....	227-228

	Page
Cooperation—Continued	
technical, districts and Federal Government.....	127-128, 129
Texas transformation. Paul D. Marable, Jr.....	189
tree planting.....	6
vocational agriculture.....	163
watershed problem.....	62-64
with contractors.....	279
Cooperators, honor award.....	140
COPE, CHANNING: Transformation of Georgia Baptist Children's Home.....	165
Corn—	
contouring.....	5, 67, 234-235
in crib, water in ground. John A. Allis.....	234-235
more, less water. Lyle Palmer.....	267-268, 279
on drained land.....	268-279
production contest.....	5, 22
production, increase.....	[26], 279
yields, effect of drainage.....	68
Cotton—	
drainage.....	215
farming, shift to—	
cattle.....	259
diversified crops.....	181
pastures.....	181-183
irrigation.....	91, 203
production on leveled land.....	159, 192, 213-214
Cover crops, value.....	22, 47, 259
Crop residues, means of erosion control.....	5
Cropland, abandoned, reseeding.....	19
Cultipacker-seeder, renting.....	149
Culvert outlets for erosion control.....	67
CUTLER, J. S.: Wheat rotation.....	161
Cutting loblollies in Georgia. Jimmie P. Maxwell.....	168
Cypress Swamp. Harvey R. Frantz.....	162
Dairy—	
cattle feed.....	260
farm, conservation practices.....	188
Dam, cooperative construction.....	161
Dams and lakes, cattle ranch.....	262
DAVIS, DAVID O.: Conservation school.....	166-167
Davis, Raymond H., citation.....	155
Dean, Harold and Hartzell, twins.....	141
Declaration of Conservation Principles.....	100-101, 104
DE VAJDA, ANDREW, Land and Water Problems in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.....	207-210
Districts. See Soil conservation districts.	
Ditches. See Irrigation ditches.	
Diversion—	
channel and dike.....	215
terrace for roadside ditches.....	93
DOUTHETT, J. B.: Where Is Your Spade?.....	184-185
Drainage—	
and catch-basin.....	139
canals, excavation.....	96
corporation.....	68
ditches.....	70, 188
for corn.....	268, 279

	Page
Drainage—Continued	
in Kentucky.....	259
interceptor system.....	164
irrigation	70
results.....	68, 191
tile.....	68, 210, 268, 279
tomato growing.....	210
Drill, grass seed, needs.....	56-57
Drilling with rice hulls.....	282
Dunegrass, survival.....	48
Dust—	
devils, ten little.....	[238]
storm sediment, analysis.....	189
Economics institute.....	235
EDMINSTER, FRANK C.: Fish Ponds Aid Hospital.....	194
Education—	
at Los Angeles College.....	178-180
at Oklahoma A. & M. College. Hi W.	
Staten	243-244
children.....	152, [238], 239, 287
conservation.....	232-233, 239
cooperation.....	191
soil conservation school. David O. Davis.....	166-167
summer laboratory.....	260
vocational agriculture.....	161, 163, 254
Young Citizens' Leagues.....	37-40
Eller, Wade E., of North Carolina. Cal L.	
Roark.....	244-245
Elloree Negro Group Drainage Project, work.....	117
Energy, atomic, use in agriculture.....	35
Equipment—	
conservation, owned June 30, 1948.....	127-128
pooling.....	263
purchase.....	268, 275, 278, 286
town-owned, rental.....	257
Erosion—	
control—	
culvert outlets.....	67
measures.....	6, 23, 138, 161-162, 163
watershed	62-64
crime.....	[74]
damage.....	57, 214, 236
effect on navigation.....	96
effect on water supply.....	96
severity, effects.....	21
wind, damage and control.....	153-155
wind, stealing a march on. H. H. Finnell.....	27-28
Everglades region, bulletin, review.....	139
Fallow, summer, practice.....	21
Farm—	
district-owned	212
face lifting.....	164, 166, 211, 212-213, 237, [277]-278
game program in Maryland. Chester M.	
Kerns	147-148
gift to State.....	[218]
gift to vocational agriculture class.....	161
grass. Wellington Brink.....	84-86
irrigated, planning with maps.....	20

	Page
Farm—Continued	
neglect or care.....	184-185
new, birth. Barrington King.....	3-5
old, new concept. Alexander Nunn.....	180-181
planning.....	117
plans	165
purchase for school.....	254
rebuilding in one day—	
Arizona.....	12-16, 19, 43, 91
Georgia.....	3-5, 165, 236
Louisiana	150-152
Missouri.....	[170], 180
North Carolina.....	[277]-278
Texas.....	189, 212-213
West Virginia.....	138-139
remodeling show.....	91, 212-213
repair, aid of technicians.....	206
transformation. Sherman Briscoe.....	[277]-278
twenty acres in Georgia.....	30-32
Farmer of the month.....	213
Farmers Home Administration, fund.....	68
Farmers, honor award from bankers.....	165-166
Farmers' Week, meeting at Trenton.....	258
Farming—	
diversified.....	263
shift from cotton to—	
cattle	259
diversified crops.....	181
pastures.....	181-183
Farms—	
abandoned, revegetation.....	119, 163
run-down, remaking—	
Indiana.....	140
Martha's Vineyard.....	138
Minnesota.....	212
New York.....	138, 248-250
North Dakota.....	287
Ohio.....	58-59, 62
Oregon	144
Texas.....	212, 261
Utah.....	160
West Virginia.....	210
Field borders, seeding.....	94
FINNELL, H. H.: Stealing a March on Wind	
Erosion.....	27-28
Firebreaks, construction and use.....	246-247
Fires die down. W. W. Hull.....	246-247
Fish for farm ponds.....	22
Flame, use for selective burning.....	46
Floods—	
control, Little Sioux River Watershed Authori-	
zation.....	115
control on watershed. A. E. McClymonds.....	142-143
Deer Creek, Okla. Lester C. Fox.....	108-111
melting snow.....	223
relief, ditches.....	259
Flying Farmers, tour.....	18-19
Food—	
production, increase.....	21-22
supply, world.....	34-35

	Page
For whom the bell tolls.....	192
Forage—	
cover in waterways.....	68
mixtures, seeding with rice hulls.....	281-282
production increase.....	46
Forest fire control.....	246-247
Forestry conservation achievements.....	68
FOX, LESTER C.: A Flood Came.....	108-111
FRANTZ, HARVEY R.: Cypress Swamp reclama- tion.....	162
FREEMAN, JOHN D.: District Profile. Frank Gyberg.....	129-130
Friends of the Land, conference at Athens.....	33-35
Fruit trees, help for.....	67
Game, farm, program in Maryland. Chester M. Kerns.....	147-148
GEE, C. W.: New Way to Buy Machinery.....	149
Georgia Bankers Association, meeting.....	165
Georgia Baptist Children's Home, transforma- tion. Channing Cope.....	165
GETCHELL, DENNIS, district profile Maine man. William B. Oliver.....	28-29
Gift of farm to—	
State.....	[218]
vocational agriculture class.....	161
GILLESPIE, ROBERT W., JR.: Rain machine.....	42-43
Golf course, substitution for gullies.....	[122], 124
Grading sugarcane fields.....	96
Grass—	
farm. Wellington Brink.....	84-86
food from.....	35-36
in North Dakota.....	141-142
judging contest.....	167
range, management.....	262
seed—	
drill, needs. W. M. Nixon.....	56-57
native, bumper crop. H. M. Chambers.....	123-124
need of districts. A. D. Stoesz.....	224-226
tests.....	160
value for range.....	118
value in Texas.....	40, 118
Grasses—	
exhibit.....	167
new, testing in Colorado.....	285
range, vigor.....	46-47
seeding with rice hulls.....	282
Grassland—	
conservation.....	47
farming.....	117
Grazing, wind-blown sandy lands reconditioning for. B. W. Allred.....	153-155
Green manure, value.....	120
Group—	
action in districts. Paul H. Walser.....	227-230, 235
conservation work, Negro.....	259
drainage project.....	117
work, Santa Fe region. Glenn M. Burrows.....	214

	Page
Gullies—	
control.....	190
eradication.....	161-162, 163
grassing.....	71
replacing by golf course.....	[122], 124
Gyberg, Frank, district profile. John D. Free- man.....	129-130
Habits, wasteful. Hugh Bennett.....	10-11
Hairy indigo, bid. Paul Tabor, H. B. Helms, and C. B. Blickensderfer.....	250-251
Hall, meeting, winning, contest.....	166
Harding grass, value.....	88
HARGRAVES, M. M.: Good agriculture.....	45-46
HART, JOHN W.: Brockway Lays a Green Car- pet. With John P. Jones.....	231-232
HASEMAN, LEONARD: Insect Needs and Soil Fer- tility.....	9-10
Hay—	
baler, old. J. H. Johnson.....	72
from sagebrush land.....	286
lift, Midwest snow storms.....	219-222
Hay Creek watershed, tree planting for erosion control.....	6
HEDGE, A. M.—	
Four Districts, One Watershed.....	62-64
Our Stake in Land Prices.....	106-107
Soil Conservation Puts Cash in the Treas- ury.....	195-196
HELMS, H. B.: Hairy Indigo Makes Its Bid. With Paul Tabor and C. B. Blickensderfer.....	250-251
Honor award to—	
Lon Akin.....	181
Raymond H. Davis.....	155
farmers from bankers.....	165-166
Dalton Giles Miller.....	40
Monroe County News.....	283
Schleswig Leader.....	283
Hospital, aid from fish ponds. Frank C. Ed- minster.....	[194]
HUGHES, E. J.: Range Management Contest.....	213
HULL, W. W.: Fires Die Down.....	246-247
Ideas, brave, meeting place. Wellington Brink.....	33-36
Incomes, increase due to conservation.....	195-196
Indigo, hairy, bid. Paul Tabor, H. B. Helms, and C. B. Blickensderfer.....	250-251
Insect needs and soil fertility. Leonard Hase- man.....	9-10
Inter-African Soils Conference.....	187
Inter-American Conference on Conservation of Renewable Natural Resources, meeting.....	18, 99-101, 104, 107
Iowa, conservation demonstrations, 1948.....	283
Irrigation—	
canal linings.....	44, 91
cotton.....	203
ditch, reinforced concrete.....	91

	Page
Irrigation—Continued	
ditches—	
concrete.....	192
maintenance. J. H. Barksdale.....	167
Pojoaque district.....	262
renovation.....	239
electrical pump.....	159
from wells.....	143
in New Mexico.....	284
inefficient.....	67
pastures.....	19-20, 160
planning with maps.....	20
profits from leveling land.....	119
renovation.....	201, 214
system for Utah.....	191
system, reconstruction. James H. Barksdale.....	72
Washington.....	67
water, loss.....	88
water-spreading system.....	160
Italy, major land problem. Part I. Augusto Alfani and Hugh G. Calkins.....	270-275
JOHNSON, J. H.: Old Hay Baler Tells Story.....	72
JONES, JOHN P.—	
Brockway Lays a Green Carpet. With John W. Hart.....	231-232
Strip Cropping Made Easy. With James M. Wise.....	176-177
Kaleva "Sahara", stabilizing. Daniel Z. Balog.....	54-55, 67
KERNS, CHESTER, M.: Farm Game Program in Maryland.....	147-148
KING, BARRINGTON—	
Record Crowd Sees Birth of New Farm.....	3-5
Sericea Builds Land.....	165
Kiwanis Club, conservation activities.....	18
KOCH, CHARLES J.: 10 Little Dust Devils. With Kenneth C. Carter.....	[238]
Kudzu—	
planting with machine.....	96
silage making.....	211
Labor—	
economy.....	239
saving.....	188
Lambing tank with diversion.....	44
Lambs, gains under conservation plan.....	160-161
Land—	
capability classes, utilization.....	165
damage, present rate.....	48
facts. Hugh Bennett.....	131-133
idle, conversion to vetch pasture.....	181-183
improvement, results.....	48
learning about. Lilliam H. Schafer.....	37-40
leveling—	
Arizona.....	19, 214
Colorado.....	44, 214, 262
Montana.....	118
New Mexico.....	119, 143, 192
Utah.....	119

	Page
Land—Continued	
more acquired, better kept. R. Y. Bailey.....	82-83, 86-87
policy, national, adopted by Soil Cons. Society of America.....	185-186
prescriptions for. Jody F. Boston.....	237
prices—	
1920-48.....	106-107
our stake in. A. M. Hedge.....	106-107
problems—	
Anglo-Egyptian Sudan. Andrew de Vajda.....	207-210
study.....	235
submarginal, improvement.....	17, 113-114
use capabilities, farming.....	140
waste, reclamation—	
E. Milton Payne.....	191
H. B. Shawe.....	189-190
Land Use Regulation in Soil Conservation District, pamphlet notice.....	152
Land Utilization ("L. U.") land, improvement.....	113-114
Lands—	
agricultural, of America, new things on. Hugh Bennett.....	112-116
wind-blown sandy, reconditioning for grazing. B. W. Allred.....	153-155
Latin America, progress.....	252-254
Lawsuit re. violation of lease.....	189
Legumes—	
seeding—	
machinery, rental.....	149
with rice hulls.....	282
substitution for sagebrush.....	143
winter, for Louisiana.....	141
LEMMON, PAUL E.: Pampas Grass in Southern California. With Peter W. Taylor.....	255-257
Lemon ranching.....	90
Leveling. See Land leveling.	
Livestock from irrigated pasture.....	197
Loblollies, cutting in Louisiana. Jimmie P. Maxwell.....	168
LONG, HAMPTON: Conservation publicizing.....	18
Los Angeles College unique in Nation. Herbert Boddy.....	178-180
Louisiana—	
Loblollies. Jimmie P. Maxwell.....	168
Saline district, achievements.....	285
Lovegrass—	
Lehmann.....	56-57
sand, value.....	192
value.....	21
LOYD, F. GLENNON—	
District Profile: Chamness of California.....	174-175
District Profile: Bob Rutter.....	79, 81
Lumber conservation.....	92
Lupine production.....	68
Machinery, purchase, new way, C. W. Gee.....	149
Machines owned June 30, 1948.....	127-128
Manure, substitute.....	257

	Page
Map, planning, county-wide.....	211
Maps, use in planning irrigation.....	20
MARABLE, PAUL D., JR.: Texas Transformation.....	189
Martha's Vineyard, conservation. Alvin C. Watson.....	138
Maryland—	
farm game program. Chester M. Kerns.....	147-148, 152
show, photo story. Hermann Postlethwaite.....	104-105
Maryland Game and Inland Fish Commission, work.....	148
MAXWELL, JIMMIE P.: Louisiana Loblollies.....	168
McCLYMONDS, A. E.: Flood control on watershed.....	142-143
McINTYRE, A. C.: Why Waste Wood?.....	75-78
Meadows, alfalfa-grass establishment in Ohio.....	67
Meetings, annual, of soil conservation district, pointers.....	17
MENDELL, FRANK H.: Prize Money Put to Work.....	275, 278
Mexico, First National Soil Conservation Conference.....	187
Milk production, effect of fertilizers.....	163
Miller, Dalton Giles, honor award.....	40
Mineral supply, inadequate, relation to activity of pests.....	9-10
Ministers, aid to conservation.....	68
Mizpah, remade in a day. Virgil S. Beck.....	12-16
MOHAGEN, VERNA C.: Training for Careers.....	200-201
Monroe County News, honor award.....	283
Motion pictures—	
grass seed.....	261
use.....	141
Muck and peat, value as top-dressing.....	257
Mulch—	
means of erosion control.....	5
sawdust.....	77
stubble—	
farming.....	114
handling.....	67
tillage benefits.....	47
value.....	263
wood.....	76-78
MUSSEY, R. H.: Vacation Awarded Hard-working District Leaders.....	204-206
National Association of Soil Conservation Districts, meeting.....	41-42
National land policy adopted by Soil Conservation Society of America.....	185-186
Nations working together. Hugh Bennett.....	99-101, 104, 107
Navigation and erosion.....	96
Negroes—	
club.....	68
farm rebuilding.....	[277]-278
group conservation work.....	117, 259
Neighborhood field day. C. W. Chapman.....	236-237
Nepper subwatershed, flood control.....	116
New things on agricultural lands of America. Hugh Bennett.....	112-116

	Page
Nine million trees for Hay Creek watershed.....	6
Nitrogen—	
shortage, relation to chinch bug activity.....	9-10
stimulation of wheat production.....	199
NIXON, W. M.—	
Bermuda-Grass Sprig Planter.....	213
Good Old Bermuda.....	51-54
Grass Seed Drill Fills Varied Needs.....	56-57
NUNN, ALEXANDER: New Concept of Old Farm.....	180-181
Nurseries, conservation planning.....	24
Nutrition, good.....	34
OAK, H. HOWARD: Four Districts Get Together. With Ethel P. Willer.....	69
Ohio Conservation Laboratory, session.....	260
Ohio University, conference.....	33-36
Oklahoma A. & M. College, soil conservation education. Hi W. Staten.....	243-244
OLIVER, WILLIAM B.: District Profile: Dennis Getchell, Maine Man.....	28-29
Olympic games, participant.....	95
Operation Snow-Bound. R. W. Rogers.....	219-223
Orchards—	
cultivation.....	67
peach, contouring.....	164
Organic matter—	
influence on aggregation.....	96
management.....	20
wood, use as mulch.....	76
Pacific Science Congress, meeting.....	183
PALMER, LYLE: Less Water, More Corn.....	267-268, 279
Pampas grass—	
in southern California. Paul E. Lemmon and Peter W. Taylor.....	255-257
planting.....	256
Pasture—	
on wheels.....	117
plants, substitution for sagebrush.....	143
Pastures—	
burning.....	57
from woodland and brushland.....	187
green.....	231-232
improvement.....	94, 118, 181-183, 210
irrigated—	
beef production.....	160
profits.....	197
seed for.....	158
seeding and use.....	19-20
supplemental, pampas grass.....	255-257
value of brome grass.....	29
PAYNE, E. MILTON: District Builds Power Auger.....	191
Peach orchards, contouring.....	164
Pemiscot County Soil District, accomplishments.....	[242]
Pine—	
planting.....	96, 237
soil for, estimation.....	21
value.....	163

	Page
Pioneers. Margaret Snyder.....	64-67
Pittman-Robertson Federal aid funds.....	148
Plane—	
planting by. Herbert Boddy.....	144
<i>See also</i> Airplane.	
Plant nutrients, influence on insect pests.....	9-10
Planters, mechanical tree.....	32
Planting by plane. Herbert Boddy.....	144
Platte Valley, tall wheatgrass. Laird G. Wolfe.....	171-173
Plowshares into swords. Review by Grover F. Brown.....	186-187
Pokeweed, trial plantings.....	236
Pollination, planned.....	202-203
Ponds—	
building. C. W. Chapman.....	157-158
community.....	138, 137
farm—	
advantages.....	163
and hatcheries.....	139
care.....	92
cooperative research.....	199
effect on insurance premiums.....	236
fish catch.....	167
stocking.....	22, 90-91, 92, 94
fish, aid to hospital. Frank C. Edminster.....	[194]
Population, future.....	36
POSTLETHWAITE, HERMANN: Maryland Puts on a Show.....	104-105
Potato vine lifters, description.....	96
Potholes, drainage.....	45
Poultry farming—	
loan payment.....	210
practices.....	16
Power auger, portable. E. Milton Payne.....	191
Prices, land, our stake in. A. M. Hedge.....	106-107
Prize money put to work. Frank H. Mendell.....	275, 278
Production and Marketing Admin., quotas for farmers.....	68
PUGH, BRODIE: All Forces Pull Together.....	150-152
Pulpwood company, assistance to Soil Cons. Service technicians.....	95
Purchasing pool, seed for irrigated pastures.....	159
Radioactive materials, influence.....	35
Radioisotopes, production and use.....	35
Rain machine. Robert W. Gillespie.....	42-48
Ranch—	
14,000-acre, developments.....	262
run-down, vegetation.....	19, 284
Range—	
management contest. E. J. Hughes.....	213
society, new, meetings.....	57
stocking.....	47
use, degree, scale.....	47
Rattlesnakes, protection from.....	93-94
Reconditioning wind-blown sandy lands for grazing. B. W. Allred.....	153-155
Red Plains Soil Cons. Experiment Station, work.....	131-133

	Page
Reforestation, cooperation.....	164, 235
Reformatory, conservation work.....	94
Refuges, wildlife.....	18, 45, 147-148, 152
Research pointers. J. H. Stallings.....	20-22, 67-68, 96
Reservoir silting.....	22-23
Reservoirs, eight new stock-water.....	214-215
Residues, crop, means of erosion control.....	5
Revegetation, extensive.....	119, 123
Rice hulls for seeding. William L. Southworth.....	280-282
River channeling.....	92-93
Roadside ditches, correction.....	93
Roark, Cal L.: District Profile: Eller of North Carolina.....	244-245
ROBERTS, McLEMORE: It's Always Fair Weather.....	7-8
ROGERS, R. W.: Operation Snow-Bound.....	219-223
Rotation, triple benefit.....	22
RULE, GLENN K.: An All-Around Conservationist.....	58-59, 62
Rutter, Bob, cattleman, district profile. F. Glenn Loyd.....	79, 81
Sagebrush, clearing for—	
crops.....	91-92, 160, 214
grass.....	91-92, 160
hay.....	286
Sand—	
blow area, stabilization.....	54-55, 67
deposits due to erosion.....	95
dunes, stabilization.....	215
Sandhills of Nebraska, example of good land use. Hugh Bennett.....	80-81
Sawdust mulch.....	77
SCHAFER, LILLIAN H.: They Learned About the Land in a Big, Big Way.....	37-40
Schleswig Leader, honor award.....	283
Scholarship, Utah.....	215
Science, contributions to the Americas.....	18, 99-101, 104, 107
Sediment reduction.....	23
Sedimentation, damage.....	21
Seed, bulk purchase.....	159, 165
Seeding—	
by airplane.....	144
with rice hulls. William L. Southworth.....	280-282
Sericea, builder of land. Barrington King.....	165
Shavings, use as mulch.....	77
SHAW, FRED M.: Waking Up Sleepy Acres.....	181-183
SHAW, H. B.: Reclamation of waste land.....	189-190
Sheep raising, success.....	191-192
Shelterbelt, effect on corn yield.....	44
Silage, kudzu, making.....	211
Silt, Columbia River.....	45
Silting, reservoir.....	22-23
Simms, Ginny and Dormer, conservationists.....	120
Slough—	
for wildlife.....	45
transformation.....	71
Smith, Parley P., district profile. C. P. Starr.....	156-157

	Page
Snow—	
lift	219-223
melting, floods	223
SNYDER, MARGARET: Pioneers, Oh, Pioneers	64-67
Soil—	
conservation—	
district supervisors, responsibilities	139
districts—	
assistance of Federal Government	127-128, 129
engineering equipment owned, 1948	127-128
group action. Paul H. Walser	227-230, 235
leaders, vacation award	204-205
need of grass seed. A. D. Stoesz	224-226
week	69-70
eroded, fertilized, comparison with uneroded	29
fertility and insect needs. Leonard Haseman	9-10
loss, Utah	214
temperature under bluestem and bare of cover	[146]
Soil Conservation Service, technical assistance to districts	127-128, 129
Soil Conservation Society of America, national land policy	185-186
Soil Security Day	[170], 180
Soils, Geology, and Water Control in the Everglades Region. Review by Wellington Brink	139
Soils, rebuilding	35
SOUTHWORTH, WILLIAM L.: Rice Hulls for Seed-ing	280-282
Sowing by airplane. Herbert Boddy	144
Spade, where. J. B. Douthitt	184-185
SPEER, W. S.: Athletic field from timbered area	188
Squaw bush seed, collection	159
STALLINGS, J. H.: Research Pointers	20-22, 67-68, 96
STARR, C. P.: District Profile: Parley P. Smith	156-157
STATEN, Hr W.: Soil Conservation Education at Oklahoma A. & M. College	243-244
Stauffer, Rev. William H., all-around conservationist	58-59, 62
STOESZ, A. D.: Districts Need Grass Seed Now	224-226
Stones, clearance	210
Strip cropping made easy. John P. Jones and James M. Wise	176-177
Strong, Howard B., 1948 champion	198-199
STRUBLE, ROBERT G.: Conservation in the Brandywine Valley	134-138
Stubble mulch. See Mulch.	
Subtillage protected by crop residues	20-21
Sudan, Anglo-Egyptian, land and water problems. Andrew de Vajda	207-210
Sugarcane fields, grading	96
Summer training on farm	200-201
Swamp, reclamation	162
Sweetclover—	
four-year cycle	89-90
sowing by airplane	144
value as green manure crop	120

TABOR, PAUL: Hairy Indigo Makes Its Bid. With H. B. Helms and C. B. Blickensderfer	250-251
Tax, income, effect of conservation	195-196
TAYLOR, PETER W.: Pampas Grass in Southern California. With Paul E. Lemmon	255-257
Technicians necessary	70
Ten little dust devils	[238]
Terraces—	
benefits to coffee plantations	133
diversion, construction	93, 188
hilltop	140
tobacco growing	260
Texas Beekeepers Association, meeting	141
Theobald subwatershed, flood control	115-116
Tile—	
drainage	68, 210, 268, 279
purchases	251
Tiling machine, purchase	268
Timber—	
crops, quality control	34
gift to district	212
Tobacco farm, terracing	260
Tomatoes, drainage	210
Topsoil, effectiveness	29
Training for careers. Verna C. Mohagen	200-201
Transformation. Sherman Briscoe	[277]-278
Trees—	
planters, mechanical	32, [216]
planting—	
cooperative	6, 279
wisdom of 16th Century	22
Utah Flying Farmers, tour	18-19
Vacation awarded district leaders. R. H. Musser	204-206
Vetch—	
hairy, pastures in Texas	181-183
program, use of bees	202-203
Veterans—	
accomplishments in Alabama	211
conservation plans	163, 259
education in vocational agriculture	178-180
trainees, contributions	258
vocational agriculture plan	163
Vocational agriculture—	
education	178-180
plan for veterans	163
trainees, contributions	259
Waking sleepy acres. Fred M. Shaw	181-183
WALSER, PAUL H.: Group Action in Districts	227-230, 235
Washington, D. C., water supply	96
Washita watershed, seeding	123-124
Waste—	
land. See Land, waste.	
wood. A. C. McIntyre	75-78

	Page
Wasteful habits. Hugh Bennett.....	10-11
Water—	
disposal system, 1938.....	43
distribution system.....	70-71
in ground, corn in crib. John A. Allis.....	234-235
irrigation, losses.....	88
problems, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan. Andrew de Vajda.....	207-210
spreading.....	114, 160
supply, effect of erosion.....	96
table, adjusted.....	70
Watersheds—	
conservation.....	284-285
contouring corn.....	234-235
flood control—	
A. E. McClymonds.....	142-143
work.....	115-116
problem of four districts. A. M. Hedge.....	62-64
Waterways—	
bottom-land engineering.....	210
forage cover.....	68
WATSON, ALVIN C.: Conservation on Martha's Vineyard.....	138
Weather, fair, always. McLemore Roberts.....	7-8
Weeding, flame.....	46
WELTON, KENNETH: District Profile: Lloyd Arbuckle, Hoosier.....	196-197
Wheat—	
alternating with fallow.....	46
production, effect of fertilizer.....	199
protein, result of green manure.....	120
rotation.....	161

	Page
Wheatgrass—	
and sweetclover, substitution for sagebrush.....	91-92
intermediate, value.....	190
reseeding.....	160
seed production.....	225-226
tall—	
experiences with.....	172-173
in Platte Valley. Laird G. Wolfe.....	171-173
qualifications and description.....	171-172
Wheatland, abandoned, use for grass.....	[26]
Wiger, Alfred, Minnesotan, district profile. Roy E. Bennett.....	102
Wildlife refuges.....	18, 45, 147-148, 152
Wind erosion—	
control.....	54-55, 67, 93-94, 287
stealing a march on. H. H. Finnell.....	27-28
Wind-blown sandy lands, reconditioning for grazing. B. W. Allred.....	153-155
Windbreak, value.....	119
Wise, James M.: Strip Cropping Made Easy. With John P. Jones.....	176-177
WOLFE, LAIRD G.: Tall Wheatgrass Comes to the Platte Valley.....	171-173
Wood—	
mulch.....	76-78
products, artistic, from waste.....	11
waste. A. C. McIntyre.....	75-78
Work analyses and recommendations.....	17-18
Working together. Hugh Bennett.....	232-233
Writers, workshops.....	43
Young Citizens' League Conservation Education Project.....	232-233
Young Citizens' Leagues, work.....	37-40

SOIL CONSERVATION

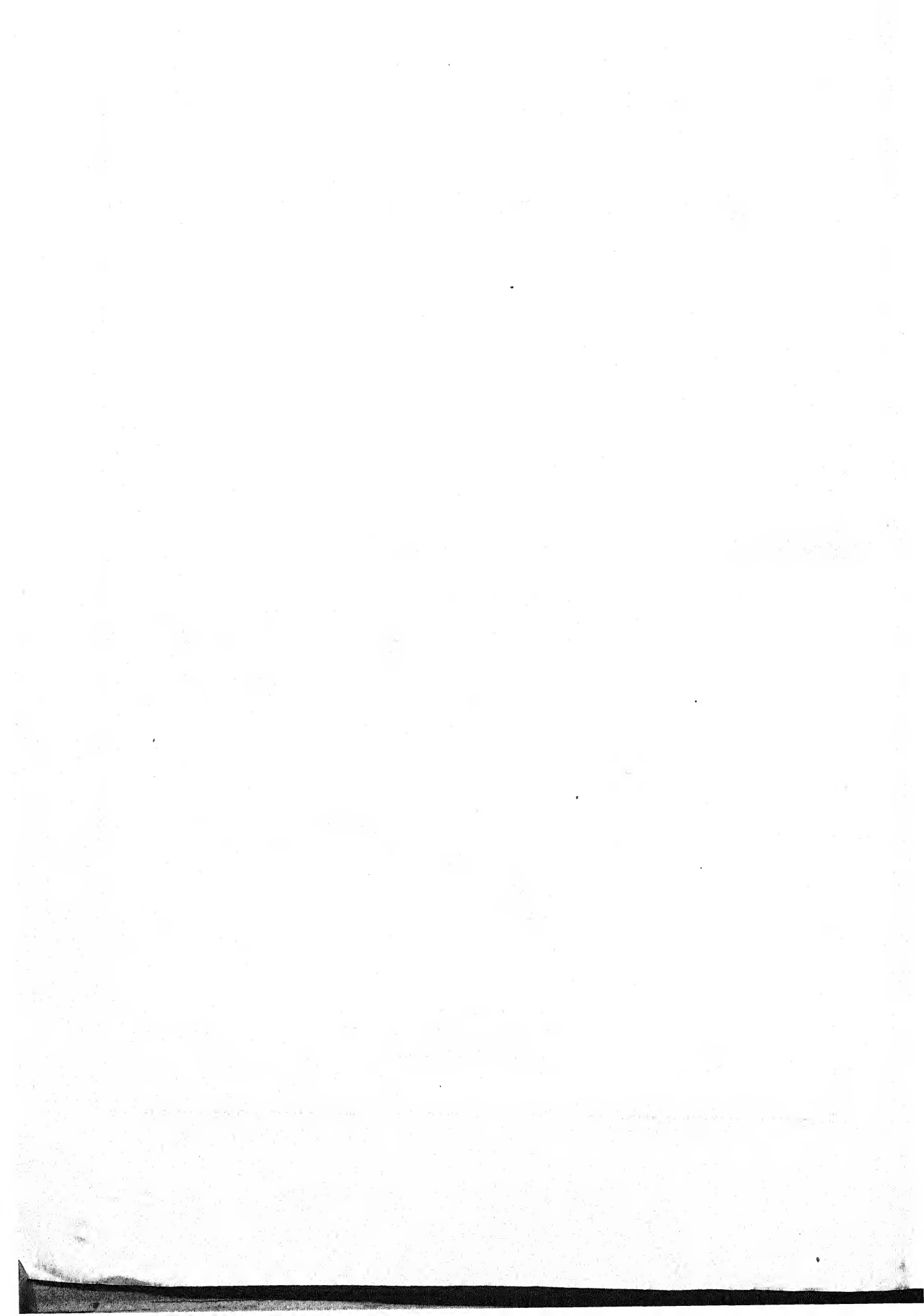
Index

VOLUME XV

August 1949 to July 1950



UNITED STATES
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
WASHINGTON : 1951



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE
SOIL CONSERVATION—INDEX TO VOLUME XV

AUGUST 1949 TO JULY 1950

	Page		Page
"Absorption bank," use by Australians.		Baltz, Mary, little girl in man-size job.....	8-10
William A. Albrecht.....	182-184	Bankers, support of sound soils management..	149-151
Adams, A. B., leadership.....	147-149	BARKLEY, ALBEN, Vice President, address.....	43
Agriculture, fitting to rainfall. C. W. Thornthwaite	71-72	BARTELLI, LINDO J.: Michigan Groups Build for Tomorrow. With Robert W. George.....	184-186
Air survey by Future Farmers of America. Tom Daniel	179-180	BEAUMONT, ARTHUR B.: Garden Soils; Their Use and Conservation. Review by W. W. Reitz....	40
Airplane seeding of sand lovegrass. A. J. Longley and M. D. Atkins.....	253-260	Beaver colony, operations.....	44-45
ALBRECHT, WILLIAM A.: The Australians Use an "Absorption Bank".....	182-184	Beef gains on Ladino and orchardgrass.....	238
Alfalfa—		Beetles, pine, control.....	224-226
feeding to hogs in New Mexico.....	96	Bell Canyon Irrigation Co.....	205-206
for west Texas.....	160, 162	Benches, building and utilization.....	214
ALFANI, AUGUSTO: Italy's Major Land Problem, Part II. With Hugh G. Calkins.....	14-20	BENNETT, HUGH—	
Alkali land, reclamation.....	46	Honor award.....	33
ALLAN, PHILIP F.: How Good Fishing Came to Buffalo Lake.....	86-88	Modern Soil Conservation.....	48
ALLEN, DURWARD L.: Review of Bobwhites on the Rise.....	166	People Working Together.....	128-131, 141
Annual Conference on Conservation, Nutrition, and Health.....	70-72, 91-92	Review of Possum Trot Farm.....	163
Annual Soil Conservation Week, Georgia.....	142	The Hills Are Falling Down.....	267-272
Aquifers, classes.....	68	BENNETT, WALLACE F.: American Industry and the Land.....	75-76
Artist on land. Ray W. Jones.....	35-36	Bermuda-grass—	
Ashes to grass. Thomas I. Wilson.....	36-39	pasture.....	190-191
ATKINS, M. D.—		sprig planter.....	213
Airplane Seeding of Sand Lovegrass. With A. J. Longley.....	258-260	Bluestem seed, cleaning.....	213
Sand Lovegrass Makes a Come-Back. With A. J. Longley.....	138-141	BOBST, H. G.: High-Velocity Outlet Channels..	126-128
Australia, use of "absorption bank." William A. Albrecht.....	182-184	Bobwhites on the Rise. Verne E. Davison. Review by Durward L. Allen.....	166
Awards. See Honor awards.		BODDY, HERBERT: The Lompoc Valley Responds to Irrigation.....	234-237
AYCOCK, S. RAY: Decade of High Achievement..	118	Bond, \$750, equivalent in farm products.....	7
		Borax, application to meadow.....	188
BAILEY, RICHMOND Y.—		Boys—	
Pastures. With R. R. Lancaster, Edwin James, and R. R. Harris. Review unsigned..	239	grass identification.....	200-202
Pioneering in Grass.....	171-173, 174	vocational agriculture training.....	280-281
BAKER, MARY FRANCIS: Florida Wild Flowers. Review by C. B. Blickensderfer.....	40-41	BRADLEY, BEN O.: Wildlife Management Through Districts in New York.....	134-135
BALLARD, ROY E.: The Soil Is Darker—Yields Are Up.....	163-165	BRIGGS, WILLIAM: Winning Slogans.....	263
Vo-Ag Boys Get Down-to-Earth Training..	280-281	BRINK, WELLINGTON—	
		This Farm Pond Stopped a Fire.....	246-247
		Water importance and conservation.....	[50]
		Water Took Spotlight in Ohio.....	70
		Bromegrass pasture.....	284
		BROWN, GROVER F.: Strip Mining and Land Restoration.....	107-109
		Brown, John M., honor award.....	93

	Page
Brush—	
clearance for pasture.....	96
piling for erosion control.....	202
Buffalo Lake, good fishing. Philip F. Allan.....	86-88
Buffalo Rapids Project.....	227-229
BUITE, T. S.: From Fox Hole to Farm.....	203-204
Bull, A. D., invention of infiltrometer.....	191
Bulldozer operator, district, bonus.....	[2]
Buttonclover, another great new plant.	
Barrington King.....	276-277, 279
Calendar, conservation. Dudley T. Mann.....	[74]
California, southern, teamwork. Lee O. Hunt.....	223-226
CALKINS, HUGH G.: Italy's Major Land Problem. Part II. With Augusto Alfani.....	14-20
Camp project, FFA-FHA.....	211
Canal linings, tests in field. C. W. Lauritzen and O. W. Israelsen.....	80-82, 89
CASE, J. M.: His Trees Have Room to Grow.....	257-258
Case-Wheeler Act, provision.....	227
Casselmann, Bill, dynamic, of Colorado. Norris A. Jackson.....	278-279
Centers, agricultural, benefits.....	211
Channels, high-velocity, outlet. H. G. Bobst.....	126-128
Children—	
camp.....	211
conservation demonstrations.....	284, 286
education.....	24, 143, 206
exhibit contest.....	45
4-H project.....	31-33
friends of the soil.....	83-84
CHRIST, J. H.: Soil Conservation in the Land of the Lei.....	3-6
Christmas tree seedlings, nursery.....	173-174
Churches thrifty as land prospers.....	237
Cities, dependence upon farming.....	43
Clover—	
yellow-blossom, value.....	253-254
See also Buttonclover; Legumes.	
Coal mining, strip, and land restoration. Grover F. Brown.....	107-109
Colorado—	
districts, contest between.....	104-106, 109
irrigated pastures, experience with. R. H. Searway.....	115-116
northeastern, grass magic. Jim Wilson.....	248-250, 261
watershed districts.....	279
Community irrigation system.....	24
Concrete linings for irrigation canals.....	81-82
Conference—	
at Lake Success.....	6, 116
field-irrigation.....	100-101
Conference on Conservation, Nutrition, and Health, Athens.....	70
Conservation—	
contests.....	110-111
cooperation of tenants.....	27-28
decade of achievement.....	118

	Page
Conservation—Continued	
field day, registration cards.....	213
modern. Hugh Bennett.....	48
planning, cooperation.....	44
publicizing—	
Alabama.....	93
bills of power company.....	30
Florida.....	206
Michigan.....	189
Minnesota.....	94
Ohio.....	94
Palouse.....	268
South Dakota.....	285
Texas.....	186, 211
relation to churches.....	237
results.....	45
seen from highway.....	90
soil, in land of Lei. J. H. Christ.....	3-6
study, high school.....	24
water supply. C. P. Starr.....	205-206
work, lines, marking by chemical sprays.....	262
Construction features, indication by chemical sprays.....	262
Contests—	
annual conservation, <i>Denver Post</i> and radio station.....	104-106, 109
conservation, coordinated programs.....	95
conservation trophy.....	285
essay.....	95, 158-160
father-son.....	204
Goodyear Tire and Rubber Co.....	244-245
grass identification.....	201-202
grass judging. E. B. Keng.....	95
green pastures.....	43, 153-157
in Puerto Rico.....	187
Negro students.....	239
plow terrace.....	23-24
plowing.....	216
school exhibit.....	45
school, seven years of. Harley A. Daniel, Louis E. Derr, and Edd Roberts.....	110-111
slogan.....	189, 263
sportsmen's clubs.....	264
waterways.....	213
Contour lines, marking by chemical spray.....	262
Contouring—	
daffodils.....	287
flowers.....	115, 287
grain, profits.....	283
orchards in Michigan. Jerry Krieger.....	175-176
potatoes.....	181
Cooperation—	
camp.....	211
conferring honor awards.....	245
conservation—	
in Michigan.....	184-186
planning.....	44
publicizing.....	285
ditching.....	42
drainage.....	42

	Page
Cooperation—Continued	
equipment pooling.....	176
equipment use..... [26], 46, 47, 285	
farm face lifting..... [123], 141, 213	
4-H Club work.....	31-33
GI students.....	41
grass seed.....	190
in work, neighbor groups.....	128-131, 141
irrigation.....	24, 100-101, 103
land distribution.....	227-229
newspaper.....	211
pastures in Washington.....	123-125
pine beetle control.....	224-226
reclamation of alkali land.....	46
"Save Our Soil" demonstration.....	120
seed cleaning.....	199
settling ponds, work.....	66
study of unusual soil type.....	212
tenants.....	27-28
timber cutting.....	28-30
tours for school classes.....	206
trenching machines.....	43-44
use of dragline..... [26]	
winter-grazing demonstration.....	284
COPE, CHANNING: Front Porch Farmer. Review by Verna C. Mohagen.....	90-91
Corn fertilizer experiments.....	188
Cornwall of Washington, district profile. W. L. Southworth.....	77-78
Cotton—	
hulls, use for percolation.....	58-59, 66
root rot, occurrence and control.....	253-254
Cottonwood Ditch Irrigation System, renovation.....	24
Cover crop, value of buttonclover.....	276-277
Crops, new, for western Texas. Morrison W. Liston.....	160-161
Daffodils, conservation practices.....	287
Dairy—	
farm profits.....	286
production, Pinecrest Sanitarium Farm.....	222
DANIEL, HARLEY A.: Seven Years of School Con- tests. With Louis E. Derr and Edd Roberts.....	110-111
DANIEL, TOM: Future Farmers Make Air Sur- vey.....	179-180
Daughters of the Soil, plans.....	263
Davis, Waters S., Jr.; district profile. Tarle- ton A. Jenkins.....	243-244
DAVISON, VERNE E.: Bobwhites on the Rise. Review by Durward L. Allen.....	166
Decade of high achievement. S. Ray Aycock.....	118
Deer feed, planting.....	143
DERR, LOUIS E.: Seven Years of School Contests. With Harley A. Daniel and Edd Roberts.....	110-111
Desert land, reclamation.....	213-214
Districts. See Soil conservation districts.	
DOWLING, ROBERT W., composer of "Erosion".....	94
Drainage—	
channels, high-velocity outlet.....	126-128

	Page
Drainage—Continued	
dairy farm in Connecticut.....	117
practices, North Dakota.....	144
tile..... [194], 284	
Drainageways, planned.....	24, 47
Drains—	
cooperative construction.....	42
6,500 feet.....	42
Drought control in New England.....	212, 214, 215
DWYER, CARROLL H.: Pasture on Display. With Arthur E. Miller.....	123-125
EAMES, HUGH F.—	
District Profile: Ritter of Massachusetts.....	152, 166
Little Girl in Man-Size Job.....	8-10
Education—	
children.....	24, 83-84, 143, 206
conservation, in New York.....	189
vocational agriculture.....	280-281
Engineering, agriculture, at Oregon State Col- lege.....	96
England—	
soil conservation.....	210
strip-coal mining areas, restoration.....	107-109
Equipment—	
cooperative use.....	285
costs.....	119-120
pooling by vets.....	176
use, cooperative..... [26], 46, 47	
Erosion—	
and production for four cropping systems.....	257
control, cost vs. cost of not controlling.....	271-272
in the Palouse.....	267-272
less stream-bank, more pheasants and quail. A. J. Webber.....	136-138
on mountain pastures in Italy. W. T. White.....	230-232
snow-melt, control..... [266]	
Everybody wins. Laurence T. Small.....	156-157
Experts, ours, welcome by Southern Rhodesia. E. Guilan Hopper.....	177-178, 180
FFA-FHA Foundation, Inc., contributions.....	211
Farm—	
face-lifting.....	20-22, 118, [122], 141, 180-181, 287
from fox hole. T. S. Buie.....	203-204
green and profitable, making. Cal L. Roark.....	209-210
Indiana, seven generations on. R. H. Mus- ser.....	219-221
on all-day television show. Bill Givens.....	111-112
ownership job, seven "sees".....	192
plan, one day or five years. Austin L. Patrick.....	20-22
rebuilding in—	
five years, Maryland.....	20-21
one day, Maryland.....	20, 21-22
one day, Michigan.....	184-186
one day, West Virginia.....	186
run-down, remaking—	
Alabama.....	209-210
New Jersey.....	142, 143-144, 163-165
South Carolina.....	153-156

	Page		Page
Farm—Continued		Fox hole to farm. T. S. Buie.....	203-204
run-down, remaking—Continued		Friends of the Land—	
Texas.....	251-254	conference at Athens.....	70-72, 91-92
West Virginia.....	122, 141	essay contest.....	95
salvage in Piedmont. Cal L. Roark.....	153-156	Front Porch Farmer. Review by Verna C.	
transformation by vet. James E. Wright.....	233-234	Mohagen.....	90-91
wood crops. John F. Preston. Review by		Furniture, fine, from waste-wood. Glenn K.	
Stanley S. Locke.....	261-262	Rule.....	281-282
Farm Safety Week.....	284	Future Farmers of America, air surveys. Tom	
Farmer, front porch. Review by Verna C.		Daniel.....	179-180
Mohagen.....	90-91		
Farms—		Garden soils, use and conservation. Review by	
model, school contest.....	45	W. W. Reitz.....	40
run-down, remaking—		Gardner, E. S., of Utah, district profile. A. J.	
Massachusetts.....	43	Webber.....	125-126
Washington.....	77-78	Gas lease on reforested lands, restriction.....	133
two, tale of. J. M. Parks.....	39-40	GEORGE, ROBERT W.: Michigan Groups Build for	
Fences of multiflora rose.....	142	Tomorrow. With Lindo J. Bartelli.....	184-186
Fertility, improved, cause of reduction of soil		Gin waste, use for percolation.....	58-59, 66
and water losses. Dwight D. Smith.....	254-257	Girl, little, in man-size job. Hugh F. Eames.....	8-10
Fescue—		GIVENS, BILL: Farm on All-Day Television	
and white clover, value.....	[98]	Show.....	111-112
for lawns.....	144	Grass—	
palatability for wild turkeys.....	245	from ashes. Thomas I. Wilson.....	36-39
value in Georgia.....	187	magic in northeastern Colorado. Jim	
Fiberglas, butyl-coated, linings for irrigation		Wilson.....	248-250, 261
canals.....	81-82	mixtures, effectiveness, comparison.....	38
FINNELL, H. H.: Conservation as Seen From		nurseries in Texas.....	167
the Highway.....	90	pioneering in. R. Y. Bailey.....	171-173, 174
Fire—		seed, good business.....	190
control from farm pond. Wellington Brink... 246-247		seeding in New Mexico.....	120
protection from farm ponds... [2], 116, 202, 229, 239		Grass-legume mixtures in rotation.....	119
Fishing, good, Buffalo Lake. Philip F. Allan.... 86-88		Grasses—	
Flood control—		importance in Texas.....	168
measures.....	144	learning by young ranchers. Simon E.	
use of willows.....	186	Wolff.....	200-202
Flora and fauna, determination by water. H. L.		specialized uses in northeast Colorado.....	250
Shantz.....	72	Grassland, protection.....	119
Florida, south, grass pioneering.....	171-173, 174	Ground water. See Water, ground.	
Flowers—		Group work—	
conservation nursery.....	287	in Washington State.....	123-125
contouring.....	115	research station.....	212
gardens, conservation practices.....	45-46	Groups—	
wild, of Florida. Mary Francis Baker. Review		Michigan, building for tomorrow. Robert W.	
by C. B. Blickensderfer.....	40-41	George and Lindo J. Bartelli.....	184-186
Flying Farmers—		neighbor, working together.....	128-131, 141
of Florida.....	118	Guar, value.....	251-252
of New York.....	143	"Guide to Safe Land Use and Treatment," use..	44
FOGLE, PEARL: Appeal to the Ear.....	94	Gullies, grading and seeding.....	47
Forest, southern farm, management.....	257-258	Gully, study by science. Russell Woodburn..	11-13, 22
Forestry practices.....	285		
Forever the Land. Russell and Kate Lord.		HALL, LEONARD: Possum Trot Farm. Review	
Review by Glenn K. Rule.....	261	by Hugh Bennett.....	166
FORSBERG, CARL M.: Artificial Rain Makes Vine-		HARKIN, WILLIAM A.: They Found Security on	
yard Thrive. With Herbert A. Hopper.....	195-198	Irrigated Land.....	227-229
4-H Club—		HARNES, JOHN R., JR. The Mystery of Trace	
members, honor awards.....	192, 201-202	Elements.....	282-283
project. G. I. Noble.....	31-33	HARRIS, ROLAND R.: Pastures. With R. Y.	
FOX, ADRIAN C., honor award.....	287	Bailey, R. R. Lancaster, and Edwin James.	
FOX, LESTER: These Youngsters Made Friends		Review unsigned.....	239
with the Soil.....	83-84		

	Page
HATCH, SUMNER: Where Water Is Precious.....	187
Hawaiian Islands, soil conservation.....	3-6
HESTER, JACKSON B.: Moisture, Fertilizer, Plants.....	72
Hicks, Grover and Mrs., honor award.....	207
High-velocity outlet channels. H. G. Bobst.....	126-128
Hills falling down. H. H. Bennett.....	267-272
Homesteads, abandonment, relation to church.....	237
Honor awards— for—	
good district administration.....	244-245
green pastures.....	43
to—	
John and Gottfried Bahler.....	156-157
Hugh Bennett.....	33, 216
John M. Brown.....	93
employees of Soil Conservation Service.....	7
essay contestants.....	158
farmer-helpers.....	118
4-H Club.....	192, 201-202
Adrian C. Fox.....	287
Grover and Mrs. Hicks.....	207
Gerhard Koehler.....	253
Richard M. May.....	264
prominent conservationists.....	216
Wilfred M. Schutz.....	153-160
Sodus Rod and Gun Club.....	264
Texas conservationists.....	23
HOPPER, E. GUILLAN: Southern Rhodesia Wel- comes Our Experts.....	177-178, 180
HOPPER, HERBERT A.: Artificial Rain Makes a Vineyard Thrive. With Carl M. Forsberg.....	195-198
HUNT, LEE A.: Teamwork Wins in Southern California.....	223-226
Idaho State Soil Conservation Auxiliary.....	262
Income, rise, as farm mends. W. M. Nixon.....	251-254
Indiana farm, seven generations on. R. H. Musser.....	219-221
Industry, American, and the land. Wallace F. Bennett.....	75-76
Infiltration study. Glenn K. Rule.....	53-59, 65-66
Infiltrimeter, use and construction.....	191
Irrigated land, security on. William A. Har- kin.....	227-229
Irrigation—	
canals, lining.....	80-82, 89
from farm ponds.....	142, 143
needs of roots.....	119
oats.....	46
orchard.....	167-168
overhead, vineyard.....	195-198
pastures—	
in Colorado. R. H. Searway.....	115-116
in Maine.....	215
in Massachusetts.....	212, 215
in Rhode Island.....	214
profits. A. J. Webber.....	84-86
peaches, in New York.....	116-117
practices in Nevada. Sumner Hatch.....	187

	Page
Irrigation—Continued	
research.....	99-101, 103
response of Lompoc Valley to. Herbert Boddy.....	234-237
role. Allan McCulloch.....	92
system, overhead.....	116
with ground water.....	56-58
ISRAELSEN, O. W.: Canal Linings Tested in Field. With C. W. Lauritzen.....	80-82, 89
Italy—	
major land problem. Part II. Augusto Alfani and Hugh G. Calkins.....	14-20
mountain pastures, erosion. W. T. White.....	230-232
JACKSON, NORRIS A.: Colorado's Dynamic Bill Casselman.....	278-279
JAMES, EDWIN: Pastures. With R. Y. Bailey, R. R. Lancaster, and R. R. Harris. Review unsigned.....	239
JENKINS, TARLETON A.: District Profile: Davis of Texas.....	243-244
JONES, RAY W.: Artist on the Land.....	35-36
Kansas, sand lovegrass come-back.....	138-141
KENG, E. B.: They Knew Grasses.....	95
Kentucky 31. See Fescue.	
KING, BARRINGTON: Buttonclover, Another of the Great New Plants.....	276-277, 279
Kiwanians, silt prevention.....	287
Koehler, Gerhard, honor award.....	253
Koreans, study of agriculture.....	216
KRIEGER, JERRY: Contouring Saved These Michi- gan Orchards.....	175-176
Kudzu, value.....	44
Labor, maintenance, irrigation system, reduc- tion.....	46-47
Laboratory, farm.....	117
LAMBETH, W. O.: District Profile: Poole of North Carolina.....	198-199
LANCASTER, ROBERT R.: Pastures. With R. Y. Bailey, Edwin James, and R. R. Harris. Re- view unsigned.....	239
Land—	
abandoned, conversion to pasture.....	142
alkali, reclamation.....	46
burned-over forest, grass on.....	36-39
desert, reclamation.....	213
forever. Russell and Kate Lord. Review by Glenn K. Rule.....	261
irrigated, security on. William A. Harkin.....	227-229
leveling for rice growing.....	78-79, 92
loosening after heavy machinery.....	120
prosperity, effect on churches.....	237
restoration after coal mining.....	107-109
sand-dune, seeding by airplane.....	258-260
submarginal, profit.....	285
Lands, reforested, gas lease provision.....	133
LAURITZEN, C. W.: Canal Linings Tested in Field. With O. W. Israelson.....	80-82, 89

	Page		Page
Lay-out markings by chemical sprays.....	262	Molsture, fertilizer, plants. Jackson B. Hester.....	72
Leader, strong, out of rich soil. Mary Webster.....	147-149	Muck, use for pasture.....	117
Lease—		Mulch with sawdust and shavings.....	214
clause requiring conservation.....	42	MUNNS, E. N.: Watershed Management Problems.....	91-92
gas, on reforested lands, provision.....	133	Musical composition, "Erosion".....	94
Legumes, planting increase.....	238	MUSSEY, R. H.: Seven Generations on an Indiana Farm.....	219-221
Lei, Land of, soil conservation. J. H. Christ.....	3-6		
Life, dependence on water. Daniel L. Seckinger.....	51-53	Nail It Down Club.....	263
LISTON, MORRISON W.: New Crops for Western Texas.....	160-162	National Association of Manufacturers, conservation work.....	75-76
LOCKE, STANLEY, S.: Review of Farm Wood Crops.....	261-262	National Plow Terrace Contest.....	23-24
Lompoc Valley, response to irrigation. Herbert Boddy.....	234-237	National Soil Conservation Field Day and Contour Plowing Match.....	216
LONGLEY, A. J.—		Nebraska Conservation Foundation, Inc., work.....	149-151
Airplane Seeding of Sand Lovegrass. With M. D. Atkins.....	258-260	Nebraska lad, contest winner.....	158-160
Sand Lovegrass Makes a Come-Back. With M. D. Atkins.....	138-141	Negro students, contest.....	239
LORD, RUSSELL and KATE: Forever the Land. Review by Glenn K. Rule.....	261	New Mexico, legislation.....	24
Losses, soil and water, reduced by improved fertility. Dwight D. Smith.....	254-257	New York, wildlife management through districts. Ben O. Bradley.....	134-135
Lovegrass—		Newspaper—	
sand—		cooperation.....	211
airplane seeding. A. J. Longley and M. D. Atkins.....	258-260	new monthly.....	[146]
come-back in Kansas. M. D. Atkins and A. J. Longley.....	138-141	NIXON, W. M.—	
in northeast Colorado.....	249-250, 261	Income Rises as the Farm Mends.....	251-254
weeping, double duty in New Mexico.....	95-96	Pasture Rotations in the Rice Belt.....	88-89
		NOBLE, G. I.: 4-H Project.....	31-33
MANN, DUDLEY T.: Conservation Calendar.....	[74]	Nursery—	
Map, ground-water, of U. S.....	56-57	flowers.....	287
Mapping case, cylindrical.....	264	Potter district. Vernal C. Miles.....	173-174
MARIS, PAUL V.: Planning That Pays. Review unsigned.....	192		
MARKHAM, DAVID H.: Pastures Respond to Good Soil.....	190-191	Oats, irrigation.....	46
Massachusetts, regulations re. removal of topsoil.....	135	Orchards—	
May, Richard M., honor award.....	264	contouring in Michigan. Jerry Krieger.....	175-176
McCULLOCH, ALLAN: Irrigation's Role.....	92	irrigation.....	167-168
Meadow, eroded, remaking.....	42	Oregon, State College, agricultural engineering.....	96
Michigan—		Organic matter, returned.....	167
groups, building for tomorrow. Robert W. George and Lindo J. Bartelli.....	184-186		
orchards, contouring. Jerry Krieger.....	175-176	Palouse, erosion.....	267-272
Midwest Claypan Soil Conservation Experiment Farm, work.....	254-257	Paper from sericea.....	118
MILES, VERNAL C.: Potter District Nursery.....	173-174	PARKER, GARALD G.: Ground Water Situation of the United States.....	53-58
MILLER, ARTHUR E.: Pasture on Display. With Carroll H. Dwyer.....	123-125	PARKS, J. M.: Tale of Two Farms.....	39-40
Mining, strip, and land restoration. Grover F. Brown.....	107-109	PARTRIDGE, RALPH: Districts Vie With Districts in Silver State.....	104-106, 109
MITCHELSON, A. T.: Spreading Water for Recharge.....	66-70	Pastures—	
MOHAGEN, VERNA C.: Review of Front Page Farmer.....	90-91	R. Y. Bailey, R. R. Lancaster, Edwin James, and R. R. Harris. Review unsigned.....	239
		benefits from irrigation.....	212
		Bermuda-grass.....	190-191
		bromegrass.....	284
		buttonclover, value.....	277
		fescue and sericea.....	187
		fescue-Ladino clover.....	44
		green, contest winning.....	43, 156-157
		green, from wet land.....	43
		improved, costs and yields in Washington.....	124-125
		improved, results. Raymond C. Pesnell.....	207-208

	Page
Pastures—Continued	
irrigated—	
drought control in Massachusetts.....	212
from pond.....	215
profits. A. J. Webber.....	84-86
irrigation in Colorado. R. H. Searway....	115-116
on display. Carroll H. Dwyer and Arthur E. Miller.....	123-125
reed canary grass.....	42
research, Wisconsin.....	286
response to good soil. David H. Markham..	190-191
rotations in rice belt. W. M. Nixon.....	88-89
PATRICK, AUSTIN L.—	
One Day—or Five Years?.....	20-22
Winter Planning With a Stereoscope.....	102-103
Peaches—	
irrigation in New York.....	116-117
on sandhill land.....	199
People working together. Hugh Bennett..	128-131, 141
PESNELL, RAYMOND C.: Higher Production, Lower Costs, From Improved Pastures.....	207-208
Pheasants and quail, more, with less stream-bank erosion. A. J. Webber.....	136-138
Phosphate, benefits to cows.....	212
Piedmont farm, salvage. Cal L. Roark.....	153-156
PIKE, OTTO L.: We're Saving Soil in Puerto Rico, Too.....	113-115
Pine—	
beetle control.....	224-226
conservation cutting.....	286
region of southern California, cooperation..	223-226
silvicultural practices.....	285, 286
Pinecrest Sanitarium Farm, production.....	222
Pioneering in grass. R. Y. Bailey.....	171-173, 174
Pittman-Robertson Act of 1937, operation....	134-135
Plan or perish. J. Russell Smith.....	71
Planning that pays. Paul V. Maris. Review unsigned.....	192
Planter—	
Bermuda-grass.....	213
grass-seed.....	120
Plowing—	
contest.....	216
for control of snow-melt runoff.....	[266]
Pond, pipe and fire hydrants.....	189
Ponds—	
farm—	
fire control. Wellington Brink.....	246-247
fire protection.....	[2], 117, 202, 229, 239
in West Virginia.....	215
irrigation from.....	142-143
fish—	
production.....	229
stocking.....	202
Poole, J. Hawley, of North Carolina. W. O. Lambeth.....	198-199
Possum Trot Farm. Review by Hugh Bennett..	166
Potter District Nursery. Vernal C. Miles....	173-174
PRESTON, JOHN F.: Farm Wood Crops. Review by Stanley S. Locke.....	261-262

	Page
Progress, marks of. J. W. Sargent.....	274-275
Puerto Rico—	
conservation activities.....	187
soil saving. Otto L. Pike.....	113-115
Quail and pheasants, more, with less stream-bank erosion. A. J. Webber.....	136-138
Radio, daily aid to conservation.....	206
Rain, artificial, effect on vineyard. Herbert A. Hopper and Carl M. Forsberg.....	195-198
Rainfall, fitting agriculture to. C. W. Thornthwaite.....	71-72
Ranchers, young, learning about grasses. Simon E. Wolff.....	200-202
Reed canary grass pasture.....	42
Reforestation seedlings, nursery.....	173-174
REITZ, W. W., review of Garden Soils: Their Use and Conservation.....	40
Reservoirs, underground.....	68
Rice—	
fields, smoothing. Delouis Soileau.....	78-79, 92
rotations.....	88-89
Ritter, Ernest, of Massachusetts. Hugh F. Eames.....	152, 166
River bank reinforcement.....	186
ROARK, CAL L.—	
A Farm Is Salvaged in the Piedmont....	153-156
He Made His Farm Green and Profitable..	209-210
ROBERTS, EDD: Seven Years of School Contests. With Harley A. Daniel and Louis E. Derr....	110-111
Root systems, irrigation.....	119
Roses, contouring.....	115
Rotations, pasture, in rice belt. W. M. Nixon..	88-89
RULE, GLENN K.—	
An Infiltration Study.....	58-59, 65-66
Fine Furniture From Wastewood.....	281-282
Review of Forever the Land.....	261
Tenants Point Way.....	27-28
Runoff—	
reduction by improved fertility.....	254-257
snow-melt, control.....	266
Sand-dune land, seeding by airplane.....	258-260
Santa Clara Valley, vineyard, effect of artificial rain.....	195-198
SARGENT, J. W.: These Are Some of the Marks of Progress.....	274-275
"Save Our Soil" demonstration in Colorado....	120
Sawdust mulch, value.....	214
Scalper for cleaning seed.....	213
Schlots, Fred, invention of mapping case....	264
School contests, seven years. Harley A. Daniel, Louis E. Derr, and Edd Roberts.....	110-111
Schutz, Wilfred M., honor award.....	158-160
Science, speeding to farm. William L. Southworth.....	99-101, 103
SEARWAY, R. H.: Experience with Irrigated Pastures in Colorado.....	115-116
SECKINGER, DANIEL L.: All Life Depends on Water.....	51-53

	Page
Security found on irrigated land. William A. Harkin.....	227-229
Seed cleaner and treater.....	285
Seed-cleaning plant, cooperative.....	199
Seeds, laboratory studies.....	[240]
Seneca Lake, protection.....	284
Sericea—	
paper from.....	118
value.....	283
Seven—	
generations on an Indiana farm. R. H. Musser.....	219-221
years of school contests. Harley A. Daniel, Louis E. Derr, and Edd Roberts.....	110-111
SHANTZ, H. L.: Water Determines Flora and Fauna.....	72
Shotcrete linings for irrigation canals.....	81, 82
Slogans, winning. William Briggs.....	263
SMALL, LAURENCE T.: Everybody Wins.....	156-157
SMITH, DWIGHT D.: Soil and Water Losses Reduced by Improved Fertility.....	254-257
SMITH, GLENN E.: Teamwork in Jersey Wood Lots.....	28-30
SMITH, J. RUSSELL: Plan or Perish.....	71
Snow-melt runoff, control.....	[266]
Sodus Rod and Gun Club, honor award.....	264
Soil—	
blowing, control.....	119
conservation districts—	
administration, good, awards from Good-year Co.	244-245
contest in Silver State. Ralph Partridge.....	104-106, 109
darker, yields. Roy E. Ballard.....	163-165
losses reduced by improved fertility. Dwight D. Smith.....	254-257
percolation test.....	191
saving in Puerto Rico. Otto L. Pike.....	113-115
Soil-bentonite linings for irrigation canals.....	81, 82
Soil Conservation Achievement Club.....	190
SOILEAU, DELOUIS: Smoothing Out the Rice Fields.....	78-79, 92
Soils—	
garden, use and conservation. Review by W. W. Reitz.....	40
management, sound, support by bankers.....	149-151
Southeast, progress, review.....	274-275
Southern Rhodesia, welcome to our experts. E. Guilan Hopper.....	177-178, 180
SOUTHWORTH, WILLIAM L.—	
District Profile—	
Cornwall of Washington.....	77-78
Webb of Washington.....	272-273
Wright of Idaho.....	221-222
Speeding Science on the Farm.....	99-101, 103
Sprinkler, irrigation. See Irrigation, overhead.	
STARR, C. P.: Water Supply Conserved.....	205-206
Starting from scratch. J. W. Zachary.....	182-183
Steel wire, substitution for lath.....	23
Steers, gains on Ladino and orchardgrass.....	238

	Page
Stereoscope, winter planning with. Austin L. Patrick.....	102-103
Stock watering trough—	
fed by pond.....	238
steel forms.....	[218]
Stone, A. C., invention.....	213
Stoneboat, improved.....	42
Stones, clearance.....	42
Stream bank—	
erosion, less, more pheasants and quail. A. J. Webber.....	136-138
harnessing.....	186
protection for wildlife covers in Utah.....	136-138
Strip mining and land restoration. Grover F. Brown.....	107-109
Suiter's grass. See Fescue.	
Summers, Felix D., artist for conservation.....	35-36
Symbols for contractors, making by chemical sprays.....	262
TCA, use for marking lines.....	262
Table, inlaid wood, from waste.....	190
Teamwork in southern California. Lee O. Hunt.....	223-226
Television—	
broadcast, Miracle Soil Conservation Day....	118
show, all-day, farm. Bill Givens.....	111-112
Tenants—	
cooperation in conservation.....	27-28
point way. Glenn K. Rule.....	27-28
Terraces—	
bench, work.....	214
building, record.....	95
demonstration.....	188
for vegetables.....	189
lines, marking by chemical sprays.....	262
outlets, high-velocity.....	126-128
profits.....	212
renovation.....	39-40
resistance to cloudburst.....	117-118
use in Australia.....	182-184
Texas, western, new crops. Morrison W. Liston.....	160-161
THORNTHWAIT, C. W.: Fitting Agriculture to Rainfall.....	71-72
Tile drainage.....	[194], 284
Tilling machine.....	42
Timber cutting, cooperative.....	28-30
Topsoil removal regulations.....	135, 286
Trace elements, mystery. John R. Harness, Jr.....	282-283
Training, down-to-earth, of vocational agriculture boys. Roy E. Ballard.....	280-281
Trees—	
planting.....	95, 263
room to grow. J. M. Case.....	257-258
Trenching machines.....	43-44
Trough, watering—	
fed by pond.....	238
steel forms.....	[218]

	Page
Tung trees, cover crops.....	43
Turkeys, wild, pasture preference.....	245
U. N. Scientific Conference on the Conservation and Utilization of Resources.....	6, 116
Vetch—	
for west Texas.....	160-162
runners, strength. Huey Whitehurst.....	95
Veterans—	
conservation work.....	203, 237
equipment pooling.....	176
farm transformation. James E. Wright.....	233-234
Vineyard, effect of artificial rain. Herbert A. Hopper and Carl M. Forsberg.....	195-198
Vocational agriculture boys, down-to-earth training. Roy E. Ballard.....	280
Waste, gin, use for percolation.....	58-59, 66
Wastewood, fine furniture from. Glenn K. Rule.....	231-282
Water—	
accounting. C. V. Youngquist.....	71
balance, disturbing.....	71
conservation. See Conservation.	
dependence of all life. Daniel L. Seckinger..	51-53
determination of flora and fauna.....	72
ground—	
investigation, new techniques.....	55-56
lifting.....	58, 65
situation of United States. Gerald G. Parker.....	53-58
losses, reduced by improved fertility. Dwight D. Smith.....	254-257
measurements.....	71
salt, encroachment.....	58
shortages, critical. J. V. B. Wells.....	72
spotlight in Ohio. Wellington Brink.....	70
spreading for recharge—	
A. T. Mitchelson.....	66-70
early attempts.....	59
methods.....	69-70
supply conservation. C. P. Starr.....	205-206
underground, tapping.....	47
Waterfowl restoration.....	22
Watering trough. See Trough.	
Watershed—	
districts, Colorado.....	279
management problems. E. N. Munns.....	91-92
Waterway construction contest.....	213
Webb, R. B., district profile. William L. South- worth.....	272-273

	Page
WEBBER, A. J.—	
District Profile: Gardner of Utah.....	125-128
Less Stream-Bank Erosion—More Pheasants and Quail.....	136-138
Profits from Irrigated Pasture.....	84-86
WEBSTER, MARY: Out of Rich Soil Springs a Strong Leader.....	147-149
WELLS, J. V. B.: Critical Shortages.....	72
Wheat—	
program in New Mexico.....	212
smothering by erosion.....	267, 269
Wheatgrass seed production.....	188
Wheatgrasses in northeastern Colorado.....	248-250
WHITE, W. T.: Erosion of Mountain Pastures in Italy.....	230-232
WHITEHURST, HUEY: Vetch Stops Erosion, Too..	95
Wildlife—	
covers, stream-bank, in Utah.....	136-138
management through districts in New York. Ben O. Bradley.....	134-135
Willows, use in flood control.....	186
WILSON, JIM: Grass Magic in Northeastern Colo- rado.....	248-250, 261
WILSON, THOMAS I.: Out of the Ashes Comes the Grass.....	36-39
Winter—	
crop, buttonclover.....	277
grazing.....	284
planning with a stereoscope. Austin L. Patrick.....	102-103
Winterpeas, Austrian, for west Texas.....	160, 162
Wire, steel, substitution for lath.....	23
WOLFF, SIMON E.: Young Ranchers Learn About Grasses.....	200-202
Wood—	
farm crops. Review by Stanley S. Locke... 261-262	
lot demonstration.....	285
lots, Jersey, teamwork. Glenn E. Smith.....	28-30
waste, fine furniture from. Glenn K. Rule..	281-282
WOODBURN, RUSSELL: Science Studies a Gully..	11-13, 22
Woodland—	
clearing for pasture.....	215
improvement.....	257-258
WRIGHT, JAMES E.: War Vet Transforms Farm..	233-234
Wright, Silas L., of Idaho, district profile. William L. Southworth.....	221-222
YOUNGQUIST, C. V.: Water Accounting.....	71
Youngsters, friends with the soil. Lester Fox...	83-84
ZACHARY, J. W.: I Started from Scratch.....	132-133

SOIL CONSERVATION

Index

VOLUME XVI

August 1950 to July 1951



For Information
Independent Agencies
Disseminated

UNITED STATES
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
WASHINGTON : 1951

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE
SOIL CONSERVATION—INDEX TO VOLUME XVI

AUGUST 1950 TO JULY 1951

	Page		Page
Agriculture, new, new plants for. Franklin J. Crider.....	204-209	BENNETT, HUGH H.—Continued	
AHLBACH, V. E.: Grass-and-Cattle Farmer.....	83-84	The Future of Our American Land.....	6-12, 15
Air tours.....	92, 164, 185	tribute to Franklin J. Crider.....	204
Airplane seeding of Caley-peas.....	46	Water in the Ground: Too Much or Too Little.....	153-157
Alaska, farming.....	147-149, 152	We Will Get the Job Done on Time.....	256-257
Alaska Soil Conservation District, law of 1947.....	148	Birds, game, raising in captivity. Review by Merle A. Gee.....	45
ALBRECHT, WILLIAM A.: Drainage Ditches Can Be Erosive, Too.....	141-142	BODDY, HERBERT: Group Action Is a Mighty Force in the Northwest.....	221-223
Alkali problem and solution in Imperial Valley, Calif.....	135-138	Book matches, aid to conservation.....	[146]
ALLDREDGE, T. D.: Such Popularity Must Be Deserved.....	119	Boy Scout troop, tree planting.....	287
American Bankers Association, conservation work.....	214	Boys—	
American Legion, community program.....	70	conservation work of 4-H Club members....	219-220
Animal nutrition. George K. Davis.....	62	FFA-4-H Soil Conservation Club members, activities.....	201
Annual Institute of Conservation, Nutrition, and Health.....	60-65	BRANNAN, CHARLES F., Secretary: Working Together for Conservation.....	244-249
Arkansas, grassland farming. Edgar A. Hodson.....	267-269	BRAY, ROGER H., address on soil fertility.....	64
Aroostook, changing agriculture. Henry E. Libby.....	67-68	BRINK, B. W.: 1,000 Miles by Bus to Learn Montana's Story.....	114-116
Atkins, A. P., of Oklahoma, district profile.....	180	BRINK, WELLINGTON:	
BALLARD, ROY E.: Profits from South Jersey Wood Lots.....	176-177	A Few Remarks on Reaching a Milepost.....	3-5
Bankers, conservation projects.....	214	Full Stature Reached by National Association of Soil Conservation Districts.....	243-244
Barte, Lee G., of New Mexico, district profile. Virgil S. Beck.....	31-32, 41	review of Out of the Earth.....	44
Beans, strips on slopes.....	120	200 Study Soil at Ninth Annual Institute.....	60-61
BECK, VIRGIL S.: District Profile: Barte of New Mexico.....	31-32, 41	Brome—	
Bedding for cows.....	123-126	grass waterway.....	117
Beef production in New Mexico.....	93-94	hay, value.....	94
BEEGLE, J. ALLEN: Rural Social Systems. With Charles P. Loomis. Review by H. W. Ream.....	44-45	BROMFIELD, LOUIS: Out of the Earth. Review by Wellington Brink.....	44
BENNETT, HUGH H.:		BROWN, GROVER F., review of Forage and Pasture Crops.....	186-187
A Year of Responsibility and Opportunity... [192] honor award.....	250-251, 285	Buildings or farms? Henry C. Lint.....	42-43
Improved Drainage in the Imperial Valley, California.....	135-138	Business and farming. Cal L. Roark.....	65-67
Press and Radio Join Forces in Support of Contest.....	198, 210	Businessmen, four, incentive for conservation. John O. Simpson.....	184-185
Progress in Soil Conservation.....	51-54, 68	Buttonclover, importance.....	141
review of accomplishments, 1950.....	79	Caley-peas, seeding by plane.....	46
Stilling the Dunes.....	106-109	Calf feed.....	70
		CALVERT, TED: Every Acre Pulls Its Weight.....	166
		Camp, Trees for Tomorrow.....	69
		Canada geese winging in every year. William B. Little.....	38
		Canning crops, contouring.....	[170], 180

Capps, Harry, of Walsenburg. Milton Man-	Page
gum.....	276-278
CARHART, ARTHUR H.: Water—Or Your Life.	
Review by Bernhard A. Roth.....	287
CARLSON, NORMAN K.: On Kalaupapa, the Land,	
Too, Finds a Cure.....	228-233, 239
Cattle—	
beef, and land institute.....	132-134, 138
business, aid of conservation.....	264
Cedar boxes for drainage.....	84-85
CHAPMAN, PAUL W.: Conserving Soil Resources.	
With Frank W. Fitch, Jr., and Curry Lafayette	
Veatch. Review by Edward H. Graham..	262-263
Check, Gilbert J., Lt. Col., honor award.....	239
CHESTER K. STARR, address on nutritive elements	
in soils.....	65
Chicken farm, contouring.....	24
Chief, another year.....	250-251
Chippers, portable wood, uses. Arthur C. McIn-	
tyre and Matthew Mirantz.....	123-126
Chips, wood, bedding for cows.....	123-126
CHRIST, J. H.: Farming in the Land of the Mid-	
night Sun.....	147-149, 152
Church, aid to conservation... 109, 128-131, [194], 235	
"Cloud seeders," organization.....	238-239
Clover, heaving and freezing, control.....	214
Clubs for farm boys.....	201
COLEMAN, W. H.: Eight Farmers Drain Land. 226-227	
Comic strip on conservation.....	171-172
Community program.....	70
Conservation—	
activities of FFA—4-H Soil Conservation	
Clubs.....	201
aid by book matches.....	[146]
aid from church.....	128-131, [194], 235
award program of businessmen.....	184-185
education in American schools. Review by	
Tom Dale.....	262
education workshop, scholarships.....	[218]
farming, results of face lifting.....	167
in national defense.....	202, 203, 212
new leader in Northeast. Hugh F. Eames....	89-90
on his mind. Roy L. Hauger.....	283-284
planning—	
applications, backlog.....	257
neighbor-group approach.....	284-285
unfinished business.....	257
problems, solution by groups.....	221-225
problems unsolved.....	81-82
projects of banks.....	214
protection of loans.....	[74], 84
publicizing—	
by bank.....	[122]
by book matches.....	[146]
cooperation.....	46
roadside.....	37, 71
record for 1950. Hugh Bennett.....	79
soil, progress. Hugh Bennett.....	51-54, 68
soil, research in Southeast. B. H. Hendrick-	
son.....	80-83
studies, veterans.....	17-22

Conservation—Continued	Page
teaching by motion picture.....	190
tour, Nation-wide.....	22-23
tours, airplane.....	92, 164, 185
work, historical sketch.....	6-12
work together. Charles F. Brannan, Secre-	
tary.....	244-249
workshop.....	69
Conservation Caravan, project.....	114-116
Conserving soil resources. Paul W. Chapman,	
Frank W. Fitch, Jr., and Curry Lafayette	
Veatch. Review by Edward H. Graham....	262-263
Contest—	
annual conservation, <i>Denver Post</i> and radio	
station KIZ.....	198, 210
balanced farming.....	162
conservation, in Texas.....	184-185
field days and plowing matches.....	215
green pastures.....	94, 167, 183
jingle.....	70
Negro students.....	47
"soil golf tournament".....	211
support by press and radio. Hugh H. Ben-	
nett.....	198, 210
vetch planting on peanut land.....	45
Contouring—	
canning crops.....	[170], 180
poultry farm.....	24
COOK, JOSEPH: Getting Ready to Take Over....	201
Cooperation—	
conservation—	
Charles F. Brannan, Secretary.....	244-249
at Red Hill Plantation.....	150-152
in Texas.....	46
drainage.....	226-227
erosion control in right-of-way.....	286
heavy-equipment program.....	131
honor awards to 4-H Club members.....	219
investigation of saline lands.....	164-165
SCS and Farmers Home Administration....	100
tree planting.....	189
United States and El Salvador.....	39
use of sawmill.....	166
veterans and technicians.....	238
Cooperative projects.....	223
Cotton, shift to crop-livestock production....	81
Court contract.....	69
Cover crop, Caley-peas.....	46
Cowen, Joseph, tribute.....	235
Cows, sericea hay.....	42
CRIDER, FRANKLIN J.:	
New Plants for the New Agriculture.....	204-209
tribute. Hugh Bennett.....	204
CRITZ, J. E.: He Pioneered Soil-Districts Legis-	
lation.....	87-89
Crop—	
for the Lord. John O. Simpson.....	158
insurance, value and needs.....	188
Crowds, clusters. Howard W. Ream and G. M.	
Morris.....	199-200, 212
Cucumbers, irrigation.....	95

Dairy farm—	Page
conservation program.....	237
face lifting.....	84-85
winter rye.....	117
DALE, TOM, review of Conservation Education in American Schools.....	262
Dams, safety for McGregor, Iowa. W. H. Lathrop.....	127
DAVIS, GEORGE K., address on animal nutrition.....	62
DAVIS, R. L.: Kudzu—23—A New Fine-Textured Variety. With W. C. Young.....	279-280
Debts, town, elimination by heavy equipment program.....	130
Defense, national, and districts. Senator Allen J. Ellender.....	202-203, 212
Delta Democrat-Times, agricultural issue.....	263
Districts. See Soil conservation districts.	
Diversion, reconstruction.....	159-160
Drainage—	
ditches, erosive. William A. Albrecht.....	141-142
improved, in Imperial Valley, Calif. Hugh H. Bennett.....	135-138
land, by eight farmers. W. H. Coleman.....	226-227
of county farm.....	165
Drainageways, grassed.....	92
Drains, cedar, use.....	84-85
Drought-resistant plant, new.....	279-280
Duke Power Co., land management.....	65-67
Dunes, stiling. Hugh H. Bennett.....	106-109
Dust Bowl situation, review. Cyril Luker.....	27-30
EAMES, HUGH F.:	
Conservation's New Leader in the Northeast.....	89-90
New Idea for Saving Topsoil.....	182-183
Schools and Farms Are Partners in Jackson County.....	17-22
Earth the Lord's and the fulness thereof. W. O. Lambeth.....	128-131
EDMUNDSON, WALTER F.: Oil Companies Find Answers to Salt-Water Problem.....	209-210
Education—	
by Conservation Caravan.....	114-116
conservation, new developments.....	5
conservation, workshop scholarships.....	[218]
El Salvador, drama on wheels. Ford M. Milam.....	39-41
ELLENDER, ALLEN J., Hon.: The Districts and National Defense.....	202-203, 212
Equipment, heavy, program.....	131
Erosion—	
conquest, beginnings.....	6-10
control by grassed waterways.....	92
control in right-of-way.....	286
drainage ditches. William A. Albrecht.....	141-142
wind—	
control.....	78
in Dust Bowl.....	27-30
in Texas.....	30-31
ESHBAUGH, FRED P.: Trailing Raspberry—Another of Those Versatile Plants.....	269-271

Establishment of vegetation on industrial waste-land. Review by Phoebe O'N. Faris.....	Page 68-69
FFA—4-H Soil Conservation Clubs, activities....	201
FARIS, PHOEBE O'N., review of—	
Partners With Nature.....	162-163
The Establishment of Vegetation on Industrial Wasteland.....	68-69
Farley R. H., of Arkansas, district profile. A. J. Troxell.....	158
Farm—	
face-lifting sequel.....	93-94
face lifting, West Virginia.....	117
of Bienville Parish, La., tree planting.....	281-282
planning by boys. Joseph Cook.....	201
plans, Minnesota.....	191
run-down, re-making....	89-90, 178-179, 190-191, 288
Farmers, eight, land drainage. W. H. Coleman.....	226-227
Farmers Home Administration, cooperation with.....	100
Farming—	
and business. Cal L. Roark.....	65-67
better, happier living. Cal Roark.....	99-100
in Land of the Midnight Sun. J. H. Christ.....	147-149, 152
Farms or buildings? Henry C. Lint.....	42-43
FERGUSON, W. W.: Tree study.....	263
Fescue—	
for beef production.....	238
for Mississippi. T. D. Alldredge.....	119
seed industry, importance.....	141
value.....	[26], 41
Field, wet, conversion to hay land, profits..	[266], 278
Fire protection by ponds.....	92, 95, 118, [120], 167, 237-238
Fish and game project, club.....	117
Fisher Forestry and Realty Corp., plantings....	47
FITCH, FRANK W., JR.: Conserving Soil Resources. With Paul W. Chapman and Curry Lafayette Veatch. Review by Edward H. Graham.....	262-263
Flood control—	
by dams.....	127
by ponds.....	227
Jones Creek project.....	75-78
measures, value. Louis P. Merrill.....	57-60
Nebraska.....	101-105
Flying Farmers of Ohio, activities.....	164
Forage and pasture crops. Review by Grover F. Brown.....	186-187
Forest—	
county, fire protection.....	167
demonstration.....	22
Forestry—	
conservation publicizing.....	37
demonstrations.....	37
handbook for Upper Mississippi Region. Review by C. B. Manifold.....	187
practices, New Jersey wood lots.....	176-177

	Page
FORMAN, JONATHAN: Soil Conservation Districts and the Rest of Us.....	252-253
4-H Clubs, help to Nation's soil. G. L. Noble.....	219-220
Fowler, Harry K., of Pennsylvania, district profile.....	181, 185
Friends of the Land—	
institute at Chicago.....	60-65
literature.....	252-253
Future of our American land. H. H. Bennett.....	6-12, 15
GI classes, soil conservation study.....	17-22
Gaddy, Lockhart, goose pond, visitors.....	38
Game birds, raising in captivity. Review by Merle A. Gee.....	45
GEE, MERLE A., review of Raising Game Birds in Captivity.....	45
Geese—	
aid to bicolor lespedeza.....	166
Canada, winging in every year. William B. Little.....	38
Georgia, conservation record.....	69
Gifts of land to districts.....	46
Golf, soil, tournament.....	211
Goss, Albert S., tribute.....	131
GRAETZ, KARL E.: Shrub Lespedeza Requires Insect Pollination.....	224-226
GRAHAM, EDWARD H., review of Conserving Soil Resources.....	262-263
Graham, Elbert S., pioneer of district legislation.....	87-89
Grains, small, heaving and freezing, control.....	214
Grass—	
demonstration plot.....	142-143
exhibits.....	119
seed, processing for planting.....	207
Grass-and-cattle farmer. V. E. Ahlrich.....	83-84
Grasses—	
adapted for conservation use.....	208-209
foreign introductions, profitable.....	208-209
native wild, domestication.....	206, 207, 208
new, evaluation trials.....	204-208
new, for new agriculture.....	204-209
Grassland farming in Arkansas. Edgar A. Hodson.....	267-269
Grazing, flexible.....	93-94
GREEN, IVAH: Partners with Nature. Review by Phoebe O'N. Faris.....	162-163
Green manure, value.....	215
GREENBERG, DAVID B.: Raising Game Birds in Captivity. Review by Merle A. Gee.....	45
Group—	
action, force in Northwest. Herbert Boddy.....	221-225
action, projects.....	223
approach in conservation planning.....	284-285
farm planning.....	45
plan, neighborhood.....	234
planning, value, demonstration. Kenneth Welton.....	260-262
Gullies due to cart wheels.....	91

	Page
Hammarlund, Charles N., Jr., honor award.....	287
HANSON, EARL PARKER, address on productivity and survival.....	62
Harman, Fred, aid to conservation.....	171-172
HAUGER, ROY L.: Conservation on His Mind.....	283-284
Hay, brome, value.....	94
Heidrich, George R., Conservation's New Leader in the Northeast. Hugh F. Eames.....	89-90
HENDRICKSON, B. H.: Soil Conservation Research in the Southeast.....	80-83
HENDRICKSON, EINAR: Conservationist Picnic.....	94
HIGGINBOTHAM, RAYMOND A.: Winds Came and Sand Blew.....	30-31
HODSON, EDGAR A.: Grassland Farming.....	267-269
Honor awards to—	
H. H. Bennett.....	250-251, 285
Lt. Col. Gilbert J. Check.....	239
districts.....	198, 234
editors and bankers.....	213
4-H Club members.....	219
Charles N. Hammarlund, Jr.....	287
R. Walter Hurlburt.....	183
outstanding farmer.....	214
Carl Pearce.....	201
Soil Conservation Service men.....	23
Tom and Thelma Stolen.....	24
John Young.....	201
Hurlburt, R. Walter, honor award.....	183
Imperial Valley, Calif., improved drainage. Hugh H. Bennett.....	135-138
Indigo, hairy, interest in.....	94
Industry, new, result of new plants. William B. Little.....	139-141
Insect pollination of shrub lespedeza. Karl E. Graetz.....	224-226
Institute—	
beef and grass. W. H. Lathrop.....	132-134, 138
ninth annual, 200 soil students. Wellington Brink.....	60-61
Insurance—	
crop, value and needs.....	188
loans for conservation purposes.....	[74], 84
Iowa-Minnesota Beef Cattle and the Land Institute.....	132-134, 138
Irrigation—	
better, at lower cost. A. J. Webber.....	159-160
from river.....	188
leveling.....	47
new course in Montana. A. E. McClymonds.....	173-175, 187
on bias.....	166-167
orchard, in Maine.....	91
overhead.....	95
Jersey, south, wood lots, profits. Roy E. Ballard.....	176-177
Jingle contest.....	70
Job done on time. Hugh H. Bennett.....	256-257

John Martin Dam construction, sand dune con- trol	Page 106-109
Jones Creek payments. R. H. Musser.....	75-78
Junker, J. E., conservationist.....	283-284
Kalaupapa, land cure. Norman K. Carlson..	228-233, 239
KENNARD, T. C.: Tribute to Joseph Cowen.....	235
Kentucky 31. See Fescue.	
Kiwanis clubs, aid to conservation.....	118
KOHNKE, HELMUT, address on soil physics.....	65
Kudzu-23, new fine-textured variety. R. L. Davis and W. C. Young.....	279-280
Labor return for forestry work.....	23
Ladies' Range Day.....	47
Lake, silt, municipal control.....	118
LAMBETH, W. O.: The Earth Is the Lord's and the Fulness Thereof.....	128-131 Land—
American, future. Hugh H. Bennett.....	6-12, 15
bomb shelters. Ben Osborn.....	195-197, 211
capability classes, basis for taxation.....	226
drainage by eight farmers. W. H. Coleman.	226-227
fire-swept, reclamation demonstrations.....	46
leveling, time saving. Bob Swanson.....	[98]
measurement, short cut. Bernhard A. Roth.	282-283
pasture, improvement.....	288
productivity and survival. Earl Parker Han- son	62
submarginal, research.....	80-83
utilization. John F. Timmons.....	64-65
way with. Cal Roark.....	178-179, 188
Land of the Midnight Sun, farming. J. H. Christ.....	147-149, 152
Lands, saline, investigation.....	164-165
LATHROP, W. H.: Dams Save McGregor.....	127
District Profile: Donald Pharis of Missouri.	160-161
Institute Dealt With Beef and Grass..	132-134, 138
Legislation, soil-district, pioneer of. J. E. Critz.	87-89
Leper colony, relief for.....	228-233, 239
Lespedeza— acreage and value.....	140
aid by geese.....	166
bicolor, quail food.....	225
seed industry, importance.....	140
shrub, insect pollination. Karl E. Graetz..	224-226
varieties, study.....	224-226
LIBBY, HENRY E.: Aroostook's Changing Agricul- ture.....	67-68
Lime in arid West. Burnell G. West.....	116-117
LINT, HENRY C.: Buildings or Farms?.....	42-43
LITTLE, WILLIAM B.: Every Year They Come Winging In.....	38
New Plants Create New Industry.....	139-141
LLOYD, WILLIAM J.: Woodland's Value Drama- tized for 20,000.....	84-86
Loan, conservation, condition.....	70
Loans, protection by conservation.....	[74], 84

LOCKE, STANLEY S., preface to Forestry Hand- book for the Upper Mississippi Region.....	Page 187
LØDDESGÅL, AASULV: Norway Has Problems, Too!	33-37
Logs, veneer, storage in farm ponds. Cal Roark	[2], 16
LOOMIS, CHARLES P.: Rural Social Systems. With J. Allen Beegle. Review by W. H. Ream.	44-45
LUKER, CYRIL: Dust Bowl Situation Is Reviewed.	27-30
Lumber— farm production and utilization.....	84-86
profits from loan of portable sawmill.....	166
Lupine, blue, seed industry, importance.....	140, 141
Machinery, highway, labor-saving.....	131
Maine, Aroostook County, agriculture.....	67-68
MANGUM, MILTON: Harry Capps of Walsen- burg	276-278
MANIFOLD, C. B., review of Forestry Handbook for the Upper Mississippi Region.....	187
Manual of Soil Conservation, translations.....	117
Manure, woody, value and use.....	125-126
Map— conservation survey, aid in tax assessment....	235
land capability, use.....	116
weights, short cut to land measurement....	282-283
MARTINEZ, ERNESTINE: Foreign Technicians at Training Center.....	161-162
MAXWELL, JIMMIE P.: Trees Lift the Fortunes of a Parish Farm.....	281-282
McArthur, E. C., portrait.....	113
McCLYMONDS, A. E.: Irrigation Follows a New Course in Montana.	173- 175, 187
Nebraska Storm Proves Value of Conserva- tion Work.....	101-105
MCCOY, ELIZABETH, address on soil microorganic life	62-63
McGregor, Iowa, saved by dams. W. H. Lathrop.	127
MCINTYRE, ARTHUR C.: Portable Wood Chippers Have Variety of Uses. With Matthew S. Mirantz.....	123-126
McKNIGHT, DONALD: What My Soil Conservation District Has Done for Me.....	258-260
McMURTREY, M. S.: Drainage in Reverse.....	105
MERRILL, LOUIS P.: Record Storm Proves Value of Control Measures on Farms.....	57-60
Meyers, Claude, of Oregon, district profile. Rob- ert E. Swanson.....	15-16
Microorganisms, soil.....	62-63
MILAM, FORD M.: Drama on Wheels in El Salva- dor	39-41
Milepost, reaching, remarks. Wellington Brink.	3-5
MIRANTZ, MATTHEW S.: District Profile: Harry Snavelly of Pennsyl- vania	55-56
Portable Wood Chippers Have Variety of Uses. With Arthur C. McIntyre.....	123-126
Mississippi, issue of <i>Delta Democrat-Times</i>	263
Montana— irrigation, new course. A. E. McClymonds.	173-175, 187

	Page		Page
Montana—Continued		Pasture—	
story, learning. B. W. Brink.....	114-116	land, improvement.....	288
Montana Conservation Council, work.....	114-116	mixture for Washington State.....	222
Moore, Kay, of Texas, district profile. Homer A. Taff.....	78-79	Pastures—	
MOORE, LEE K.: Last Link in Chain.....	191	green, contest.....	94, 167, 188
MOORE, O. O.:		irrigation.....	188
Long Green Carpet Through the Woods.....	286	Patrick Henry Foundation, conservation project.....	150-152
Smart Banking.....	[122]		
MORRIS, G. M.: Crowds Are Made Up of Clusters.		Pearce, Carl, honor award.....	201
With Howard W. Ream.....	199-200, 212	PREIFFER, N. B.: A Day at Red Hill Plantation....	150-152
Motion picture, new.....	190		
Mulch, wood chips.....	124-125	Pharis, Donald, of Missouri, district profile.	
Muskrat habitat, improvements.....	105	W. H. Lathrop.....	160-161
MUSSER, R. H.: Jones Creek Pays Off.....	75-78	Picnic, conservationist. Einar Hendrickson.....	94
MYRICK, SUSAN: Our Daily Bread. Review by Cal L. Roark.....	163	Pines, planting on parish farm.....	281-282
		Planning—	
National Association of Soil Conservation Districts—		conservation approach, changing. Kenneth Welton.....	284-285
full stature reached. Wellington Brink.....	243-244	group, value, demonstration. Kenneth Welton.....	260-262
meeting.....	243-244		
work.....	236	Plants, new—	
National Soil Conservation Field Days and Plowing Matches, Mo., plans.....	215	creation of new industry. William B. Little.....	139-141
National Weather Improvement Association, establishment and policy.....	238-239	for new agriculture. Franklin J. Crider.....	204-209
Nebraska storm, conservation work. A. E. McClymonds.....	101-105	Pollination, insect, of shrub lespedeza. Karl E. Graetz.....	224-226
Negro students, contest.....	47	Pollution by silt, damage. Curtis L. Newcombe.....	272-274, 278
Neighbor-group planning.....	234, 284-285		
New Jersey, south, wood lots, profits. Roy E. Ballard.....	176-177	Pond for vegetables and commercial skating....	[50]
New Mexico, Lee G. Barte, district profile.		Ponds—	
Virgil S. Beck.....	31-32, 41	farm—	
NEWCOMBE, CURTIS L.: Water Wealth Lost by Silt Pollution.....	272-274, 278	fire protection.....	92, 95, 118, [120], 167, 237-238
NOBLE, G. L.: 4-H Clubs Help Save Nation's Soil.....	219-220	flood control.....	227
Northeast, new leader of conservation. Hugh F. Eames.....	89-90	for irrigation.....	95
Northwest, group action, force. Herbert Boddy.....	221-225	stocking.....	112
Norway, problems. Aasuly Løddesøl.....	33-37	storage of logs.....	[2], 16
Nurseries of Soil Conservation Service, function and projects.....	204-209	Portable wood chippers, uses. Arthur C. McIntyre and Matthew Mirantz.....	123-126
		Portrait of pioneer.....	113
OAK, H. HOWARD: Terrace Club.....	189	Press, cooperation with radio in support of contest. Hugh H. Bennett.....	198, 210
Oil companies, answers to salt-water problem.		Prison farm, conservation activities.....	165
Walter F. Edmundson.....	209-210	Prize for small farmer.....	189, 258
Orchard irrigation.....	91	Program for Greater Service, organization.....	236
OSBORN, BEN: Bomb Shelters for the Land.....	195-197, 211	Progress in soil conservation. Hugh Bennett.....	51-54, 68
		Puerto Rico, conservation, effect on pineapple growing.....	[72]
Our daily bread. Review by Cal L. Roark.....	163		
Out of the Earth. Review by Wellington Brink.....	44	Quail—	
Outstanding farmer award.....	214	food.....	225
		guzzler, construction and use.....	110-112
Painting, conservation.....	56	population, increase due to drinking water.	
Partners with nature. Review by Phoebe O'N. Faris.....	162-163	William L. Southworth.....	111-112
		Radio, cooperation with press in support of contest. Hugh H. Bennett.....	198, 210
		Rain drops, splash, effect on soil.....	195-197, 211
		Raising game birds in captivity. Review by Merle A. Gee.....	45
		Ranch—	
		management by Harry Capps of Colorado....	276-278
		run-down, aid of Red Ryder.....	171-172

	Page
Range cover, need.....	195
Raspberry, trailing, versatile plant. Fred P. Eshbaugh.....	269-271
REAM, HOWARD W.:	
Crowds Are Made Up of Clusters. With G. M. Morris.....	199-200, 212
Review of Rural Social Systems.....	44-45
Red Hill Plantation, day at. N. B. Pfeiffer.....	150-152
Red Ryder, aid to run-down ranch.....	171-172
Reforestation—	
of fire-swept areas.....	46
program.....	69
Regrading field with restoration of topsoil.....	182-183
Research—	
farm, Maine.....	47
soil conservation. B. H. Hendrickson.....	80-83
RICE, W. E.: What My Soil Conservation District Has Done for Me.....	234-235
Right-of-way, erosion control.....	286
ROARK, CAL:	
Better Farming Brings Happier Living.....	99-100
Business and Farming Join Hands.....	65-67
Review of Our Daily Bread.....	163
Store Veneer Logs in Farm Ponds.....	[2], 16
They Have a Way With the Land.....	178-179, 188
Rose, multiflora, production.....	143
ROTH, BERNHARD A.:	
Review of Water—Or Your Life.....	287
Short Cut to Land Measurement.....	282-283
Rural social systems. Review by H. W. Ream.....	44-45
Salinity, investigations.....	164-165
Salt-water problem, answers of oil companies. Walter F. Edmundson.....	209-210
Sand dune stabilization work.....	106-109
Sawmill—	
mobile, use.....	84-85
portable, sharing.....	166
SCARSETH, GEORGE D., address on diagnostic procedures.....	63
Scholarship to high school senior.....	237
Scholarships, conservation, educational workshop.....	[218]
Schools and farms, partners in Jackson County. Hugh F. Eames.....	17-22
Seed—	
cleaning industry, growth.....	139-141
plantings, value.....	[26], 41
Seeders, small, selling.....	126
Seeding device for clover, new.....	214
SEN, P.: Cart Wheels Cause Gullies.....	91
Sericea, value for cows.....	42
Silt pollution, damage. Curtis L. Newcombe.....	272-274, 278
Silvicultural practices, New Jersey wood lots.....	176-177
SIMPSON, JOHN O.:	
A Crop for the Lord.....	153
Four Businessmen Supply Incentive.....	184-185

	Page
SISAM, J. W. B.: The Establishment of Vegetation on Industrial Wasteland. With R. O. Whyte. Review by Phoebe O'N. Faris.....	68-69
Slough improvements for muskrats.....	105
Smith & Sons Balsam Spa, inventory.....	113
Snively, Harry, of Pennsylvania, district profile. Matthew S. Mirantz.....	55-56
Soil—	
amendment, lime.....	116
chemistry. Emil Truog.....	63-64
conservation districts—	
achievements for me.....	258-260
legislation, pioneer of. J. E. Critz.....	87-89
service for me. W. E. Rice.....	234-235
work, publicizing.....	189
conservation district—	
and national defense. Allen J. Ellender.....	202-203, 212
and the rest of us. Jonathan Forman.....	252-253
awards.....	198, 210, 234
supervisor plates.....	118
fertility. Roger H. Bray.....	64
golf tournament.....	211
microorganic life. Elizabeth McCoy.....	62-63
of nation, help from 4-H Clubs. G. L. Noble.....	219-220
physics. Helmut Kohnke.....	65
splash of rain drops.....	195-197, 211
Soil Conservation Act of April 27, 1935.....	9
Soil Conservation District Week, tours.....	95
Soil Conservation [Magazine] birthday—	
congratulations.....	13-15
memorial.....	3-5
Soil Conservation Service—	
establishment and program.....	9-12
nurseries, function and projects.....	204-209
Soil Conservation Society of America, chapter meeting.....	91
Soils, nutritive elements. K. Starr Chester.....	65
Song about conservation.....	24
South Dakota, Stanley County, winner of struggle for water.....	253-255
Southeast, soil conservation research. B. H. Hendrickson.....	80-83
SOUTHWORTH, WILLIAM L.: Quail Population Booms Because There Is Water To Drink.....	110-112
Spellman, Coreen Mary, painting.....	56
Stanley County, winner of struggle for water.....	253-255
Storm—	
Nebraska, conservation work. A. E. McClymonds.....	101-105
record, flood control measures on farms. Louis Merrill.....	57-60
Stumps, chipping for bedding and mulch.....	123-126
Subirrigation in West.....	154, 156, 157
Suiter's grass. See Fescue.	
SWANSON, ROBERT E.:	
District Profile: Claude Meyers of Oregon.....	15-16
Time Is Money.....	[98]

	Page		Page
TAFF, HOMER A.: District Profile: Kay Moore of Texas.....	78-79	Water—Continued	
Tax-free township.....	131	wealth lost by silt pollution. Curtis L. Newcombe.....	272-274, 278
Technicians, foreign, at Training Center. Ernestine Martinez.....	161-162	Waterfowl haven.....	236
Terrace Club. H. Howard Oak.....	189	Watershed—	
Texas Bankers Association, recommendations.....	71	demonstration project.....	127
Tile drains, installation in Imperial Valley.....	136-138	drainage.....	226-227
Timber products, farm utilization.....	84-86	protection.....	69
TIMMONS, JOHN F., address on land utilization.....	64-65	treatment.....	75-78
Tobacco planting, string-row method.....	280	Trinity River, erosion control.....	94
Topsoil—		Waterways, grasses.....	92
saving, new idea for. Hugh F. Eames.....	182-183	Watson, Henri P., grass-and-cattle farmer. W. E. Ahlrich.....	83-84
washing.....	162	Weather improvement plans.....	238-239
Tour, conservation, Nation-wide.....	22-23	WEBBER, A. J.: Better Irrigation at Lower Cost.....	159-160
Training Center for Professional Soil Conservationists, activities.....	161-162	Weed mower, rotary.....	165
Tree—		"Weight apportioning" method of land measurement.....	282-283
planter.....	16	WELTON, KENNETH:	
planting on watershed.....	189	Changing the Approach.....	284-285
Trees—		Demonstrating Value of Group Planning.....	260-262
lift fortunes on parish farm. Jimmie P. Maxwell.....	281-282	West, BURNELL G.: Lime in the Arid West.....	116-117
planting.....	78	What my soil conservation district has done for me. Donald McKnight.....	258-260
study. W. W. Ferguson.....	263	WHEELER, W. A.: Forage and Pasture Crops. Review by Grover F. Brown.....	186-187
Trees for Tomorrow Camp.....	69	WHYTE, R. O.: The Establishment of Vegetation on Industrial Wasteland. With J. W. B. Sisam. Review by Phoebe O'N. Faris.....	68-69
Troxell, A. J.: District Profile: Farley of Arkansas.....	158	Wildlife habitat, improvement.....	105
TRUOG, EMIL, address on chemistry of soils.....	63-64	"Willing Acres," new motion picture.....	190
VEATCH, CURRY LAFAYETTE: Conserving Soil Resources. With Paul W. Chapman and Frank W. Fitch, Jr. Review by Edward H. Graham.....	262-263	Wind erosion. See Erosion, wind.	
Vetch for peanut land.....	45	Windbreak, value.....	78, 191
Veterans—		Winds and sands. Raymond A. Higginbotham.....	30-31
soil conservation studies.....	17-22	Wood—	
vocational agriculture.....	17-22, 238	chippers, portable, uses. Arthur C. McIntyre and Matthew S. Mirantz.....	123-126
Vocational agriculture—		lots, South Jersey, profits. Roy E. Ballard.....	176-177
conservation planning.....	264	lots, valuation.....	23
veterans.....	17-22, 238	Woodland—	
Waste wood, chipping for bedding and mulch.....	123-126	management.....	95
Water—		study.....	263
for quail in southern California.....	110-112	value dramatized for 20,000. William J. Lloyd.....	84-86
in ground, too much or too little. Hugh Bennett.....	153-157	Woods—	
or your life. Review by Bernhard A. Roth.....	287	farm, products.....	84-86
salt, problem, answers of oil companies. Walter F. Edmundson.....	209-210	long green carpet through. O. O. Moore.....	286
struggle for, won by Stanley County.....	253-255	Year of responsibility and opportunity. H. H. Bennett.....	[192]
supply, Manchester, Ga.....	69	Young, John, honor award.....	201
		Young, W. C.: Kudzu-23—A New Fine-Textured Variety. With R. L. Davis.....	279-280

SOIL CONSERVATION

Index

VOLUME XVII

August 1951 to July 1952



UNITED STATES
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
WASHINGTON : 1952

For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U. S. Government Printing Office, Washington 25, D. C.

Price 10 cents

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE
SOIL CONSERVATION—INDEX TO VOLUME XVII

AUGUST 1951 to JULY 1952

	Page		Page
ACP, for water conservation.....	198	Arizona—	
Agencies, farm, at State headquarters, Alexandria, La.....	267-268	farm, raising production on. William G. Williams.....	117-118
Agriculture, progress in Georgia.....	59-60	tillage tests. George D. Clyde.....	118-119
Aid, technical, in irrigation problems.....	101-102	Tucson nursery, production of trees and shrubs for windbreaks.....	61-63
Air tours(s)—		Arkansas, run-down Irby farm, rebuilding.....	63-64
climax of conservation education workshop, Liberty, Mo.....	[74]	Army—	
to study conservation, Kentucky's Conservation Week.....	88	Engineers and SCS, watershed survey.....	79
Airplane, use—		land, leasing for agriculture (Ala.).....	120
by technicians in Upper Mississippi Region.		Arthur, H. C., statements on effect of soil conservation in Poplar Springs community (S. C.).....	87
Gunnar M. Brune.....	284-285	Arwood, GEORGE S.: Seeding Sand Lovegrass from the Air. With Leslie E. Johnson.....	185-187
in aerial photography.....	285	Award(s)—	
in making conservation surveys.....	285	American Bankers' Association, for conservation practices.....	39-40
in mapping ranch features on air photo.....	160-162	Bankers, to George Long for soil conservation achievements. Hughes County, Okla.....	282-283
in measuring rate of erosion.....	284-285	Bronze Star Medal to Capt. Dirk van der Voet.....	279
in promoting soil conservation, award for.....	188-189	Connecticut Outdoor Writers, to Woodbury Rod and Gun Club.....	28
in reading water-measuring devices (Fla.).....	133-134	conservation, to "lay conservationists," Oklahoma districts.....	261-262
in seeding sand lovegrass (Kans.).....	185-187	"continued achievement" trophy by bank.....	288
in study of conservation practices on farms (Mich.).....	239	Firestone Tire & Rubber Co., conservation, Edwin W. Goplen.....	188
in study of physical land features in waterspreading project.....	161	Fort Worth Press program.....	24
Alabama, humid-area irrigation.....	103	Friends of the Land, Hugh Hammond Bennett, to Louis Bromfield.....	108
Albrecht, William A., address on "Reconstructing Soils of the World to Meet Human Needs," Friends of the Land Conference.....	58	honor to H. H. Bennett.....	8-9
American Agricultural Editors Association award to Hugh H. Bennett.....	182	honor, to SCS men.....	9
American Forestry Association, honor award to H. H. Bennett.....	8-9	joint, outstanding conservationists, Harold and Max Burnison.....	239-240
American Nature Association, grant-in-aid for conservation project.....	125	1951 Distinguished Service Award to H. H. Bennett, American Agricultural Editors Association.....	182
American Plant Food Council, essay contest.....	166-167	program, Fort Worth Press, wildlife conservation.....	26, 46
America's capacity to produce food (Excerpts from address) Robert M. Salter.....	278-279	proposed, district supervisor (Tex.).....	120
AMSTERBURG, R. J., JR.: Fly Your Farm.....	239	Ruess Memorial, to Millstadt Consolidated School (Ill.).....	19
ANDERSON, ROBERT: Edwin W. Goplen—Conservationist.....	188-189	soil conservation districts, Omaha World-Herald.....	137-138
ANDERSON, TRUMAN C.: Drainage Reclaims Pease Bottom Farms.....	247-249, 254	Superior Service.....	9
Anniversary, tenth, Sugarloaf Soil Conservation District (Nebr.).....	94	William A. Jump.....	9
Appraisal—		Bahiagrass, cover crop for sandy soils.....	126-128, 141
benefits of soil conservation.....	173		
farm, based on land-capability information.....	163		

	Page		Page
Bahiagrass-crimson clover combination, experiments.....	126-128, 141	BLANEY, HARRY F.—	
BAILEY, R. Y.: A New Ground Cover for Sandy Soils.....	126-128, 141	Review of book, The Conservation of Ground Water.....	191
Bait, growing, through good land use. Jimmie P. Maxwell.....	30-31	Superior Service Award to.....	9
Baker Valley, N. Y., change to Conservation Valley. Robert A. Reed.....	72	BODDY, HERB—	
BAKER, VERNON W.: Eight Years of Progress in Dairying.....	109-112	Good Pasture from Brush Land.....	230-231
BALLARD, ROY: Every Vo-Ag Boy a Conservation Farmer.....	34-36	Land Leveling in California.....	259-260
Balling, tree and shrub seedlings, at Arizona nursery.....	62-63	Storage Ponds Multiply Value of Range.....	276-277, 285
Bank(s)—		BOYLE, ROBERT V.: Southwest Gets Thirstier As Water Problem Grows.....	195-199, 201
aid in Land Use Emphasis Week program (Miss.).....	175-176	Bradfield, Richard, address, need for better distribution of fertilizing material, Friends of the Land Conference.....	58
support in soil conservation program. C. C. Cooper, Jr.....	227-228	Brannan, Charles, F., statement on strategy of country.....	221
Texas, district supervisor award.....	120	Branstead, R. B.: Cascade Lotus, Promising New Legume.....	280-281, 285
trophy to Southern Worcester County district (Mass.).....	288	Bridwell, J. A., talk on district operation.....	240
Banker(s)—		BRINK, WELLINGTON—	
Award, Oklahoma, to George Long.....	282-283	Bob Salter: A Friendly Man of the Soil.....	147-150
George E. Lane, interest in soil conservation... how to help soil conservation program.	273	District Profile, Roderick I. McLellan of California.....	268-270
Louis P. Merrill.....	115-116	Institute Dealt with Ecology of Man.....	58-59
Barnitz Creek watershed (Okla.) tributary stream flood control.....	81	Bromfield, Louis—	
Barton, George, of Utah, District Profile. C. W. Zumwalt.....	229-230	address, "Reconstructing the Farm to Meet Its Individual Needs.".....	59
BAUMANN, OTTO F.: Soil Was Dear to His Heart.....	19	recipient of Friends of the Land, Hugh Hammond Bennett award.....	108
BECK, VIRGIL S.—		Brown, Frank, Sr., of Pennsylvania, District Profile. Stratton Stevens and D. T. Dinsmore.....	173
New Nursery Methods Cut Costs in Half.....	61-63	BRUNE, GUNNAR M.: Technicians Fly to Speed Work.....	284-285
Water Short But Managed.....	270-272	Businessman's stake in soil conservation. A. E. Huntsinger.....	38-41
Bender, William H., to assist Israel conservation program.....	288	Businessmen advised by SCS.....	144
Bennett, George S., conservation activities, accomplishments.....	27-29	Butterfat production in South Tillamook district (Oreg.) chart.....	110
BENNETT, HUGH H.—			
Green Revolution.....	52-57	Caesar, Camp, conservation, Webster County, W. Va.....	252-254, [264]
honor awards.....	8-9	California—	
honored by American Agricultural Editors Association.....	182	floriculture, R. I. McLellan.....	268-270
letter from Richard C. Patterson, Jr.....	17	irrigated pasture, William Jacobs farm.....	212-213
Men Against the Glades. With Glenn K. Rule.....	129-135	land leveling.....	259-260
replaced by Salter (announcement).....	123	pasture from brush land.....	230-231
report on progress in soil conservation, Friends of the Land meeting.....	107-108	pasture irrigation.....	164-165
testimony on appropriations for work in Everglades.....	130	sawdust mulch in fig production.....	135-136
The Complete Watershed Program in Flood Control (address).....	75-82	CALVERT, TED: Mended the Rips.....	24
The Use of Water in Humid Areas.....	99-103	Camp, conservation, Webster County, W. Va. George Sharpe.....	252-254, [264]
Bethlehem, Pa., city with farm plan. H. R. Frantz.....	20-21	CAMPOS (d T.) CARLOS M.: Farming for Better Living.....	260-261
Bibliography, guide to conservation reading.....	168	Canal buggy, use in Everglades.....	134
Bicolor lespedeza, care and maintenance.....	151-153	CARLSON, NORMAN K.—	
Biology teachers launch conservation project.....	125	Pineapples, Machinery, and Erosion in Hawaii.....	64-67
"Black alkali" land treatment (Nev.).....	167	Young Hawaiians Show How to Cope with Kona Storms.....	183-185
		Carlson, P. E., change from brush land to pasture (Calif.).....	230-231

	Page
Case-Wheeler, irrigation projects.....	176-177
Caton, Winfield S., Superior Service Award winner	9
Cattle—	
dairy—	
improvement through better pastures..	111-112, 144
increased production on irrigated pastures (Calif.)	164-165, 212-213
increase in—	
in Southeast.....	86
in Southeastern and Western Gulf States..	57
Census Bureau, location of population center.....	171
Chamberlain, Hugh E. of New York, District Profile. Hugh F. Eames.....	153-154
CHAMBERS, H. M.: Four Honored.....	261-262
Chambers of commerce, sponsors of Land Use Emphasis Week (Miss.).....	174-176
Children—	
better-taught, for better-fed Nation. Ellen Hartnett	89-93
school, attendance at Conservation Field Day (Mich.)	94
Christmas tree sales (Mich.)	189
Church—	
grounds, landscaped, White County, Ga.....	88
Standing Springs Baptist (S. C.) sermon on soil conservation.....	86
Cimarron (N. Mex.) Work Group, award to.....	9
Cities, abandonment in India. J. M. Kirschner and Malcolm Orchard.....	256-258
City with farm plan. H. R. Frantz.....	20-21
CLARK, WINSTON: Farm-Woods Business.....	263
Classroom, outdoor. W. S. Harrison and Guy Springer	94
CLAWSON, MARION: Uncle Sam's Acres. Reviewed by F. G. Renner.....	22
CLEARY, CHARLES W.: How Costa Rica Learned About Conservation.....	202-204
Clinic, conservation, for Scouts. Leon J. McDonald.....	37-38
Clover, crimson, reseeding, combined with Bahia-grass, experiments.....	126-128, 141
CLYDE, GEORGE D.: Don't Beat Your Soil to Death	118-119
Coles, Champion C., conservation program in Salem (N. J.) High School.....	34-36
Colon (A.), Fernando L., conservation practices on coffee farm, P. R.....	260-261
Colorado—	
land-leveling and terracing program, Sedgwick County.....	243-244
Range-Livestock Champion contest.....	219-222
water management.....	270-272
Connecticut—	
mail carrier with conservation message.....	27-29
truck farming on contour.....	207-208
Conservation—	
and goals. Robert M. Salter.....	171
appraisal of benefits.....	173
bibliography	168

	Page
Conservation—Continued	
camp, Webster County, W. Va., George Sharpe.....	252-254 [264]
clinic for Scouts. Leon J. McDonald.....	37-38
County Farm prospers under. Jerry Kreiger.....	208-209
education. See Education, conservation.	
experiments, Missouri, Georgia.....	223-225
farming—	
increased production from.....	222-226, 234
raises value of farm.....	240
Field Day, Kingsley community (Mich.).....	94
in North Carolina. Barrington King.....	12-16
information in Costa Rica. Charles W. Cleary.....	202-204
needs, regional study, Ohio, Illinois, Wisconsin.....	237-239
nutrition, health conference at Chicago.....	58-59
program—	
Salem (N. J.) High School.....	34-36
Wetzel County, W. Va.....	17-19
project, Connecticut mail carrier.....	27-29
soil—	
effect on religious phase of community life..	86-87
in Puerto Rico.....	258-259
in Southeast. Barrington King.....	83-88
modern conception of.....	278
on coffee farm, Puerto Rico.....	260-261
practiced on Storey farm (N. C.).....	272
practices, on run-down Arkansas farm, restoration.....	63-64
progress, Friends of the Land meeting, Detroit.....	107-108
song, Ernest D. Walker composer.....	71
speed through natural groups.....	9-11
Susan Myrick's belief in.....	59-60
Valley, New York, improvement. Robert A. Reed.....	72
Week, Wetzel County, W. Va.....	17-19
Consolidation, FHA, SCS, PMA offices, accomplishment.....	232-233
Contest(s)—	
Conservation Achievement Program (N. Dak.).....	[242]
conservation, sponsorship by Georgia newspaper	60
essay, American Plant Food Council.....	166-167
Fort Worth Press, wildlife program.....	26, 46
4-H Club, Bruce Ketch, Bath, N. Y., winner..	71
grassland farming, sponsored by Wisconsin College of Agriculture.....	288
land-capability judging, (Ill.).....	106-107
land-judging, Oklahoma City.....	262-263
Maine State grange.....	88
Minneapolis Star & Tribune.....	143
pasture, New England.....	188
poster, Ruess memorial.....	19
Range-Livestock Championship, Western Farm Life—radio station KOA.....	219-222
Spartanburg Herald-Journal.....	87
World-Herald, Sugarloaf district 1946 winner..	95

Contour-	Page	Davis, Waters S., Jr., reelection, president of	Page
farming—		NASCD.....	227
crop improvement through, Farnham farm		Davison, Verne E., recommendations on bicolor	
(Conn.).....	207-208	planting.....	151-153
gains from (Pa.).....	204	Dealers, machinery, support to district farmers.....	24
planting of pineapples in Hawaii.....	67	Dell, Harry H., Superior Service Award to.....	9
Contouring of—		Demonstration—	
pineapple and cane lands, Puerto Rico.....	45-46	good land use. Hawaii.....	183-185
potato fields, increase in production.....	167	window, "black alkali" land treatment.....	167
Contract, conservation practices mandatory....	[50]	DePass, George, statement on increased use of	
Convention, NASCD, Cleveland.....	227	grass in Southeast.....	83, 85
COOPER, C. C., Jr.: A Bank Finds Work on the		Dikes, proposal of, to reduce subsidence, control	
Land.....	227-228	fires, Everglades.....	133
Cooperation—		DINSMORE, D. T.: District Profile, Brown of	
Corps of Engineers, farmers, outleasing pro-		Pennsylvania. With Stratton Stevens.....	173
gram.....	93	Diorec, Richard, land-use demonstration. Ha-	
county-district, in terrace construction.....	243-244	wai.....	183-185
farm agencies-State, sharing of headquar-		Diseases, plant, mildew and smut.....	211
ters.....	267-268	District(s)—	
neighbor, in drainage district organization....	244-246	awards to, Omaha <i>World-Herald</i>	137-138
Corey, Manuel V., winner of New England pas-		customers of local governments. Hugh F.	
ture contest.....	187-188	Eames.....	51
Corn, decrease in acreage, increase in produc-		drainage, organization of, Grant Township	
tion.....	222	(Kans.).....	244-246
Corps of Engineers, U. S. Army (Ill.) leasing of		Dutchess County, N. Y., assistance to	
land to farmers.....	93	Richard C. Patterson, Jr.....	17
Costa Rica, conservation information through		group organization.....	9-11
Institute of Inter-American Affairs.		how they operate.....	240
Charles W. Cleary.....	202-204	profile. <i>See</i> Profile, district	
Cotton, decrease in acreage, increase in produc-		rapid organization and growth.....	80
tion.....	222	Ditch—	
COULTER, GEORGE H.: District Profile. George E.		drainage, value in pasture.....	[146]
Lane of South Dakota.....	273	irrigation, lining, to save water, Utah.....	67-68
County—		W, construction, maintenance, advantages....	6-7
commissioners, cooperation with drainage		Drainage—	
district (Kans.).....	245	crops saved.....	167
Farm, prospers under conservation. Jerry		district, organization of, Grant Township	
Kreiger.....	208-209	(Kans.).....	244-246
officials aid conservation program. (Colo.)		Everglades, effects.....	129-130
Chris Weber.....	243-244	in South Tillamook district (Oreg.).....	110-111
Courthouse, improvement of yard (Tenn.)....	142-143	pasture land, value.....	[146]
Cover crop(s)—		PMA funds for. (S. C.).....	23
for sandy soils. R. Y. Bailey.....	126-128, 141	reclaims Pease Bottom farms. Truman C. An-	
hairy vetch, value in Cross Timbers area....	249-251	derson.....	247-249, 254
Crider, Franklin J., Superior Service Award		W-ditch, construction, maintenance, advan-	
winner.....	9	tages.....	6-7
CRITZ, J. E.: Seed Production Stressed.....	266, 285	Drake University, Community College, conserva-	
Cross Timbers, establishment of hairy vetch as		tion course.....	89-90
cover crop. Louis P. Merrill.....	249-251	Dredging, decrease in tonnage (Pa.).....	[170]
CURTIS, GREGORY G.: A Mail Carrier Who De-		Driggers, William A., minnow production.....	30-31
livers the Conservation Message.....	27-29	Dust storms, marginal wheat area, High Plains..	3-4, 22
Dairying—		EAMES, HUGH F. —	
improvement, through irrigation....	95, 164-165, 212	Contouring Permits Quality Crops.....	207-208
increased production in, Costa Rica.....	203	District Profile, Hugh D. Chamberlain of New	
progress in 8 years. Vernon W. Baker.....	109-112	York.....	153-154
Dams, irrigation, tips on, by R. E. Mason.....	277	Districts Profitable Customers of Local Gov-	
DARSEY, ARTHUR L.: District Profile, Silverwood		ernments.....	51
of California.....	5-6	"King" Corey Rules New England's Verdant	
Daughters of the Soil, work in conservation		Fields.....	187-188
education.....	82		

Ecology of man, subject of discussion at Friends of the Land institute, Wellington Brink.....	Page 58-59
Eddy, Clell, conservation farming of Creek Indian farm.....	282-283
Edminster, Talcott W., awards, Superior Service, William A. Jump.....	9
Education, conservation—	
at Camp Caesar, Webster County, W. Va.....	252-254, [264]
for Scouts.....	89-93
in Iowa schools. Ellen Hartnett.....	89-93
in salem (N. J.) High School.....	34-36
Kingsley community, Grand Travers district (Mich.).....	94
land-capability judging contest.....	106-107
tour of Ohio experiment station.....	120
workshop, air tour as climax, Liberty, Mo., teachers.....	[74]
Engineering, upstream, downstream, for flood control.....	79
Equipment—	
conservation, purchase of, Kentucky Department of Conservation.....	119
dealers, booklet.....	[98], 108
highway, publicly owned, use by district co-operators.....	51
Erosion—	
control on watershed lands, coordinated approach.....	78-79
hazards on pineapple lands in Hawaii.....	64-67
in Palmares Valley, Costa Rica.....	202
losses, experiment (Ga.).....	223-224
of roads and roadbanks, silting.....	10
prevention, Belknap, N. H., ski slopes.....	274-275
stream-bank, control, Frank Williams farm (Ariz.).....	117
trash-mulch method to check, Hawaii.....	66
wind. See Wind erosion	
EUBANK, MARION F.: Four Years of Steady Progress.....	165-166
Everglades, problems of, Hugh Bennett and Glenn K. Rule.....	129-135
Exhibit, agricultural, by Nebraska Conservation Foundation, Inc.....	213
Experiments, conservation, Missouri, Georgia.....	223-225
FFA participants in land-capability judging contest (Ill.).....	106-107
Families, farm, eleven, Weber neighbor group.....	12-16
Farm—	
most centrally located. Luther E. Hamilton.....	171-172
plan. See Plan, farm	
ponds. See Pond(s), farm	
run-down—	
improving, by conservation practices (Tex.).....	24
rebuilding, by Meltons (Ark.).....	200
rebuilding of Irby farm. A. J. Troxell.....	63-64
Farmers—	
nine, move forward in neighbor-group program, Barrington King.....	156-158
young, basic training for. Robert W. Oertel.....	106-107
Farmers Home Administration, credit program in Puerto Rico.....	Page 260
Farming for better living. Carolos M. Campos del Toro.....	260-261
Fehling, Frank, winner of Range-Livestock Champion contest (Colo.).....	219-222
FERBER, A. E.: Farmers Plant Trees to Battle the Weather.....	42-44
Fertilizer—	
application to irrigated pastures.....	165
beneficial use of.....	226
for minnow ponds.....	30-31
nitrogen, effect on Pensacola Bahiagrass.....	126
recommendations for bicolor planting.....	152
use in restoring nitrogen removed by sawdust.....	136
Fertilizing soils for Cascade Lotus.....	281
Fescue, tall, increased use.....	31
Fiber, food, more from fewer acres. R. E. Uhland.....	222-226
FIDDLER, E. T.: Steep But Safe.....	45-46
Fig yields, increase in, with sawdust mulch.....	135-136
Film library, Belmont, N. Y.....	246
FINNELL, H. H.: Let's Take a Look at the Southern High Plains.....	3-4, 22
Fire insurance, rates lower with farm ponds.....	44
Firestone Tire & Rubber Co., conservation award, Edwin W. Goplen.....	188
Flees, Frank, aided by neighbors.....	119
Flood Control Act of 1936.....	78
Flood control—	
complete watershed program for. Hugh Bennett.....	75-82
on Trinity River watershed (Tex.).....	180-181
through complete conservation. A. E. McClymonds.....	155, 158-160
work at Watkins Glen, N. Y.....	189
Flood-damage survey, Kansas and Nebraska.....	77-78
Flooding, prevention by broad-base ditch.....	21
Floriculture, in California, R. I. McLellan. Wellington Brink.....	268-270
Florida—	
Bahagrass-crimson clover experiments.....	126-127
Everglades, land types.....	132
FLORY, EVAN L.: Creek Indian Leads His County.....	282-283
Food, fiber, more from fewer acres. R. E. Uhland.....	222-226
Forestry—	
farm, values.....	263
in Farm Management. Review by C. B. Manifold.....	142
Forests—	
destruction, cause of abandonment of cities in India.....	258
from tax-delinquent land.....	119
pine and hardwood, early destruction in South.....	52-53
Fork Shoals Road community, S. C., use of soil-conserving grasses.....	83-84
4-H—	
Championships, Larry and Grady Torrence, Georgia winners.....	120

4-H—Continued	Page	Grasshopper control, district cooperators with	Page
Club, contest, Bruce Ketch winner	71	Bureau of Entomology	95
Club, reforestation, white pine seedlings	7	Grassland farming, change from row crops	24
Fowler, plowing system	181	Green—	
FRANTZ, H. R.: The City with a Farm Plan	20-21	manure, value of hairy vetch	251
Fredericksen, Pearl, of Idaho, District Profile.		revolution, Hugh Bennett	52-57
J. Boyd Price	124-125	Gregory, L. K., work in establishment of hairy vetch as cover crop	249-250
Friends of the Land—		Ground water table, lowering through drainage (Mont.)	247-249
conservation award to Louis Bromfield	108	Group—	
honor award to H. H. Bennett	8	action, plan, value of	2
institute at Chicago	58-59	conservation, accomplishments of	11, 47
meeting, Detroit, progress in soil conservation	107-108	natural—	
Fundamentals of Soil Science. Review by J. G. Steele	189-190	accomplishments in N. C.	12-16
Fungus, control on tomatoes, Costa Rica	202-203	speed conservation. Alfred M. Hedge and Howard W. Ream	9-11
Fuson, Charles L., Oklahoma districts award winner	261-262	Weber, accomplishments (N. C.)	12-16
		GUERNSEY, WALTER J.: Kentucky Farmers Rediscover Sericea	286-287
Garber, Norman E., Superior Service Award to	9	Gullies, discovery by soil survey. (Miss.)	53
Geological Survey, aid in study of Everglades	132	Gypsum, use in "black alkali" land treatment	167
Georgia—			
progress in agriculture	59-60	HAAG, LAWRENCE D.: LeRoy Faust and His Horizontal Well	162-163
State Soil Conservation Committee, district supervisors. Jule G. Liddell	69-70	Hall, W. F., of Georgia, District Profile. Gordon Webb	104-105
GIECK, RALPH H.: Neighbors Meet a Problem	11	HAMILTON, LUTHER E.: The Most Centrally Located Farm in the United States	171-172
Glades, men against. Hugh Bennett and Glenn K. Rule	129-135	HANSEN, CHRIS A.: Water Conservation Aids Health	139-141
Good Neighbor Day, Marathon County district (Wis.)	119	HARRISON, W. S.: Huge Outdoor Classroom. With Guy Springer	94
Good-will emissary, Paul P. Patten, <i>Herald-Tribune</i> choice	135	HARNETT, ELLEN: Better-Fed Nation Starts with Better-Taught Children	89-93
Goplen, Edwin W., Firestone conservation award winner	188	HARVEY, WILL: Here's What It Takes to Be Top Hand	219-222
GRANDY, DEWITT C.: A Promising Grass for the Western Range	214-215	Hawaii, land-use practices, demonstration. Norman K. Carlson	183-185
Grange, aid in American Plant Food Council essay contest	166-167	Hayman, Roy E., award winner, Oklahoma soil conservation district	261-262
Grass—		HEDGE, ALFRED M.: Natural Groups Speed Conservation. With Howard W. Ream	9-11
for protection of ski slopes, Belknap, N. H.	275	HENDRICKSON, B. H.: Rescuegrass for the Southeast	210-211
intermediate wheatgrass, on western range	214-215	Highway, State, rights-of-way, vegetation (Ga.)	82
profits from	71, 283	Hinton (Okla.) Work Group, award winner	9
program, higher milk yields	141	Honey Creek, flood-control measures, studies (Tex.)	180-181
rescue, value in Southeast	210-211	Honor award. See Award(s)	
reseeding in New York, Tennessee Gas Line Corp	154	Hospital farm, plan for	48
seed production profitable. A. E. McClymonds	235-236	Hugh Hammond Bennett, Friends of the Land conservation award to Louis Bromfield	108
seed production stressed. J. E. Critz	266, 285	Humid areas—	
seeding by airplane. George S. Atwood and Leslie E. Johnson	185-187	irrigation in	99-103, 109-112
stolons, planting, pastures (Fla.)	95	use of water in, Hugh H. Bennett	99-103
Grasses—		HUNTSINGER, A. E.: The Businessman's Stake in Soil Conservation	38-41
better, developed for Nation by SCS	54-57		
for soil conservation and grazing in Southeast	83-88	Idaho, Conservation Farming in, publication	287
pasture—		Illinois, center of population, Carl Snider farm	171-172
experiments	126-128, 141		
in South Tillamook district (Oreg.)	111		
Kentucky 31 (Va.)	216		
Melton farm (Ark.)	200		
on dairy farm (Calif.)	212-213		

	Page		Page
India—		Kentucky 31, pasture grass (Va.)	216
good-will emissary, <i>Herald-Tribune</i> selection-	135	Ketch, Bruce, winner of 4-H conservation con-	
irrigation agriculture, benefits and tragic by-		test	71
products	139	KIMBALL, LEONARD, MR. & MRS.: In One Year	
Indian, Creek, recipient of Bankers Award for		"A Field of Beauty and Profit"	251, 254
conservation	282-283	KING, BARRINGTON—	
Institute of Inter-American Affairs, conservation		Conservation in North Carolina: One for All,	
work in Costa Rica	203	and All for One	12-16
Insurance—		Nine Farmers Move Forward Through Unity	
companies, given help on farm plans	40	of Plan and Spirit	156-158
cost cut (N. Y.)	192	Soil Conservation Forges Ahead in the South-	
Iowa, water and land use and management	113	east	83-88
Irby, W. H., improvement of run-down farm	63-64	KINZY, GROVER: Deep Plowing in Italy	181-182
Irrigated pasture, more milk from (Calif.)	164-165	KIRSCHNER, M. J.: The Death of a Great City.	
Irrigation—		With Malcolm Orchard	256-258
benefit to pastures, peach orchard, truck crops	101	Kona storms—	
benefits and negative byproducts	139-141	Hawaiians show how to cope with. Norman K.	
ditch, lining to save water (Utah)	67-68	Carlson	183-185
experiments, to increase yields (Ga.)	225	in Molokai, T. H.	65
for pasture improvement on Frank Williams'		KREIGER, JERRY: County Farm Prospers Under	
farm (Ariz.)	118	Conservation	208-209
improper, damages	139-141	Kudzu—	
in humid areas	100-103	combining with rescuegrass	210-211
in six western States. A. E. McClymonds	176-179	for hay and grazing, Briar Creek district	
Lyckman farm (Colo.)	270-272	(Ga.)	93
ponds, farm-land values increased by			
(Calif.)	276-277, 285	Land—	
sprinkler—		capability—	
California pasture	212-213	information, use in farm appraisal	163
improved pastures (Oreg.)	109-112	judging contest	106-107
system paid for in increased tobacco yields	70	map, use on Eubank farm (Ky.)	166
waste water from, source of mosquito produc-		leveling. <i>See</i> Leveling, land	
tion	139-141	types, Florida Everglades	132
water, increasing need for in Southwest	195-196	use, good, emphasis on. J. H. Peebles	174-176
Israel, conservation program	288	Land Use Emphasis Week (Miss.)	174-176
Italy, deep plowing. Grover Kinzy	181-182	Lane, George E., District Profile, George H.	
Izaak Walton League, honor award to H. H.		Coulter	273
Bennett	8	Langston, Barbara Eleanor, essay, What Soil	
Job ahead, for SCS and districts. Robert M.		Conservation Means to Me	24
Salter (Excerpts from address at meeting of		Law, soil, in Massachusetts	112, 119
NASCD)	255	Legume(s)—	
JOHNSON, JOHN H.: How a Texas District Rides		-grass, combination, cover for sandy	
Herd on Floodwaters	180-181	soils	126-128, 141
JOHNSON, LESLIE E.: Seeding Sand Lovegrass		hairy vetch as cover crop, Cross Timbers	
from the Air. With George S. Atwood	185-187	area	249-251
Kaldahl, Charles, conservation project in rural		new, Cascade Lotus, promising, Oregon-Wash-	
school (Iowa)	91	ington coast soils	280-281, 285
Kansas—		sericea lespedeza, values	286-287
damage to uplands in flood area. 1951.	155, 158-160	Lespedeza—	
drainage district, organization, Grant Town-		bicolor, care and maintenance	151-153
ship	244-246	sericea, come-back in Kentucky. Walter J.	
flood catastrophe	75-82	Guernsey	286-287
irrigation of new land	176	Leveling, land—	
sand lovegrass seeding by airplane	185-187	in California. Herb Boddy	259-260
Kentucky—		shallow soils (Calif.)	215
come-back of sericea lespedeza	286-287	to increase yields (N. Mex.)	262
Conservation Week, air tours to study con-		LIDDELL, JULE: District Supervisors in Forefront	
servation	88	on Georgia State Committee	69-70
Department of Conservation, purchase of con-		Linn, Frank B., of Alaska, District Profile.	
servation equipment	119	Charles W. Wilson	32-33

Livestock—	Page
improvement contest (Colo.)	219-222
improvement through better pasture	24
increase in, in Southeast	223
industry, spread through South	54
protection by shelterbelts	43-44
LLOYD, WILLIAM J.: Tree Growth Shown	263
Loan(s)—	
bank, to finance soil conservation	228
FHA, to Puerto Rican farmer	260-261
pasture-improvement, farm plan requisite for, proposal	192
Long, George, Creek Indian, recipient of conservation award	282-283
Lotus, Cascade, promising new legume. R. B. Branstead	280-281, 285
Louisiana, State headquarters for farm agencies	267-268
Lovegrass, seeding by airplane. George S. Atwood and Leslie E. Johnson	185-187
Lupine, blue, increased crop yields, improved pasture from	29
Machine, ditch-lining	68
Machinery, pineapples, and erosion in Hawaii. Norman K. Carlson	64-67
Madge, A. D., Poplar Springs community (S. C.), work in soil conservation	87-88
Mail carrier with conservation message. Gregory G. Curtis	27-29
Maine State grange, conservation contest	88
Malone, Catherine, conservation project, primary level, Ottumwa, Iowa	91-92
MANIFOLD, C. B.: Review of book. Forestry in Farm Management	142
Mapping from the air. O. E. McConnell	160-162
MARINI, LUIS OSCAR: Please meet a Puerto Rican Farmer	258-259
Massachusetts, soil law	112, 119
MAXWELL, JIMMIE P.: Good Land Use May Mean Growing Bait	30-31
McClintic, C. F., membership award in West Virginia Soil Conservation District Association [218]	
McClymonds, A. E.—	
Irrigation in Six Western States	176-179
Not All the Uplands Were Damaged	155, 158-160
Other Farmers Liked What They Saw	244-246
Seed Alone Can Make Grass Profitable	235-236
McCONNELL, O. E.: Mapping from the Air	160-162
McCORMICK, CLARENCE J.: All Must Work Together to Meet Production Goals	232-234
McDONALD, LEON J.—	
Conservation Clinic for Scouts	37-38
message on soil conservation	159
McLellan, Roderick I., of California, District Profile. Wellington Brink	268-270
MELLINGER, ROSS M.: Katie Gets Things Done	17-19
Melton, Marvin, of Arkansas, District Profile, A. J. Troxell	200-201
Memorial, Ruess, poster contest sponsorship	19
Men against the Glades. Hugh Bennett and Glenn K. Rule	129-135

MERRILL, LOUIS P.—	Page
Hairy Vetch Rescues the Cross Timbers	249-251
How Bankers May Help	115-116
Message, man with, Leon J. McDonald	159
Mexico, water management, discussion by Paul B. Sears	113-115
Michigan—	
Conservation Field Day, outdoor classroom	94
County Farm, prosperity under conservation	208-209
use of airplane in conservation study	239
MILLAR, C. E.: Fundamentals of Soil Science. With L. M. Turk. Reviewed by J. G. Steele	189-190
Miller, John J., address on indispensability of trace elements, Friends of the Land Conference	58
Minnow production in Louisiana	30-31
Mississippi, Land Use Emphasis Week	174-176
Missouri, Northwest State Teachers College, conservation workshop	[74]
Mitchell, Homer C., Superior Service Award winner	9
Montana—	
drainage of Pease Bottom farms	247-249, 254
irrigation of new land	176-178
Morris, Edward H., new method for growing and potting seedlings	61-63
Mosquitoes, production in waste water from irrigation	139-141
Mountain slopes, soil conservation practices on. Bernhard A. Roth	274-275
Movie, Willing Acres, conversion-to-grass angle	[50]
Mulching, surface, to reduce erosion and runoff	224
Multiflora rose hedge for wildlife shelter	[194]
Muramoto, James, land-use demonstration, Hawaii	183-185
MUSSEY, R. H.: Farmers' Quartet	143
MYRICK, SUSAN: Why I Believe in Soil Conservation	59-60
National Association of Soil Conservation Districts—	
meeting in Kansas City	48
reelection of Waters S. Davis, Jr., as president	227
National Retail Farm Equipment Association, support to districts	24
Natural resources, decline	38
Nebraska—	
airplane survey, for farm plan	160-162
coverage by districts	139
flood catastrophe	75-82
irrigation on new land	176, 179
Sugarloaf Soil Conservation District, tenth anniversary	94
Nebraska Conservation Foundation, Inc.—	
agricultural exhibit, State Fair	213
gift subscription, SOIL CONSERVATION Magazine, to members	[194]
Negro neighbor-group program, (N. C.)	156-158
Negron (O.) Virgilio, conservation farmer, Puerto Rico	258-259

	Page		Page
Neighbor-group—		PMA funds for group drainage-----	23
organization-----	9-11	Palmares Valley, Costa Rica, soil erosion-----	202
program, Negro farm families, (N. C.)-----	156-158	Pasture(s)—	
Nevada, "black alkali" land, treatment with		contest winner, Manuel V. Corey (R. I.)-----	187-188
gypsum-----	167	drainage and leveling, value-----	[146]
New England—		for pigeons-----	2
1951 green-pasture program-----	81	from brush land. Herb Boddy-----	230-231
pasture contest-----	187-188	grasses—	
New Hampshire, protection of ski slopes,		establishment in South Tillamook Soil Con-	
Belknap-----	274-275	servation District (Oreg.)-----	111
New Jersey—		experiments in Southeast-----	126-128, 141
conservation program in Salem High School--	34-36	on Melton farm (Ark.)-----	200
truck farm, improving with conservation		improvement—	
practices-----	205-207	contest (Colo.)-----	219-222
New York, highway equipment, use by district		in 13 Southern States-----	54, 56
cooperators-----	51	on Frank Williams farm (Ariz.)-----	117-118
Newspaper(s)—		on Michigan County Farm-----	209
Brockton (Mass.) <i>Enterprise</i> , discussion of		through farm plan (Iowa)-----	251, 254
soil law-----	119	with blue lupine-----	29
Editor's Flood Control Meeting, Lincoln, ad-		irrigated—	
dress by Hugh Bennett-----	75-82	increased grazing on (Calif.)-----	277, 285
emphasis on soil conservation (Miss.)-----	176	more milk from (Calif.)-----	164-165
encouraging soil conservation in Georgia-----	60	irrigation—	
Omaha <i>World-Herald</i> , awards to districts--	137-138	in California-----	212-213
North Carolina—		in humid areas-----	99-103
conservation, Barrington King-----	12-16	in Western States-----	177-178
Negro farm families in neighbor-group pro-		mosquito production from-----	139-141
gram-----	156-158	sprinkler, in Oregon-----	109-112
North central region, study of conservation		planting, grass stolons (Fla.)-----	95
needs-----	237-239	program in New England-----	88
North Dakota, irrigation of new land-----	176	rescuegrass-kudzu combination-----	210-211
Northern Great Plains, grass-seed production--	235-236	Patten, Paul P., good-will emissary to India-----	135
Northern (Utah) Work Group, award to-----	9	Patterson, Richard C. Jr., letter to H. H.	
Norza, Carlos Luis, conservation work in Costa		Bennett-----	17
Rica-----	204	Peanuts under drought conditions-----	215
Nurseries, SCS, development of better grasses		Pease Bottom irrigation district, organization--	247-248
and legumes-----	54-57	Peat lands, survey of (Fla.)-----	129-135
Nursery methods, new, cutting costs in half.		PECK, RALPH H.: Forestry in Farm Manage-	
Virgil S. Beck-----	61-63	ment. With R. H. Westveld. Reviewed by	
OERTEL, ROBERT W.: Basic Training for Young		C. B. Manifold-----	142
Farmers-----	106-107	PEEBLES, J. H.: We Put the Emphasis on Good	
Ohio—		Land Use-----	174-176
meeting of district conservationists, Colum-		Pennsylvania, horizontal well, LeRoy Faust	
bus-----	232	farm-----	162-163
water and land use, management-----	113	Photography, aerial—	
Oklahoma Bankers Association Award, for con-		tips, Hermann Postlethwaite-----	168
servation achievements-----	282	use of airplanes-----	285
Oklahoma soil conservation districts, awards to		Pigeons, pasture for-----	2
"lay conservationists"-----	261-262	Pineapple(s)—	
ORCHARD, MALCOLM: The Death of a Great City.		machinery, and erosion in Hawaii. Norman K.	
With M. J. Kirschner-----	256-258	Carlson-----	64-67
Orchards, preparation of land, Italy-----	182	production—	
Oregon—		in Puerto Rico-----	45-46
irrigation under humid conditions, South Til-		on Molokai-----	65-67
lamook district-----	102	Plains—	
pasture irrigation in South Tillamook dis-		Northern Great, tree planting for shelter-	
trict-----	109-112	belts-----	42-44
Orrell, Archie L., of Arkansas, District Profile.		Southern High, wind erosion study. H. H.	
Dewey S. Thomason, Sr.-----	33-34	Finnell-----	3-4, 22

Plan(s) —	Page
conservation, on land leased by Corps of Engineers, Chicago district.....	93
farm —	
airplane use in surveying.....	160-162
Aubrey Watson farm (N. J.).....	205-207
city with.....	20-21
complete, value in flood control (Kans.)..	158-160
Corey dairy farm (R. I.).....	188
for hospital farm.....	48
for insurance-company farm.....	40
improvement of County Farm (Mich.)..	208-209
increased production, Eubank farm (Ky.)..	165-166
LeRoy Faust farm (Pa.).....	162
percentage recovered after fire.....	116
Ralph Jennings dairy farm.....	95
Rogers farm (Mass.).....	[218]
value in improving most centrally located farm, Carl Snider (Ill.).....	171-172
value in pasture improvement.....	251, 254
fire, for Wild Creek watershed (Pa.).....	20-21
ranch, C. R. Disher farm (Fla.).....	93
Plantings, tree, supplied by Woodbury (Conn.) Club.....	28
Plants, response to water. Paul B. Sears.....	113-115
Plowing, deep, in Italy. Grover Kinzy.....	181-182
Pond(s) —	
farm —	
for irrigation.....	266
lower insurance rates.....	44
water supply for cattle.....	181
irrigation, construction.....	277, 285
minnow, management.....	30-31
stock water.....	16
storage, range value increased by. Herb Boddy.....	276-277, 285
varied dividends from.....	144
Poplar Springs community (S. C.) —	
use of soil-conserving grasses.....	83-84
winner of Spartanburg <i>Herald-Journal</i> contest.....	87
Population —	
center, Carl Snider farm, Dundas, Ill.....	171-172
increase in, need for more food and fiber.....	222
Postlethwaite, Hermann, tips on aerial photography.....	168
Potatoes, increased production on contour plot..	167
Prairie dogs, control.....	95
President's Water Resources Policy Commission, statements on water management and conservation.....	99
PRICE, J. BOYD: District Profile. Pearl Fredericksen of Idaho.....	124-125
Pritchard, H. Wayne, executive secretary of SCSA.....	71
Production —	
goals —	
statement by Robert M. Salter.....	171
teamwork needed to meet. Hon. Clarence J. McCormick.....	232-234
raising, on Arizona farm. William G. Williams.....	117-118

Profile, district —	Page
Archie L. Orrell, Arkansas. Dewey S. Thomason, Sr.....	33-34
Brown of Pennsylvania. Stratton Stevens and D. T. Dinsmore.....	173
Chamberlain of New York. Hugh F. Eames..	153-154
Frank B. Linn of Alaska. Charles W. Wilson..	32-33
George Barton of Utah. C. W. Zumwalt.....	229-230
George E. Lane of South Dakota. George H. Coulter.....	273
Marvin Melton of Arkansas. A. J. Troxell..	200-201
McLellan of California. Wellington Brink..	268-270
Pearl Fredericksen of Idaho. J. Boyd Price..	124-125
W. E. Silverwood of California. Arthur L. Darsey.....	5-6
W. F. Hall of Georgia. Gordon Webb.....	104-105
Progress —	
in dairying in eight years. Vernon W. Baker.....	109-112
milestones of. R. W. Rogers.....	68
report. Wellington Brink.....	107-108
steady, four years of. Marion F. Eubank..	165-166
Publication, Conservation Farming in Idaho..	287
Puerto Rico —	
conservation in. Luis Oscar Marini.....	258-259
pineapple production on Cidra farm.....	45-46
Quail, bicolor plantings for.....	151-153
Quartet, farmers' (Minn.). R. H. Musser.....	143
Radio station KOA, with <i>Western Farm Life</i> , Range-Livestock Champion contest.....	219-222
Rain patterns on Molokai, Hawaii.....	65
Range —	
improvement —	
contest (Colo.).....	219-222
in 13 Southern States.....	56
through irrigation.....	176-179
land, reseeding (Kans.).....	185-186
REAM, HOWARD W.: Natural Groups Speed Conservation. With Alfred M. Hedge.....	9-11
RECK, FRANKLIN M.: The 4-H Story. Reviewed by W. R. Tascher.....	190-191
REED, ROBERT A.: Conservation Valley.....	72
RENNER, F. G.: Review of book, Uncle Sam's Acres.....	22
Report on progress. Wellington Brink.....	107-108
Rescuegrass —	
for the Southeast. B. H. Hendrickson.....	210-211
seeded with kudzu.....	210-211
Research —	
conservation, in Southeast.....	222-226
development of Cascade Lotus.....	280-281
findings applied, Southern High Plains.....	4, 22
Reservoir —	
silting measurements, High Point, N. C.....	81
storage, for irrigation, Utah.....	68
water-supply, silting measurements, Decatur, Ill.....	82
Review —	
Forestry in Farm Management. R. H. Westveld and Ralph H. Peck.....	142

Review—Continued	Page
Fundamentals of Soil Science. C. E. Millar and L. M. Turk.....	189-190
The Conservation of Ground Water. Harold E. Thomas.....	191
The 4-H Story.. Franklin M. Reck.....	190-191
Uncle Sam's Acres. Marion Clawson.....	22
Revolution, green. Hugh Bennett.....	52-57
River channel, change to prevent stream-bank erosion.....	117
Rocks as soil savers.....	288
ROGERS, R. W.: Milestones of Progress.....	68
ROSEN, WALTER, JR.: Care and Maintenance of Bicolor Lespedeza.....	151-153
Rotary Club, host to district farmers, Black River Falls, Wis.....	288
ROTH, BERNHARD A.: Science Tackles Mountain Slopes.....	274-275
Ruby, Norma R., wildlife conservation unit for school, Harlan, Iowa.....	92-93
Ruess, Theodore E., memorial plaque.....	19
RULE, GLENN K.: Men Against the Glades. With Hugh Bennett.....	129-135
STICA, conservation work in Costa Rica.....	203
Safety record, reduction of Service injury rate..	141
SALTER, ROBERT M.—	
America's Capacity to Produce Food (Excerpts from address).....	278-279
at SCSA meeting, Memphis.....	179
Conservation, and Goals.....	171
friendly man of the soil. Wellington Brink.	147-150
replaces Bennett (announcement).....	123
The Job Ahead (Excerpts from address at meeting of NASCD).....	255
Salt water, control (Fla.).....	134
Salt-Wahoo watershed, coordinated approach for flood control.....	79
Sandstone Creek watershed, (Okla.), flood control.....	81
Sandy soils, cover. R. Y. Bailey.....	126-128, 141
Saunders, O. A., Oklahoma soil conservation districts award winner.....	261
Sawdust mulch, value in raising yields.....	135-136
Scarification—	
methods (Fla.).....	135
soils in Italy.....	181
School children, at Conservation Field Day, Kingsley community (Mich.).....	94
Schools, land-judging (Okla.).....	262
Scouts—	
aid in establishing wildlife plots.....	37-38
conservation clinic. Leon J. McDonald.....	37-38
Seal, district, adoption, Ogeechee River district (Ga.).....	272
SEARS, PAUL B.: The Response of Plants to Water.....	113-115
Seed—	
cleaning plants, spread in Southeastern States.	85
grass—	
production in Northern Great Plains States.	235
production stressed. J. E. Critz.....	266, 285
profitable business. A. E. McClymonds..	235-236

Seedbed preparation for airplane seeding of sand	Page
lovegrass LU project.....	186
Seeding recommendations for Cascade Lotus....	281
Seedlings, new method for growing and potting..	61-63
Sericea lespedeza, values.....	286-287
SHARPE, GEORGE: A Mountain Camp Where Boys and Girls Learn About Conservation....	252-254, [264]
Shelterbelts, establishment and value, Northern Great Plains.....	42-44
Shrubs, new method for growing and potting....	61-63
Signs—	
conservation, road (Ohio).....	192
road, to mark district boundaries.....	201
Silos for excess forage.....	111
Silting—	
from roads and roadbanks.....	40
measurements—	
municipal reservoir, High Point, N. C.....	81
water-supply reservoir, Decatur, Ill.....	82
Silverwood, W. E., of California, District Profile. Arthur L. Darsey.....	5-6
Silviculture, profitable business. Winston Clark.	263
Ski slope, soil conservation practices on, Belknap, N. H., Bernhard A. Roth.....	274-275
Slugs, destruction.....	112
Smith, Donald T., honor by SCSA.....	143
Snider, Carl, farm, most centrally located, Dundas, Ill.....	171-172
Snow drifting, checking, by windbreaks.....	44
Soil—	
building by "Turnip King." Henry G. Sause- len, Jr.....	205-207
conservation. See Conservation, soil	
conservation districts. See District(s)	
damage from improper irrigation.....	140-141
loss, experiment, Watkinsville, Ga.....	223
moisture, computation simplification.....	23
Soil Conservation Society of America—	
H. Wayne Pritchard, executive secretary....	71
Keystone Chapter (Pa.) honor to farmers....	143
meeting, Memphis, Tenn.....	179
South, green revolution in.....	52-57
South Carolina—	
Poplar Springs and Fork Shoals Road communities, use of soil-conserving grasses....	83-84
water management in	102-103
South Dakota, irrigation of new land.....	176, 179
South Tillamook district (Oreg.), pasture irrigation.....	109-112
Southeast—	
pasture improvement.....	54, 56
rescuegrass. B. H. Hendrickson.....	210-211
soil conservation forges ahead. Barrington King.....	83-88
use of bicolor in developing wildlife habitat.	151-153
Southwest, water problem in. Robert V. Boyle.....	195-199, 201
Sportsmen, cooperation with district farmers....	46
SPRINGER, GUY: Huge Outdoor Classroom. With W. S. Harrison.....	94
STEELE, J. G.: Review of book, Fundamentals of Soil Science.....	189-190

Steep land, making safe for pineapple production. E. T. Fiddler.....	Page 45-46
Stephenson, Kathleen E., conservation work in Wetzel County, W. Va.....	17-19
STEVENS, STRATTON: District Profile, Brown of Pennsylvania. With D. T. Dinsmore.....	173
Stewardship Sunday, Zion Church, White County, Ga.....	88
Stolons, grass, planting in pastures.....	95
Strip cropping, increased yields from, Edward Gardner farm (N. Y.).....	272
Subirrigation in South Carolina and Florida.....	103
Subscriptions, gift, SOIL CONSERVATION Magazine..... [194], 201, [242]	
Subsidence, peat lands of Everglades.....	129-134
Sugarloaf (Nebr.) Soil Conservation District, tenth anniversary.....	94
Survey—	
airplane, for developing ranch conservation plan.....	160-162
land-capability, Everglades, SCS & Florida experiment station.....	130
SUTTON, JOHN G.: The W-Ditch.....	6-7
Sylvester, Don, airplane survey of Nebraska ranch.....	160-162
TASCHER, W. R.: Review of book, The 4-H Story.....	190-191
Tax-delinquent land, converting to forests.....	119
Taxes, income, rise, through district operation.....	24
Terrace(s)—	
construction with county equipment.....	243-244
value in flood control. (Kans.).....	155, 158-160
Terracing of sugarcane fields, Puerto Rico.....	46
Texas—	
award to district supervisor.....	120
flood-control measures, study of, Trinity River watershed (Tex.).....	180-181
The Conservation of Ground Water. Review by Harry F. Blaney.....	191
The 4-H Story. Review by W. R. Tascher.....	190-191
THOMAS, HAROLD E.: The Conservation of Ground Water. Reviewed by Harry F. Blaney.....	191
THOMASON, DEWEY S.: District Profile, Orrell of Arkansas.....	33-34
Tillage, tests, University of Arizona experiment farm. George D. Clyde.....	118-119
Tobacco yields, increase in, through irrigation.....	70
Tomatoes—	
fungus diseases, control in Costa Rica.....	202-203
on the contour, Farnham farm (Conn.).....	208
Tools, improvement in, reduction in erosion.....	224-225
Top Hand, Range-Livestock Champion contest, Frank Fehling, winner.....	219-222
Torrence, Larry and Grady, 4-H Championship winners (Ga.).....	120
Tour—	
of Ohio experiment station.....	120
soil conservation, Land Use Emphasis Week. (Miss.).....	175
TOWNSEND, TED: Trees, Boys, and Dad.....	47
Training, basic, for young farmers. Robert W. Oertel.....	Page 106-107
Transportation—	
costs, reduction..... [122], 141	
for survey of Everglades.....	133
Trash-mulch, method of checking erosion on pineapple lands.....	66
Tree—	
growth, mounted cores to show. William J. Lloyd.....	263
plantings—	
on wildlife plots.....	37-38
supply of, by Woodbury (Conn.) club.....	28
seedlings—	
new method for growing and potting.....	61-63
planting of, York County, Pa. farm.....	21
Trefoil, birdsfoot, Cascade Lotus, new variety of.....	280
Trinity River watershed, flood-control measures, study of (Tex.).....	180-181
TROXELL, A. J.—	
Building Up a Run-Down Farm.....	63-64
District Profile, Marvin Melton of Arkansas.....	200-201
Truck farm—	
Aubrey Watson, improvement, through conservation practices (N. J.).....	205-207
Burdette Farnham, improvement, through conservation (Conn.).....	207-208
TURK, L. M.: Fundamentals of Soil Science. With C. E. Millar. Reviewed by J. G. Steele.....	189-190
"Turnip King" builds soil. Henry G. Sauselen, Jr.....	205-207
UHLAND, R. E.: More Food and Fiber from Fewer Acres.....	222-226
Uncle Sam's Acres. Review by F. G. Renner.....	22
Utah, irrigation ditch lining to save water.....	67-68
Van der Voet, Dirk, Bronze Star Medal winner.....	279
Vandiver, Dave, Oklahoma districts award winner.....	261-262
Vegetation of State highway rights-of-way (Ga.).....	82
Vetch, hairy, value as cover crop in Cross Timbers area.....	249-251
Vocational agriculture boys, conservation farmers. Roy Ballard.....	34-36
Volio, Don Clausio, Minister of Agriculture, Costa Rica, conservation work.....	204
Walker, Ernest D., composer of conservation song.....	71
Water—	
change in farm with.....	212-213
conservation—	
aids health. Chris A. Hansen.....	139-141
program, sound.....	99-100
control, need for in Florida Everglades.....	131-132
irrigation—	
conservation of, in Southwest.....	196
wastage, in Southwest, cause and results.....	195-196

Water—Continued	Page	Westveld, R. H.: Forestry in Farm Manage-	Page
management—		ment. With Ralph H. Peck. Reviewed by	
in Mexico.....	113-115	C. B. Manifold.....	142
on Lyckman farm (Colo.). Virgil S.		Wetzel County, W. Va., conservation pro-	
Beck.....	270-272	gram.....	17-19, 23
measuring devices to determine levels, Florida		Wheatgrass, intermediate, on western ranges..	214-215
Everglades.....	133-134	Wildlife—	
problem in Southwest. Robert V. Boyle.....	195-199, 201	bicolor plantings in Southeast.....	151-153
response of plants to. Paul B. Sears.....	113-115	conservation—	
shortage in India.....	257-258	unit, Iowa school.....	92-93
storage, necessity for agriculture in Ever-		Woodbury (Conn.) Rod & Gun Club activi-	
glades.....	132	ties.....	28
supply from horizontal well, LeRoy Faust		den trees for homes of (Mich.).....	136
farm (Pa.).....	162-163	program, Anderson-Houston (Tex.) district..	26, 46
use in humid areas. Hugh H. Bennett.....	99-103	shelter, multiflora rose hedge.....	[194]
Watershed—		Wildlife Management Institute, plaque, conser-	
management, saving in filtering costs.....	41	vation contest.....	26, 46
program in flood control. Hugh H. Bennett..	75-82	WILLIAMS, WILLIAM G.: Raising Production on	
Waterway, benefit to cropland (N. Dak.).....	262	an Arizona Farm.....	117-119
Watson, Aubrey, truck farm, improvement of		Willing Acres, movie, conversion-to-grass angle..	[50]
with farm plan (N. J.).....	205-207	WILSON, CHARLES W.: District Profile, Frank B.	
W-Ditch. John G. Sutton.....	6-7	Linn of Alaska.....	32-33
WEBB, GORDON: District Profile, W. F. Hall of		Wind erosion—	
Georgia.....	104-105	checking with shelterbelts and windbreaks....	43-44
WEBER, CHRIS: County Officials Smooth the		control in Southern High Plains. H. H.	
Way.....	243-244	Finnell.....	3-4, 22
Well, horizontal, LeRoy Faust Farm.		control through conservation practices.....	[242]
Lawrence D. Haag.....	162-163	Windbreak(s)—	
Wells, test, to study ground water table		establishment and value, Northern Great	
(Mont.).....	248	Plains.....	42-44
Wells, Homer, retirement from SCS.....	29	planting in Minnesota.....	120
West Virginia—		protection, Lyckman farm (Colo.).....	271-272
Soil Conservation District Association, mem-		Witmer, Mark D., honor by SCSA.....	143
bership award to Dr. C. F. McClintic.....	[218]	Women, work in conservation education	
State Association of Soil Conservation Dis-		(Minn.).....	82
tricts, honorary membership to H. H.		Wyoming, irrigation of new land.....	176-179
Bennett.....	9		
Wetzel County, conservation program.....	17-19, 23		
Western Farm Life, with radio station KOA,			
Range-Livestock Champion contest.....	219-222	ZUMWALT, C. W.: District Profile, George Barton	
		of Utah.....	229-230

○

SOIL CONSERVATION

Index

VOLUME XVIII

August 1952 to July 1953



UNITED STATES
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
WASHINGTON : 1953

For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U. S. Government Printing Office, Washington 25, D. C.

Price 10 cents

33 FEB 1954

THE LIBRARY
Agricultural Institute
Allahabad.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
SOIL AND CONSERVATION SERVICE

SOIL CONSERVATION—INDEX TO VOLUME XVIII

AUGUST 1952 TO JULY 1953

	Page		Page
Accomplishments in conservation, fiscal 1952....	96	Award (s)—Continued	
ACP, new responsibilities.....	262	Outstanding Service (to Gov. Roy J. Turner	
Air tour aids conservation in Minnesota.....	190	and others). Harry M. Chambers.....	235
Airplane, use in—		<i>St. Louis Globe Democrat</i> sponsors program..	280-282
conservation survey.....	118	Superior Service, winners.....	17
counting cattle (S. D.).....	118-119	three-time conservation achievement winner..	201
Airport, water problem solved by storage dam..	72	winners in Firestone Co. conservation program,	
Alabama—		1952.....	236-238
gains prosperity through grass.....	[228-229]		
grass plantings studied by districts.....	150	BAKER, JOHN H.: The Citizen's Part in Con-	
soldier-farmer finds conservation pays.....	144	servation.....	90-93
woodland management.....	86-87, 89	BALLARD, ROY E.: District Host to Association..	120
ALLEN, DURWARD L.: Wildlife History and the		Bank credit, effect on conservation, survey.....	[26]
Soil.....	123-126	Banker(s)—	
AMSTERBURG, ROBERT J., JR.: Beach Erosion		assists district (Wis.) soil conservation pro-	
Poses Problem.....	22	gram.....	227
"American Song of the Soil," signature song for		sponsors soil conservation projects (Wis.)....	88-89
radio station (S. C.).....	192	Barnstable district (Mass.) starts nursery.....	119
<i>Annals, The</i> —May 1952, devoted to The Future		Battle, John S., Governor (Va.), cites value of	
of Our Natural Resources.....	113	conservation.....	287
APPEL, WILLIAM H.: The Conservation of Prop-		Beach erosion, east shore of Lake Michigan....	22
erty.....	8-11	BEARD, JOSEPH S.: Teamwork Solves Problem..	216
Arizona—		Beaver, dams of, raising water table.....	16-17
irrigation and drainage system on Rooks farm..	69	BECK, VIRGIL S.—	
pasture improvement on Dearing farm.....	112-113	A Definite Goal.....	112-113
water conservation on Rancho de la Sombra..	114-115	A Soldier and His Farm.....	68-69
Arkansas, beekeepers association.....	33	Conservation at Rancho de la Sombra.....	114-115
Army Air Force, district aid to (Ill.).....	18-19	Expert Use of Water Tripled Yield.....	20-21
Arnold, Les P., Superior Service Award Winner..	17	Land Leveling Puts Water To Work.....	212-214
Assistance, need for, in conservation program..	38	Bees and seed production. J. E. Critz.....	33
AVERETTE, HUBERT B.: One Small Watershed		BELLIS, J. WILLIAM: Still Another Instance....	269-270
and the Izaak Walton League. With James		Belmont, N. Y., work unit, Superior Service	
L. Littleton.....	101-102	Award winner.....	17
Award(s)—		Bermudagrass dug on Stone farm (Fla.).....	119
bankers, to Jake Thompson for soil conserva-		Bicolor lespedeza used for quail.....	[242], 245
tion achievements.....	161	BODDY, HERB.—	
college scholarships, in 4-H program.....	80	A District Comes to Butte Valley.....	208-211
Distinguished Service, to Dr. Robert M.		Columbia Basin Responds to Irrigation....	136-139
Salter.....	17	In One Day a New Farm is Born.....	51-54
<i>Fort Worth Press</i> , to Martine Emert, conserva-		Olive Situation Saved.....	192
tion education.....	30	Books, Wonderful World of. Review by Wel-	
Goodyear—		lington Brink.....	214-215
for contribution to soil conservation districts..	168	BORELL, A. E.: Daddy Pope's Geese.....	27-29, 47
growth of program. Arthur G. Morrill..	58-60, 62	Boy Scouts—	
program expanded.....	232-234	activity in Southeast.....	11
Hough, Henry Beetle and Martha, of <i>Vine-</i>		conservation camp (Conn.).....	54
<i>yard Gazette</i> (Mass.).....	159-160	new Merit Badge Manual.....	[122], 131
Master Conservation presented (Ky.).....	[218]	work on the land. Ted S. Pettit.....	250-257
NASCD, Distinguished Service, to R. S. Wilson		Brandywine Valley Association (Pa.) work in	
of Goodyear.....	59-60	conservation.....	92

	Page		Page
BRANSTEAD, ROBERT B.: District Profile, Dick Buehler of Idaho.....	246-247	Children, school, plant seedling trees for reforestation (Mich.).....	61-62
Breeding, Charles H. J., work in strip mine reclamation.....	22	Citizen's part in conservation. John H. Baker.....	90-93
BRINK, WELLINGTON—		Clark-McNary Act encourages tree-planting....	75
Food is Topic at Institute.....	64	Clover and conservation.....	[170]
review of Wonderful World of Books.....	214-215	Clover in middles, fescue in rows. Paul Tabor.....	39-40
Briola, Robert E., Superior Service Award winner.....	17	CLYDE, GEORGE D.: White Gold. With Gregory L. Pearson.....	202-203, 206-207, 215
Brooksville Nursery, bermudagrass.....	119	Color, conservation in. Roy M. Davis.....	95
BROWN, RAY: Minnesota Farms from the Air....	190	Colorado—	
Brown, Thomas I., farm improved through conservation practices.....	40-41	land leveling for irrigation, Cooper farm.....	20-21
BUEHLER, DICK, of Idaho, District Profile. Robert B. Branstead.....	246-247	soil improvement program on Stillings farm.....	212-214
BURDETTE, J. W.: Junior High School Goes to Camp.....	184-186	Columbia Basin responds to irrigation. Herb Boddy.....	136-139
Business, yours and mine. Howard C. Jackson.....	280-282	Coming through the drought. Leon J. McDonald.....	273-275
Businessmen—		COMPTON, LAWRENCE V.: Farm and Ranch Ponds.....	151-155
farmers, Forsyth County (N. C.).....	139	Connecticut—	
part in conservation contest, Leelanau district (Mich.).....	32	conservation camp, Boy Scout.....	54
		New Haven district assists Beardsley farm....	119
California—		Conservation—	
Butte Valley District is formed.....	208-211	accomplishments, 1952.....	96
Central Eldorado District helps increase pear production.....	238-239	and the CCC.....	204-206
irrigation pays on Borbas farm.....	215	and the Izaak Walton League.....	101-102
olive orchard saved.....	192	annual "Clover Bowl" game, Geneva Co., Ala.....	[170]
Pleasanton nursery unit, Superior Service Award winner.....	17	benefits show in drought years.....	273-275
promotion of conservation, Earl Widemann.....	147-148	camp—	
Tehachapi district host to International Crop Improvement Association.....	120	Boy Scout (Conn.).....	54
Camp, conservation—		Boy Scout demonstration.....	251-257
Boy Scout (Conn.).....	54	for Junior High students (S. C.).....	184-186
National Audubon Society.....	92-93	laboratory (W. Va.).....	34-37
youth laboratory (W. Va.).....	34-37	citizen's part in. John H. Baker.....	90-93
Campaign, promotional, Leelanau district (Mich.)	31-33	education. See Education, conservation.	
Campsites, as conservation demonstration areas for Scouts.....	251-257	essays written by school children, Kentucky... Farmer of the Week, selection by Catawha district (S. C.).....	216 71
CARLSON, NORMAN K.: District Profile, Eric Reppun of Hawaii.....	102-104	farming—	
CARNS, A. G.: Orchard Revives.....	238-239	adds value to farm (Kans.).....	162
CASE, CLARENCE C.: Spirit of the CCC.....	206	benefits from 5-year program.....	240
Cattle—		income increased from.....	245
beef, improvement through land use program in wildlife refuge.....	116-117	wonders multiply. Kenneth B. Mallery.....	267-269
counted from air. J. J. Deuser.....	118-119	field day, dairy farm of St. Bernards' Prep. School (N. J.).....	269-270
drive in Louisiana, Richards brothers' farm.....	99-100, 112	film strip, "Standards at Stake," by Keystone Steel and Wire Co., Peoria, Ill.....	67
CAVENDISH, LAWRENCE: A Laboratory on the Land.....	34-37	in color. Roy M. Davis.....	95
Cemetery protected through conservation practices (Ohio).....	150	industry's stake in. Walter C. Gumbel....	42-45, 47
Chambers, Florence, of California. District Profile. Fred W. Herbert.....	55-56	information in two languages.....	[266]
CHAMBERS, HARRY M.: For Outstanding Service.....	235	job, doing together. Robert M. Salter (Excerpts from Manhattan, Kans. address)....	63
CHAMPION, BOYD: Both Geese and Beef Benefit.....	116-117	meeting (N. Y.).....	22
		movie, making by Gorman and Parker (Kans.).....	95
		need for.....	38
		of property. William H. Appel.....	8-11
		on prison farm.....	239
		program assists Anderson Farm (N. Mex.)....	164-166
		on New Mexico Ranch. Virgil S. Beck.....	114-115
		organizations.....	90-92

	Page		Page
Conservation—Continued		Dam(s)—	
practices—		beaver, raising water table.....	16-17
on A. R. Scheffler farm (Pa.).....	2	detention, for flood control (Kans.).....	78-79
on Herman Talmadge farms (Ga.).....	12-15, 19	storage, airport water supply Wood County, W. Va.....	72
on Lowell W. Rooks farm (Ariz.).....	69	Daughters of the soil. A. B. Foster.....	56-57, 62
on Schams farm (Wis.).....	64-65, 69	DAVIS, ROY M.: Conservation in Color.....	95
on S. Vern Cooper farm (Colo.).....	20-21	DAVIS, TOM J.: Mathematics of a Managed Pasture.....	111-112
on Thomas I. Brown ranch (N. Mex.).....	40-41	Dealers, equipment, part in Farm-in-a-Day show (Idaho).....	52
pay farmer soldier (Ala.).....	144	Dearing, Katie, and pasture improvement pro- gram.....	112-113
program, economics of. B. F. Vance.....	37-39	Delaware, high school conservation tour.....	41
progress in United States.....	39	Demonstration, farm, Van Zandt Brothers', Blawenburg, N. J.....	267-269
revives farming, Martha's Vineyard (Mass.)..	[156]- 160	DEUSER, J. J.: Counting Cattle From the Air..	118-119
salvation of Louisiana farm. Don L. Richard- son.....	84-85	DICKINS, JAY S.: A Homesteader Embraces New Methods.....	40-41
soil—		District(s)—	
beneficial wildlife encouraged.....	248	assistance by Corning (Calif.) saves olive orchard.....	192
Earl Widemann promotes interest in (Calif.).....	147-148	Association and Soil Commission (Mo.) par- ticipate in awards program.....	280-282
mulching with wood-waste in Hawaii.....	243-245	award—	
program and place of research.....	106-110, 112	by Jewell County (Kans.) to Jake Thomp- son.....	161
Teaching in High Schools, Outline.....	[74], 89	to Editors <i>Vineyard Gazette</i> , Dukes County (Mass.).....	[156]-160
Conservationist, role of.....	9-11	to Goodyear Tire and Rubber Co., by Golden Valley (N. D.).....	168
Consolidation, FHA, PMA, SCS, progress...	104-105	Central Eldorado (Calif.) helps pear growers increase production.....	238-239
Contest(s)—		Charleston (S. C.) assists Coastal Scout Council in conservation camp project....	252-257
Boy Scout Merit Badge, in Southeast.....	11	comes to Butte Valley. Herb Boddy.....	208-211
conservation—		compete nationally in Goodyear Awards pro- gram.....	232-234
essays on (Ky.).....	216	cooperation with Navy.....	83
sponsored by <i>St. Louis Globe Democrat</i> ...	280-282	cooperators provide leads for insurance.....	[194]
follow-up of Goodyear program in Region 3..	58	definition, statement by Gov. Talmadge (Ga.).....	14
Green Pasture-Forage (N. J.).....	201	develop drop inlet structures, Papio (Nebr.)..	140-143
land-judging, Wisconsin bankers.....	88-89	farmers win food-production contest, Wash- ington County, N. Y.....	115
shift of Goodyear program to Regions 4 and 5.....	58-60, 62	formation of Butte Valley (Calif.).....	208-211
terminates promotional campaign. Carl Nelson.....	31-33	joint program for conservation education, Marshall County (Iowa).....	190-191
Cooper, S. Vern, farm, conservation practices on.	20-21	Kane County (Utah) assistance to rancher..	270-272, 279
Cooperation—		Lower Cape Fear (N. C.) helps "Quail Roost Farm".....	245
ACP and SCS assist Montana farmer.....	234	Meaning to us. Mrs. J. B. Mosley.....	240
community drainage ditch program pays (Mass.).....	143	Mosca-Hooper (Colo.) provides plan for Stillings farm.....	212-214
county commissioners, district and SCS de- velop drop-inlet structures (Neb.).....	140-143	Moses Lake (Wash.) assists Columbia Basin settlers.....	136-139
Farm-in-a-Day Show, Hermann farm (Idaho)..	52-54	New Haven (Conn.) assists Beardsley farm..	119
flood control—		Oklahoma Association presents awards to lay leaders.....	235
farmers (Kans.).....	78-79	organized in Columbia County (Pa.).....	171
Upper Muddy Creek (Oreg.).....	71-72	Pima County assistance to Insinger ranch....	114
Izaak Walton League—			
and Skyline district (Va.).....	101-102		
and districts sponsor work books (Iowa) ..	283-284		
overcoming flood problem, Glenville, W. Va..	45		
provides fire protection.....	210		
soil conservation projects (Wis.).....	88-89		
Cooperator (Wis.) campaigns for soil conserva- tion education.....	218		
Corn—			
increase in yields (Md.).....	93		
yields on prison farm reflect conservation....	239		
Cottonfields, Johnson grass in, control with geese.....	27-29, 47		
CRITZ, J. E.: Seed Production and Bees.....	33		
Crop rotation, 8-year, Cooper farm (Colo.)...	21		

	Page
District(s)—Continued	
profile. See Profile, district.	
Skyline (Va.) and Izaak Walton League work in Little River watershed.....	101-102
State association (N. Dak.) nursery management.....	75-77
Tama County (Iowa) sponsors work books.....	283-284
Tehachapi district host to International Crop Improvement Association.....	120
Whatcom County (Wash.) sets up conservation book fund.....	227
Ditch, drainage program (Mass.).....	143
"Down the River," publication by SCSA.....	[50], 69
Drainage—	
and irrigation system on Rooks farm (Ariz.).....	69
cooperation aids three farms Erie County, Pa. for pasture development, Wildlife Refuge (Ky.).....	216
improves drinking water.....	116
group projects (Mass.).....	[266]
saves olive orchard (Calif.).....	62
Wyly farm (La.).....	192
Drop-inlet structures benefit all, Washington Co., Nebr.....	84
Drought—	
effects lessened by snow survey.....	140-143
protection against.....	206
DYKES, J. C.: "Billy the Kid, The Bibliography of the Legend".....	273-275
EAMES, HUGH, F.: Three Remarkable Years.....	139
Economics of conservation program. B. F. Vance.....	171-179, 187-188
Editors of <i>Vineyard Gazette</i> encourage conservation. Bernhard A. Roth.....	37-39
Education, conservation—	
at St. Bernards' Prep. School (N. J.).....	156-160
Brandywine Valley Association (Pa.) and National Audubon Society.....	92-93
camp, Boy Scouts (Conn.).....	54
elementary school, East Jordan, Mich.....	81-82
field laboratory session, Somerville High (N. J.).....	267-269
for high school students, Greenville, S. C.....	184-186
for Scout leaders.....	251
joint program for Iowa women.....	190-191
Manual Training High School, Peoria, Ill.....	66-67
ministers, Wadesboro, N. C.....	260-261
Nebraska schools. George E. Rotter.....	3-7
outline for teaching in high schools.....	[74], 89
Teachers College, laboratory classes, Trenton, N. J.....	267-268
Texas Christian University.....	29-30
tour, high school, to study conservation practices (Del.).....	41
workshop, New Jersey State Teachers' College.....	191
Education—	
forestation, FFA, 4-H Club project.....	61-62
Friends of the Land, Institute on Conservation, Nutrition, and Health.....	64
Emert, Martine, conservation education at TCU, award winner.....	29-30

	Page
Equipment—	
dealers, part in Farm-in-a-Day show (Idaho).....	52
increase in the South.....	260
Erosion—	
east shore of Lake Michigan.....	22
effect on crime.....	160
losses, analysis by R. E. Uhland.....	107-110
Navy's fight to control. Alfred M. Hedge.....	82-83
soil, in Greece.....	38
wind. See Wind erosion.	
Experiment farm, McCredie, Mo., Field Day.....	106-110, 112
Extension worker (Ill.), report on soil and water conservation. E. D. Walker.....	219-227
FFA. See Future Farmers of America	
Farm—	
and Ranch Ponds. Lawrence V. Compton.....	151-155
Beardsley, improving through SCS advice (Conn.).....	119
born in a day. Herb Boddy.....	51-54
demonstration, Broad View, Van Zandt Brothers (N. J.).....	267-269
field day. Howard Cooksey, Charles County, Md.....	132-135
Hugh Standley (Okla.) pasture management.....	111-112
Katie Dearing (N. Mex.).....	112-113
model, sand table, for conservation education (Mich.).....	81-82
operation by FFA (Iowa).....	94-95
plan. See Plan, farm	
planning aided by newly formed group, Jasper County, Iowa.....	216
prison, improved by tile drainage.....	239
run-down, rebuilding by conservation practices.....	84-85
Farmer(s)—	
as game managers.....	248
bulletins 2046 and 2047 on drainage.....	215
learn how to manage woodlands (La.).....	284-287
use as conservation aids (Minn.).....	201
young—	
field day (Md.).....	132-135
veterans, Columbia Basin (Wash.).....	136
Farming as it ought to be. Robert E. Lee.....	64-65, 69
FAO assists Haitians in fish-rice culture.....	[276]-[277], 282
FENTON, EARLE E.: School Children Become Partners of District.....	61-62
Fertilizer, necessity for increased use.....	108-110
Fescue in rows, clover in middles. Paul Tabor.....	39-40
Fiberglass for use in building pond.....	144
Field day—	
at McCredie, Mo., paper presented by R. E. Uhland.....	106-110, 112
for young farmers. Phoebe O'N. Harrison.....	132-135
Firestone Tire and Rubber Co., conservation award winners.....	236-238
Fish culture in rice paddies.....	[276]-[277], 282
Fish and Wildlife Service and Trigg County district (Ky.), agreement.....	116

	Page		Page
Flood control—		Governor farms the conservation way. Jule G. Liddell.....	12-15, 19
and water supply forecasts.....	207	Governor John S. Battle (Va.) cites value of conservation.....	287
dams plus conservation practices.....	43-44	GRAHAM, EDWARD H., review of, Land for Tomorrow.....	46-74
Little Kanawha River (W. Va.).....	45	Grass—	
Upper Muddy Creek (Oreg.).....	71-72	bermudagrass planter manufactured.....	279
through farmer cooperation. A. E. McClymonds.....	78-79	magic. Hermann Postlethwaite..... [228]-[229]	
Flood, rescue from. W. R. Heizer.....	71	protection against drought.....	273-275
Food, topic at Institute on Conservation, Nutrition, and Health. Wellington Brink.....	64	seeding program, Thurston ranch (Calif.).....	270-272, 279
Forestry—		year-round use in Louisiana.....	99-100, 112
and Its Career Opportunities. Review by C. B. Manifold.....	143	Grasses—	
project, Future Farmers and 4-H Club, planting stock.....	61-62	and range site study, Black ranch (Okla.).....	120
FOSTER, A. B.: Daughters of the Soil.....	56-57, 62	range improvement, Heaton farm (Utah).....	17
Fountains of Freedom. Review by Adrain C. Fox.....	263-264	Grassland agriculture (N. Y.).....	[26]
4-H—		Grazing, year around green-grass (La.).....	99
college scholarship competitions in 47 States..	131	Greece, soil erosion.....	38
tree-planting project (Mich.).....	61	GRIMM, WILLIAM: Pupils Teach Themselves. With Ed Rebman.....	81-82
programs, awards.....	80	Group(s)—	
records of conservation awards' winners.....	236-238	assist with field day, Jasper County, Iowa... ..	216
FOX, ADRIAN C.—		natural method for locating, Freeborn, Minn.	188
review of Fountains of Freedom.....	263-264	GUMBEL, WALTER C.: Industry's Stake in Conservation.....	42-45, 47
Superior Service Award winner.....	17	Haiti, fish and rice culture..... [276]-[277], 282	
FOX, LESTER: Managed Woodland—More Timber.....	86-87, 89	HARDY, J. J.: It Took a Complete Plan to Stop Soil Losses.....	70
Friends of the Land, Institute on Conservation, Nutrition, and Health. Chicago.....	64	Harris, Karl, Superior Service Award winner... ..	17
Future Farmers of America—		HARRISON, PHOEBE O'N.: Young Farmers' Day.....	132-135
and FHA Foundation, Inc., role in establishing youth camp (W. Va.).....	34-36	HARRISON, W. S.: Tours for the Farmers' Wife... ..	163
interest fathers in farm planning (Ind.).....	264	HASS, HOWARD C.: Wisconsin Bankers Lead Cooperative Drive.....	88-89
operation of conservation farm (Iowa).....	94-95	Havis, Joe, rescue of.....	71
tree-planting project (Mich.).....	61	Hawaii, wood-waste mulches.....	243-245
GAMBLE, MAURICE: Rancher's Holiday.....	120	Heard, William L., Superior Service Award winner.....	17
Gans, G. M., quote from letter.....	83	Heaton, Charles C., improvement of ranch with farm plan.....	16-17
Garden Club (Conn.) befriends wildlife.....	117	HEDGE, ALFRED M.—	
GASTON, T. L., review of, Soil Conservation Districts in Action.....	167	Navy Battles Erosion.....	82-83
Geese, value in control of weed grasses (N. Mex.).....	27-29, 47	Report on Seventh Annual Sessions of Society... ..	129-131
Geographer and the soil. Delbert Willis.....	29-30	HEIN, M. A., review of Pasture Production and Management.....	167-168
Geography, teaching through field trips. L. LeForrest Miller.....	66-67	HEIZER, W. R.: Rescued from Flood.....	71
Georgia—		HERBERT, FRED W.—	
change in State Soil Conservation District Law.....	14	District Profile, Florence Chambers of California.....	55-56
Herman Talmadge farms, conservation on... ..	12-15, 19	The Old Shepherd.....	147-148
Soil Conservation Week, observing.....	14	Herman, John, farm, building in a day.....	51-54
Goldenstein, Erwin: Fountains of Freedom. With George E. Rotter and Andrew A. Weresh. Review by Adrian C. Fox.....	263-264	Homesteader, change to new methods. Jay S. Dickens.....	40-41
Goodyear—		Highway users, farmers and taxpayers benefit. A. E. McClymonds.....	140-143
award program is expanded.....	232-234	Houghs, editors of <i>Vineyard Gazette</i> , aid conservation (Mass.).....	[156]-160
receives award. A. E. McClymonds.....	168	Hyatt, Oliver, of New York, District Profile. Bernhard A. Roth.....	149-150
Soil Conservation Awards program. Arthur G. Morrill.....	58-60, 62		
Gorman, George G., work on conservation movie.....	95		

	Page
Idaho, Farm-in-a-Day show, Herrmann farm...	51-54
Illinois—	
conservation aid to Army Air Force.....	18-19
Keystone Steel and Wire Co., Peoria, pre- pares conservation film strip.....	67
Peoria manual training students study con- servation.....	66-67
report of extension worker.....	219-227
Indiana, plan for Future Farmers' chapter.....	264
Industry, stake in conservation. Walter C. Gumbel.....	42-45, 47
Institute on Conservation, Nutrition, and Health, Friends of the Land Meeting, Chicago.....	64
Iowa—	
conservation plan, Ragsdale farm.....	94
women and conservation. H. Howard Oak.....	190-191
work books. H. Howard Oak.....	283-284
Irrigation—	
and drainage system on Rooks farm (Ariz.)..	69
border-dike system, Eaton ranch (S. Dak.)..	47
Butte Valley (Calif.).....	208-211
costs cut by mulching.....	243-245
for good land use, Columbia Basin (Wash.)..	136-139
for pasture improvement, Katie Dearing farm (Ariz.).....	112-113
increase in—	
Kansas.....	117
Montana.....	120
Nebraska.....	98
Wyoming.....	119
pays on Borbas farm (Calif.).....	215
Rancho de la Sombra (Ariz.).....	114-115
well brings prosperity to Sunshine Valley farm (N. Mex.).....	164-166
yields increased through (Colo.).....	20-21
Irwin, Raymond R., aid to Army Air Force....	18-19
Izaak Walton League—	
and districts (Iowa) sponsor work books....	283-284
work with district in Little River watershed (Va.).....	101-102
JACKSON, HOWARD C.: Your Business and Mine.....	280-282
Jeffery, George, of South Dakota, District Pro- file. Russell Kasson.....	80-81
Jelley, J. F., statement on Navy and district cooperation.....	83
Johnsongrass, control with geese (N. Mex.)..	27-29, 47
Junior high school goes to camp. J. W. Bur- dette.....	184-186
Kansan makes comeback—wins awards. Beryle Stanton.....	161-162
Kansas—	
address at Manhattan by Robert M. Salter..	63
conservation movie by Gorman and Parker..	95
flood control, Scheppel drain watershed....	78-79
increase in irrigated land.....	117
increased income from land utilization project..	119
value added to farm through conservation....	162
KASSON, RUSSELL: District Profile, George Jeffery of South Dakota.....	80-81
KELLY, H. N.: Find Sermons in Soil.....	260-261

	Page
Kentucky—	
Master Conservation Award presented.....	[218]
school children write conservation essays.....	216
tobacco farmer, increases yields.....	264
Wildlife Refuge, land use program.....	116
Keystone Steel and Wire Co., Peoria, Ill., film strip.....	67
KING, BARRINGTON: "Quail Roost Farm".....	245
Kingsbury district (S. Dak.) free subscriptions to cooperators or others.....	48
Kiwanis Club, aid in reforestation project (Mich.).....	61-62
Laboratory on the land. Lawrence Cavendish..	34-37
Lake Michigan, east shore, beach erosion.....	22
Land—	
capability maps, use as basis for rural loans..	[194]
depletion, Greece.....	38
fertility, game animals and birds.....	123-126
for tomorrow. Review by Edward H. Gra- ham.....	46-47
laboratory on. Lawrence Cavendish.....	34-37
leveling. See Leveling, land	
ownership, distinguishing from "use".....	9-11
use program benefits beef and wildlife. Boyd Champion.....	116-117
Land Utilization—	
income gain—	
in Kansas.....	119
in Montana.....	113
in Nebraska.....	112
in North Dakota.....	166
in South Dakota.....	117
in Wyoming.....	104
LATHROP, W. H.: District Profile, Theodore F. Peet of Minnesota.....	7-8
Law, State Soil Conservation District (Ga.), change in.....	14
LEE, ROBERT E.: Here's Farming As It Ought to Be.....	64-65, 69
Leelanau District (Mich.) promotional cam- paign, contest.....	31-33
Legumes, use with fescue for nitrogen.....	40
LEMMEL, WILLIAM H., review of Outline for Teaching Conservation in High Schools....	[74], 89
Leveling land—	
for irrigation—	
Cooper farm (Colo.).....	20-21
Eaton ranch (S. Dak.).....	47
Montana farm.....	234
San Bernardino farm (Calif.).....	215
Sunshine Valley (N. Mex.).....	164-166
puts water to work. Virgil S. Beck.....	212-214
LIDDELL, JULE G.: Georgia's Governor Farms the Conservation Way.....	12-15, 19
Lindemood, Lucille, project, seedling trees for shelterbelts and windbreaks (N. D.).....	70-71
LINDFORD, A. B.: State Association Runs Own Nursery.....	75-77
LITTLETON, JAMES L.: One Small Watershed and the Izaak Walton League. With Hubert B. Averette.....	101-102

	Page		Page
Livestock, improving, Heaton farm (Utah).....	17	Monongahela Power Co., support of conserva- tion program.....	44-45
Look at the record. R. W. Rogers.....	261-263	Montana—	
Louisiana—		income increase from land utilization project...	113
farm, salvation through conservation. Don		increase in irrigation.....	120
L. Richardson.....	84-85	recovery through ACP and SCS cooperation...	234
showcase. H. B. Martin.....	284-287	MORRILL, ARTHUR G.: An Awards Program that	
year-round grazing, Gulf Coast.....	99-100, 112	G-R-O-W-S and G-R-O-W-S.....	58-60, 62
LOVATO, PHIL: Water Brings Hope to Sunshine		Mosley, Mrs. J. B.: What Our District Has	
Valley.....	164-166	Meant To Us.....	240
LUSE, R. H.: Pasture Production and Manage- ment. Review by M. A. Hein.....	167-168	Movie, conservation, making by Gorman and Parker (Kans.).....	95
MALLERY, KENNETH B.: Its Wonders Multiply		Mulch—	
Year by Year.....	267-269	orchard improvement.....	95
MANIFOLD, C. B.: Review of Forestry and Its		surface, a protection against erosion.....	110
Career Opportunities.....	143	use of wood-wastes in Hawaii.....	243-245
MARTIN, H. B.: Louisiana Showcase.....	284-287	MUSSEY, R. H.: Soil Science Invoked By Army	
Maryland—		Air Force.....	18-19
corn yields increased.....	93	Multiple-use pond, St. Croix (V. I.).....	264
young farmers conservation day, Charles		National—	
County.....	132-135	Association of Biology Teachers, organizes...	117
Massachusetts—		Association of Soil Conservation Districts,	
Barnstable district starts nursery.....	119	survey, bank credit.....	[26]
community drainage ditch program pays.....	143	Audubon Society, work in conservation edu- cation.....	92-93
editors of <i>Vineyard Gazette</i> support conserva- tion.....	156-160	Navy, fight against erosion. Alfred M. Hedge...	82-83
group drainage projects.....	62	Nebraska—	
Master Conservation Award presented (Ky.)....	[218]	conservation education in schools.....	3-7
McCLYMONDS, A. E.—		increased income from land utilization project.....	112
District Profile, Hon. Charles J. Warner of		more irrigated land.....	98
Nebraska.....	127-129	Papio SCD, county commissioners and SCS	
Highway Users, Farmers and Taxpayers		develop drop-inlet structures.....	140-143
Benefit.....	140-143	Neighbor group, method for locating.....	188
Procedure Reversed.....	168	NELSON, CARL: Contest Terminates Promo- tional Campaign.....	31-33
23 Farmers Defeat Floods.....	78-79	New Hampshire, neighborhood conservation meeting.....	22
McDONALD, LEON J.: Coming Through the		New Jersey—	
Drought.....	273-275	field day, dairy farm St. Bernards' Prep.	
Meadows, bringing back. Earl B. Spendlove...	270- 272, 279	School.....	269-270
Meeks, Howard, pond building.....	17	green pasture contest.....	201
Merit Badge Manual—Soil and Water Conser- vation.....	[122], 131	teachers tour Stony Brook Watershed.....	191
Michigan—		Van Zandt Brothers' farm developed as demon- stration, teaching center.....	267-269
beach erosion, east shore of Lake.....	22	New Mexico—	
conservation education in schools.....	81-82	conservation on—	
promotional campaign, contest, Leelanau		Anderson farm.....	164-166
district.....	31-33	Brown ranch.....	40-41
reforestation project, Barry district.....	61-62	Insinger ranch.....	114-115
tours for farm women.....	163	use of geese to control Johnsongrass.....	27-29, 47
Miller, Hon. Howard S., of Kansas, District		Newspaper(s)—	
Profile. Harold J. Swan.....	230-231	<i>Fort Worth Press</i> , sponsor of awards program...	30
MILLER, LEFORREST: Field Trips Help Teach		Keystone, Ill., support of conservation.....	67
Geography.....	66-67	<i>St. Louis Globe-Democrat</i> (Mo.) sponsors awards program.....	280-282
Minnesota—		<i>St. Louis Globe-Democrat</i> (Mo.) sponsors con- servation.....	58
air tours aid conservation.....	190	<i>Vineyard Gazette</i> supports conservation... [156]-160	
silting of lake used for city power plant.....	264		
State organization of Daughters of the Soil. 56-57, 62			
Missouri—			
awards program sponsored by <i>St. Louis Globe</i>			
<i>Democrat</i>	280-282		
Field Day, McCredie.....	106-110, 112		

	Page
New York—	
Belmont work unit, Superior Service Award winner.....	17
conservation meeting.....	22
food-production contest won by farmers.....	115
pond building.....	77
pond built by community, Oneida Co., for fire protection.....	189
Nobel prize (1952) to Wakeman.....	144
NOBLE, G. L.: Tops in '52.....	236-238
North Carolina—	
businessmen-farmers, Forsyth Co.....	139
"Honorary Citizens".....	120
lespedeza plantings for quail.....	245
ministers attend conservation school.....	260-261
North Dakota—	
award to Goodyear Tire and Rubber Co.....	168
increased income from land utilization project.....	166
Lucille Lindemood seedling tree project.....	70-71
quick returns from shelterbelts.....	30
tree-planting movement.....	75-77
Nursery—	
grass plantings studied by district members (Ala.).....	150
management by State association. A. B. Linford.....	75-77
OAK, H. HOWARD—	
Iowa Women and Conservation.....	190-191
Iowa Work Books.....	283-284
Ohio—	
conservation practices protect cemetery.....	150
Reclamation Association, strip mine lands.....	22
Oklahoma—	
district association presents awards to lay leaders.....	235
livestock men prove conservation ranching good business.....	273-275
Okfuskee district, assistance to farmer conservation program.....	111
Shattuck work unit, Superior Service Award winner.....	17
Olive orchard saved. Herb Boddy.....	192
Olstad, Einar, painting of "The Cowboy and the Banker" awarded to Goodyear.....	168
Orchard revives. A. G. Carns.....	238-239
Oregon, flood control on Upper Muddy Creek.....	71-72
OTIS, G. STERLING: Teachers See Watershed.....	191
Parker, Kenneth, work on conservation movie.....	95
Parks, Harry R., cited for conservation services to Rod and Gun Club.....	144
PARKS, W. ROBERT: Soil Conservation Districts in Action. Review by T. L. Gaston.....	167
Paschal, Willie P., 10-year service record.....	19
Pasture(s)—	
establishing in Columbia Basin (Wash.).....	137-139
improvement (W. Va.).....	54
improvement program for Katie Dearing farm. Virgil S. Beck.....	112-113
improvement with ladino, Beardsley farm (Conn.).....	119

	Page
Pasture(s)—Continued	
irrigated, Heaton farm (Utah).....	17
Production and Management. Review by M. A. Hein.....	167-168
savings through management.....	111-112
Stillings farm (Colo.).....	212-214
Pear orchard increases yield through conservation practices.....	238-239
PEARSON, GREGORY L.: White Gold. With George D. Clyde.....	202-203, 206-207, 215
Peet, Theodore F., District Profile. W. H. Lathrop.....	7-8
PETTIT, TED S.: Boy Scouts Work on the Land.....	250-257
Pennsylvania—	
Brandywine Valley Association, work in conservation.....	92
Columbia County district is organized.....	171
conservation on A. R. Scheffler farm.....	2
three farmers cooperate on drainage job.....	216
Plan (s)—	
conservation, Ragsdale farm (Iowa).....	94
conservation, Stillings farm (Colo.).....	212-214
district, for naval lands.....	83
farm—	
advance explanation, time saver.....	8
Charles Heaton farm (Utah).....	16-17
complete, to stop soil losses. H. J. Hardy.....	70
Future Farmers chapter (Ind.).....	264
Gov. Herman Talmadge farms (Ga.).....	13
improvement of Brown ranch (N. Mex.).....	40-41
increased yields on irrigated Eaton ranch (S. Dak.).....	47
Lowell W. Rooks farm (Ariz.).....	69
Wyly farm (La.).....	84-85
Pleasanton, Calif., nursery unit, Superior Service Award winner.....	17
Pond(s)—	
building, Schuyler County, N. Y.....	77
farm—	
cuts spraying costs, improves fire protection for community fire protection (N. Y.).....	287
multiple-purpose, a survey.....	189
multiple-use, Virgin Islands.....	151-155
multiple-use, Virgin Islands.....	264
fiberglass construction on Dale Balch farm (Wash.).....	144
location on Beardsley farm (Conn.).....	119
Pope, D. N., use of geese in weed-grass control. A. E. Borell.....	27-29, 47
POSTLETHWAITE, HERMANN: Grass Magic.....	[228-229]
Population, increase necessitates better conservation.....	4
Potatoes, increased yields by—	
conservation practices.....	166
land leveling (Colo.).....	21
strip cropping.....	79
Potter County district (Pa.) nursery project.....	119
Prairie States Forestry Project, planting of field shelterbelts.....	75
Profile, District—	
Barney Vanderveen of Michigan. W. W. Russell.....	200-201
Dick Buehler of Idaho. Robert B. Branstead.....	246-247

	Page
Profile District—Continued	
Eric Reppun of Molokai (T. H.). Norman K. Carlson.....	102-104
Florence Chambers of California. Fred W. Herbert.....	55-56
George Jeffery of South Dakota. Russell Kasson.....	80-81
Hon. Charles J. Warner of Nebraska. A. E. McClymonds.....	127-129
Hon. Howard S. Miller of Kansas. Harold J. Swan.....	230-231
Hugh Tuttle of New Hampshire. Bernhard A. Roth.....	278-279
Oliver Hyatt of New York. Bernhard A. Roth.....	149-150
Theodore F. Peet of Minnesota. W. H. Lathrop.....	7-8
"Progressive planning," three stages.....	63
Property, conservation of. William H. Appel.....	8-11
Publication, Down the River, SCSA.....	[50]
Quail, bicolor lespedeza plantings for.....	[242], 245
"Quail Roost Farm." Barrington King.....	245
QUINN, I. T.: Wild Geese Help Wheat Yield....	189
Radio broadcasts of Farm-in-a-Day show, Herrmann farm (Idaho).....	54
Rainfall, saving through conservation practices..	2, 19
Ranch—	
Eaton, increased yields with leveling (S. Dak.)	47
Florence Chambers, under conservation.....	55-56
improvement with conservation practices (N. Mex.).....	40-41
Range—	
improved with water. Earl B. Spendlove....	16-17
use in Louisiana year-round cattle grazing..	90-100, 112
Real-estate agent—	
need for conservation education.....	22
role of.....	11
REBMAN, ED.: Pupils Teach Themselves. With William Grimm.....	81-82
Remember the CCC. Bernhard A. Roth.....	204-206
Reppun, Eric, of Molokai (T. H.), District Profile. Norman K. Carlson.....	102-104
Research and soil conservation program. R. E. Uhland.....	106-110, 112
Reviews—	
Forestry and Its Career Opportunities. Hardy L. Shirley.....	143
Fountains of Freedom. George E. Rotter, Andrew A. Weresh, and Erwin Goldenstein.....	263-264
Land for Tomorrow. L. Dudley Stamp.....	46-47
Pasture Production and Management. R. H. Lush.....	167-168
Soil Conservation Districts in Action. W. Robert Parks.....	167
The Wonderful World of Books. Alfred Stefferud.....	214-215
RICHARDSON, DON L.: Conservation Saves Louisiana Farm.....	84-85

	Page
Rod and Gun club (Va.) pays tribute to Harry R. Parks.....	144
ROGERS, R. W.—	
A Look at the Record.....	216-263
High Lights of Fiscal 1952.....	96
Rooks, Lowell W., farm, establishing irrigation and drainage systems on.....	69
ROTH, BERNHARD A.—	
"Country Editors" Give Impetus to Island Farming.....	[156]-160
District Profile, Hugh Tuttle of New Hampshire.....	278-279
District profile, Oliver Hyatt of New York..	149-150
Remember the CCC.....	204-206
ROTTER, GEORGE E.—	
Conservation Education in Our Schools.....	3-7
Fountains of Freedom. With Andrew A. Weresh and Erwin Goldenstein. Review by Adrian C. Fox.....	263-264
RUSSELL, W. W.: District Profile, Barney Vanderveen of Michigan.....	200-201
SALTER, ROBERT M.—	
Doing the Conservation Job Together (Excerpts from Manhattan, Kans. address)....	63
Survey of Our Soil Resources.....	195-200
Wildlife as a Managed Crop.....	248-249, 257-259
winner of Distinguished Service Award.....	17
Sanders, Dr. Paul D., editor <i>The Southern Planter</i> comments on soil conservation.....	162
Schams, William, farm, conservation on (Wis.).....	64-65, 69
School children—	
become partners of district. Earl E. Fenton.	61-62
participation in conservation contest, Leelanau district (Mich.).....	31-33
Scouts. See Boy Scouts.	
SCS employees receive Community Chest award. [146]	
Seed production and bees. J. E. Critz.....	33
Sermons in soil. H. N. Kelly.....	260-261
Shepherd, old. Fred W. Herbert.....	147-148
Shelterbelts, quick returns from (N. Dak.).....	30
SHIRLEY, HARDY. L.: Forestry and Its Career Opportunities. Review by C. B. Manifold.....	143
Silting, lake used for city power plant, Worthington, Minn.....	264
Snow survey program.....	202-203, 206-207, 215
Soil—	
and wildlife.....	123-127
conservation—	
Districts in Action. Review by T. L. Gaston.....	167
districts. See also District(s).	
Farmer of the Year, Gus Rufi, Leelanau district (Mich.).....	32-33
See also Conservation, soil.	
erosion. See Erosion.	
science, aid to Army Air Force. R. H. Musser.	18-19
Soil Conservation Service, statistics, 1952....	261-263

	Page
Soil Conservation Society of America—	
publication, Down the River.....	[50]
Seventh Annual Sessions, report. A. M. Hedge.....	129-131
Soldier and his farm. Virgil S. Beck.....	68-69
South Carolina—	
conservation camp for junior high students.....	184-186
conservation camp project.....	252-257
Farmer of the Week, selection by Catawha district.....	71
lespedeza plantings for quail.....	[242]
prevention of wind erosion, Williams farm....	70
water management, Harrelson Farm.....	162
South Dakota—	
border-dike irrigation system, Eaton ranch.....	47
free subscriptions to cooperators.....	48
increased income from land utilization project.....	117
Southeast—	
activity of Boy Scouts.....	11
experiments, fescue with clover.....	39-40
SPENDLOVE, EARL B.—	
He Brought the Meadows Back.....	270-272, 279
Water Paints the Range Green.....	16-17
Spirit of the CCC. Clarence C. Case.....	206
Sprig planter puts retired manufacturer back in business.....	279
STAMP, L. DUDLEY: Land for Tomorrow. Review by Edward H. Graham.....	46-47
Standley, Hugh, savings through application of conservation to farm (Okla.).....	111-112
STANTON, BERYLE: Kansan Makes Comeback—Wins Awards.....	161-162
State Association of Soil Conservation Districts, nursery run by (N. Dak.).....	75-77
Statistics for Soil Conservation Service, 1952.....	261-263
STEFFERUD, ALFRED: Wonderful World of Books. Review by Wellington Brink.....	214-215
Still Another Instance. J. William Bellis.....	269-270
Strip cropping, potatoes.....	79
Strip mine lands, reclamation.....	22
Subscription(s) <i>Soil Conservation Magazine</i>	48, 96
Survey—	
naval stations.....	82-83
our soil resources. Robert M. Salter.....	195-200
SWAN, HAROLD J.: District Profile, Hon. Howard S. Miller of Kansas.....	230-231
SWANSON, ROBERT E.: Wood-Waste Mulches in Hawaii.....	243-245
TABOR, PAUL: Fescue in Rows, Clover in Middle.....	39-40
Talmadge, Gov. Herman, farms, conservation practices.....	12-15, 19
Taxpayers, benefit in Nebraska.....	140-143
Teachers see watershed. G. Sterling Otis.....	191
Teamwork solves problem. Joseph S. Beard.....	216
Terrace(s)—	
aids in renewing farm.....	162
dike, for soil-moisture storage.....	41
Texas, conservation education, Texas Christian University.....	29-30
Three remarkable years. Hugh F. Eames.....	171-179, 187-188

	Page
Timber—	
Claim Act, tree-planting (N. Dak.).....	75
increase in value through woodland management (Ala.).....	86-87, 89
Tobacco yields increase, Earnest Willis farm (Ky.).....	264
Tomatoes, on contour (Conn.).....	[50]
Tops In '52. G. L. Noble.....	236-238
Tour(s)—	
conservation practices, Catawha district sponsors, (S. C.).....	71
of Stony Brook watershed (N. J.) by teachers.....	191
for the farmer's wife. W. S. Harrison.....	163
Tree(s)—	
planting(s)—	
encouragement in North Dakota.....	75-77
on Scout campsite.....	255
project, FFA, 4-H Club (Mich.).....	61-62
seedling, project to supply districts, Lucille Lindemood (N. Dak.).....	70-71
thinning, "D plus 6" formula.....	87
Trigg County district (Ky.) assists wildlife refuge.....	116, 117
Turner, Roy J. (Okla.), award for outstanding service.....	235
Tuttle, Hugh, of New Hampshire, District Profile. Bernhard A. Roth.....	278-279
UHLAND, R. E.: Our Work Is Based On Facts....	106-110, 112
Utah—	
rancher Paul Thurston improves meadows.....	270-272, 279
range improvement, Heaton farm.....	16-17
VANCE, B. F.: The Economics of the Conservation Program.....	37-39
Vanderveen, Barney, of Michigan, District Profile. W. W. Russell.....	200-201
Van Zandt Brothers' demonstration farm, Blawenburg, New Jersey.....	267-269
Virginia—	
cooperation in the Little River watershed.....	101-102
Rod and Gun club pays tribute to Harry Parks.....	144
Virgin Islands, multiple-use pond.....	264
WALKER, E. D.: I Got Out On The Land....	219-227
Warner, Hon. Charles J., of Nebraska, District Profile. A. E. McClymonds.....	127-129
Washington—	
Columbia Basin development.....	136-139
conservation book fund set up.....	227
fiberglass construction on Balch farm.....	144
Water—	
brings hope to Sunshine Valley. Phil Lovato.....	164-166
management—	
on Harrelson Farm, Horry County, S. C....	162
snow survey program.....	202-203
tripled yields through expert use. Virgil S. Beck.....	20-21
paints the range green. Earl B. Spendlove....	16-17

	Page
Watershed—	
Little River (Va.).....	101-102
program, study of problems, development, objectives (W. Va.).....	43-44
WEAVER, RICHARD L.: Biology Teachers Organize.....	117
WERESH, ANDREW A.: Fountains of Freedom. With George E. Rotter and Erwin Goldenstein. Review by Adrian C. Fox.....	263-264
West Virginia—	
Glenville, cooperation in overcoming flood problem.....	45
hybrid corn on contour.....	[74]
improvement of pasture.....	54
Land Use Day demonstration.....	45, 47
State Chamber of Commerce, support of watershed-development program.....	44
storage dam to supply water for airport, Wood County.....	72
Youth Camp, conservation laboratory.....	34-37
White gold. George D. Clyde and Gregory L. Pearson.....	202-203, 206-207, 215
Widemann, Earl, helps organize Gloria district (Calif.).....	147-148
Wild geese help wheat yields. I. T. Quinn.....	189
Wildlife—	
as a managed crop. Robert M. Salter.....	248-249, 257-259
history and the soil. Durward L. Allen....	123-127
Izaak Walton League, Little River watershed (Va.).....	101-102
management.....	123-126
Willcox district (N. Mex.) plans conservation program for Dearing farm.....	112-113
Williams, Johnnie, farm, complete plan (S. C.)..	70
WILLIAMS, ROBERT E.: Modern Cattle Drive	99-100, 112
WILLIS, DELBERT: A Geographer and the Soil..	29-30

	Page
WILSON, JOHN G.: FFA Operates Farm.....	94-95
Wilson, R. S., of Goodyear, NASCD distinguished service award to.....	59-60
Wind erosion—	
prevention on Williams farm (S. C.).....	70
reduction with shelterbelts (N. Dak.).....	30
Wisconsin—	
bankers, leaders in land-judging contest. Howard C. Hass.....	88-89
conservation farming in La Crosse area....	64-65, 69
cooperator campaigns for conservation education.....	[218]
district assisted by bankers in conservation program.....	227
Women(s)—	
Auxiliary of Soil Conservation Districts (Nebr.) Hostesses at Convention.....	143
organization of Daughters of the Soil (Minn.)..	56-57, 62
participation in conservation contest, Leelanau district (Mich.).....	31-33
find careers on the land.....	180-183, 191-192
Wonders multiply, year by year. Kenneth B. Mallery.....	267-269
Woodland(s)—	
management—	
demonstration at Scout project.....	255-257
more timber. Lester Fox.....	86-87, 89
produce increased income.....	284-287
Wood-waste mulches in Hawaii. Robert E. Swanson.....	243-245
Wyoming—	
increase in irrigation.....	119
increased income from land utilization project.....	104
Yale Conservation Program, survey, bank credit, effect on conservation.....	[26]



SOIL CONSERVATION

Index

VOLUME XX

August 1954 to July 1955



UNITED STATES
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
WASHINGTON : 1955

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE
SOIL CONSERVATION—INDEX TO VOLUME XX

AUGUST 1954 TO JULY 1955

	Page		Page
ACKERMANN, WILLIAM C.: On Doing Watershed Research.....	189-190	BAILEY, R. Y.: How to Use Research.....	215-216
Agricultural specialists needed.....	227	BALLANTYNE, CHARLES: The Watershed Approach On The Little Sioux.....	62-66, 68
Airline salute to soil conservation districts.....	[218]	BALLARD, ROY E.—	
Alabama—		How Thirsty Is It?.....	111-113
conservation program for Scouts at Camp Zinn.....	92-93	This is the Valley of Seed.....	233-235
radio station WAVU farm programs.....	177, 192	Bankers sponsor Achievement Award Program.	
research needs report committee.....	157	Arthur Sullivan.....	91
ALLAN, PHILIP F.: Tall Grass Defeats Prairie Dogs. With Ben Osborn.....	103-105, 113	BASHORE, WESLEY D.: Training Center At Coshocton.....	3-6
ALLAWAY, W. H.: Better Tillage for Corn.....	225-227	BEAUMONT, ARTHUR B.: Bee Pastures in the Conservation Plan.....	[84]-87, 96
Allen, Durward L., moves to Purdue University.....	162	Beaver dams conserve water.....	[74]
ALLRED, B. W.—		BECK, VIRGIL S.—	
Here Still is a Land Primeval.....	195-201, 216	Midkiff Favors Grass.....	165-166
review of Mortgage Lending Experience in Agriculture.....	191	More Grass—Less Dust.....	27-28, 35
review of Principles of Farm Management.....	192	Out of Drought, A Lesson.....	142-144
review of The Buffalo Hunters.....	120	Stubble Mulching of Wheatland to Control Wind Erosion.....	106-107
American Fisheries Society elects officers.....	240	BENSON, HON. EZRA TAFT: An Effective Watershed Program.....	158-162
AMSTERBURG, R. J., JR.: Two Districts Grow Own Trees.....	164-165	<i>Better Farming Magazine</i> and National Lumber Manufacturers Association sponsor lumber use contest.....	230
Anniversary—		BLAUVELT, HIRAM B. D.: Well Said!.....	[74]
celebrated in Missouri. Howard C. Jackson.....	67-68	BLISS, LLDRED S.: Spreading Water to Conserve It. With Leonard Schiff and Curtis E. Johnson.....	267-272
50th, celebrated by Forest Service.....	147-152	BLOSSER, R. H.: Increased Income Tells the Tale.....	236-237
Arkansas—		BODDY, HERB: They All Worked Together.....	40-43
Pulaski County residents join to promote conservation.....	38-39, 45	BODE, AL: Changing the Face of a Ranch.....	127-129
D. A. Williams addresses Districts Association.....	249-251	Books in running brooks. William A. Breyfogle.....	82-83, 90
research needs report committee.....	157	Boy and lamb, front cover.....	[194]
ATKINSON, WILLIAM H.: Out of the Desert, a Farm.....	279-281	Boy Scouts—	
Award(s)—		accomplish "good turn" illustrating gully-healing.....	60-61
Colorado bankers sponsor program.....	91	blind, qualify for conservation merit badge.....	12-15, 23
community service to Gaylord H. Wisner.....	285	Camporee has conservation exhibits.....	46-47
conservation trophy to George E. Rotter, Nebraska.....	167	Explorer Post mounts soils profiles for high school.....	281-282
conservation writing to Michael Hudoba.....	107	good turn conservation program report.....	264
<i>Denver Post</i> -KLZ honors L. C. Bowen.....	27-28, 35	study soil conservation at Camp Zinn.....	92-93
farm improvement, California.....	[170]	BRACKETT, GORDON L.: District Profile, Adam F. Wysocki of North Dakota.....	278-279
forestry, University of Washington.....	216	BREHM, C. D.: Which Way Blows the Wind?.....	246-248
Golden Business and Professional Women's Club to Mrs. Marguerite Juchem.....	141		
Goodyear continues program.....	204-205, 209		
presented to foresters.....	203		
to family of winners. John H. Gibson.....	81, 90		

BREYFOGLE, WILLIAM A.—	Page	CONNAUGHTON, CHARLES A.: Science Builds	Page
Books in Running Brooks.....	82-83, 90	Up Timber Volume.....	10-11
Old Roads in Vermont.....	237-239	Conservation—	
BRINK, WELLINGTON, review of A Workbook in		Christian Church concern with.....	166-167
General Agriculture.....	191-192	camp sponsored by sportsmen for boys and	
BRISSE, M. B.: Grass and Water Keep Farm		girls.....	126
Safe.....	101-103	degree made available at Purdue University..	[50]
BROWN, GROVER F.: review of Plant Regulators		education. See Education, conservation	
in Agriculture.....	190-191	"good turn"—	
BROWN, J. C.: Radioactive Isotopes Help Solve		by Scouts mends gullies.....	60-61
Field Problems. With R. S. Holmes....	259-262	emphasized in Alabama. R. N. Hoit.....	92-93
Brush control. Harlan N. Tulley.....	262	report by Boy Scouts.....	264
Buffalo Hunters, The. Review by B. W. Allred.	120	in yet-young land. Floyd W. Hougland.....	33-35
BURE, T.S.: Cotton Thrives Following Fescue.	231-232	knowledge obtained from experiments.....	56-59
Business—		literature presented to library.....	134
equipment company starts deep plowing		new Wildlife Federation leaflets available....	179
experiment.....	276-[277]	of the Soil—A National Problem. (La Con-	
equipment dealers and district directors		servacion Del Suelo—Problema Nacional.)	
promote conservation.....	18	Review by Howard E. Middleton.....	286
Businessmen help farmers promote conservation,		partnership. W. Martin Muth.....	18
Kansas.....	24	pays hospital farm.....	129
California—		plan—	
blind Boy Scouts qualify for conservation		improves ranch, Wyoming.....	[228]-230
merit badge.....	12-15, 23	place of bee pastures in.....	[84]-87, 96
Blohm farm improved under conservation		triples cotton crop.....	284
plan.....	127-129	planning guides Martin and Sons. R. C. Flan-	
Dixon drainage system improves area.....	40-43	agan.....	139-141
farm improvement awards program.....	[170]	practices—	
high school business student spends day in		increase net income on farms.....	236-237
SCS office.....	72	increase seed production.....	233-235
Mexican Field Drain eliminates mosquitoes,		rebuild wornout farm.....	144
saves road.....	283	survey of net income from.....	[146]-155
study of water shortage, Tehachapi.....	111-113	used with knowledge of wind direction... 246-248	
Tehachapi district develops seed-producing		ranching increases profit.....	272-274
enterprise.....	235	Soil. See Soil conservation.	
Camporee, Lancaster, S. C.....	46-47	story told. Roy Pring.....	69-71
Canadian soils deteriorate under cultivation....	[218]	value, statement in <i>Unasylva</i>	144
CASEBEER, ROBERT L.: A Place for Wildlife on		Contest(s)—	
the Farm.....	210-214	"Finer Carolina." Jack Riley.....	[108]-110, 120
Cattle—		speaking, to promote conservation education..	69-71
guard of concrete blocks.....	48	to promote use of lumber and wood products..	230
prosper in spite of drought.....	272-274	Contour—	
raised for beef on grass in South Carolina....	103	farming proves worth. Villard W. McLaugh-	
Church and soil. Gordon Thorpe.....	166-167	lin.....	94-95
Climatic Atlas of the United States, The.		strips.....	[218]
Review by George W. Musgrave.....	167	Cooperation—	
Colorado—		agricultural groups and businessmen to re-	
award to woman educator by Women's Club..	141	place topsoil.....	88-90
bankers sponsor achievement awards program..	91	ARS and SCS in soil and water conservation	
Conservation reports effect of dust storms on		problems.....	51-56
wildlife.....	22-23	develops range improvement school.....	284-285
contest to promote conservation education....	69-71	equipment dealers and district directors to	
experiments on brush control.....	262	promote conservation.....	18
farmer's drought experience leads to conser-		FHA and SCS under Water Facilities Act....	163
vation practices.....	142-144	Forest Service with private owners and govern-	
farmer Midkiff favors grass.....	165-166	mental groups.....	151-152
Kiowa County rancher wins conservation		in solving hydrology problems.....	171-175
award.....	27-28, 35	in wildlife program, Idaho.....	210-214
ptarmigan in Gunnison National Forest.....	[122]	many groups make district successful.....	202-203
range improvement schools for ranchers....	284-285	on flood rehabilitation project, Utah.....	99-101
stubble mulching controls wind erosion.....	106-107	Parents, teachers, district promote conserva-	
underground seepage problem solved... 130-131, 134		tion.....	38-39, 45
		to complete Mexican Field Drain.....	283

	Page
Corn, improvement in tillage practices.....	225-227
Coshocton (Ohio) training center. Wesley D. Bashore.....	3-6
Cotton—	
thrives following fescue. T. S. Buie.....	231-232
tripled under conservation plan.....	284
yields increased on Harbers farm, Texas.....	95-96
CROSS, JOHN M.: A Voice for Districts.....	177, 192
Cruise to observe streambank problems. Selden Lee Tinsley.....	153
CURRIER, W. R.: Lumbermen Lease Grazing Rights. With J. F. Rogers.....	[2], 11
DAMBACH, CHARLES A.: Managing Wildlife in Ohio.....	219-224
DAMPF, KEITH J.: Yield Triples.....	284
Dams, beaver, conserve water.....	[74]
DAVISON, VERNE E.: USDA Leaflet No. 373....	224
Delaware, John Annett, Sussex County, uses irrigation system for drainage.....	93
Demonstration of replacing topsoil.....	88-90
Directory, National Wildlife Federation.....	[122]
District(s)—	
Barnwell (S. C.) gives library conservation literature.....	134
cooperate in wildlife program, Idaho.....	210-214
develop Conservation Achievement Program, Brown County, S. Dak.....	43-45
Dixon (Calif.) assists in drainage problem....	40-43
Dutch Creek-Clear Creek (Wyo.) assists young rancher.....	229-230
Eastern Shore, Md., solve drainage problem. 114-119	
Elko (Nev.) grass program, color motion picture.....	17-18
El Paso County (Colo.) promotes contest....	69-71
grow own trees. R. J. Amsterburg, Jr....	164-165
Hawaii Association organized.....	[132]-133
in Carolinas cooperate with power company in contest.....	[108]-110, 120
in Missouri help Scouts accomplish "good turn".....	60-61
kept informed by radio station.....	177, 192
Kettle-Stevens (Wash.) benefits from flood control practices.....	7-9
Latah County (Idaho) sponsors topsoil replacement demonstration.....	88-90
New Castle County (Del.) gives SOIL CONSERVATION subscription to FFA Chapters. profile. See Profile, district	[26]
Savannah Valley (S. C.) gives library conservation literature.....	[242]
seed producing enterprise developed by Tehachapi, Calif.....	233-235
spreads story. D. D. Holland.....	24
Tehachapi (Calif.) sponsors water study....	111-113
tenth anniversary marked in Missouri.....	67-68
Upper West Red River (La.) helps establish T&P tree farm.....	[180]-185, 192
Vermilion (Ill.) credits honorary members....	59
Wayne County (N. Y.) program succeeds through group action.....	202-203

	Page
Drainage—	
eliminates mosquitoes, saves road.....	283
improvement revives Maryland's Eastern Shore. Hugh F. Eames.....	114-119
in the Big Horn Basin. C. Keith Miller....	135-139
operation performed with irrigation system..	93
solves problem of salt-contaminated land..	127-129
system improves area, Dixon Valley, Calif....	40-43
tile used to stop underground seepage..	130-131, 134
Drought experience teaches conservation lesson. Virgil S. Beck.....	142-144
Ducks assist rice growers. J. P. Maxwell.....	71-72
DU MARS, M. L.: Putting Research To Work On The Land.....	51-56
DURAND, DAVID: Mortgage Lending Experience in Agriculture. With Lawrence A. Jones. Review by B. W. Allred.....	191
Dust storms—	
effect on wildlife. R. F. Gregg.....	22-23
severity lessened by stubble mulching.....	106-107
EAMES, HUGH F.—	
Many Groups Make District Run.....	202-203
Maryland's Eastern Shore Revives.....	114-119
EARLE, J. B.: A Whole School Visits A Farm.....	36-37, 45
Economic value of wildlife.....	221
Education, conservation—	
Brown County, S. Dak., schools.....	43-45
Explorer Scouts mount soil profiles for high schools.....	281-282
fund for adults in Montana.....	[122]
high school business student in SCS office....	72
literature presented to library (S. C.).....	[242]
Nebraska trophy to George E. Rotter.....	167
promoted by parents, teachers and district (Ark.).....	38-39, 45
school for ranchers (Colo.).....	284-285
textbook developed by teachers (S. Dak.)....	35
training center at Coshocton.....	3-6
ways of relating to curriculum.....	36-37, 45
EFFERSON, J. NORMAN: Principles of Farm Management. Review by B. W. Allred.....	192
EISENHOWER, DWIGHT D.—	
Message to National Watershed Congress....	159
receives report on Scout good turn program..	264
ELDER, W. R.: "Dead" Soil Comes To Life....	95-96
Employment, agriculture specialists needed....	227
Equipment dealers and district directors promote conservation.....	18
Erosion—	
checked by grassed waterways.....	175
control on Okinawa.....	19-21, 24
due to woodchuck holes.....	72
halted through grass plantings (Colo.)....	27-28, 35
in Indonesia.....	287
relation—	
to soil fertility.....	188-189
to wind direction.....	246-248
wind, controlled by stubble mulching. Virgil S. Beck.....	106-107

EVANS, THOMAS B.: A Flood Comes to South Weber. With Fred Rasmussen.....	Page 99-101
Explorer Scouts mount soil profile.....	281-282
Extension Service Review features soil and water conservation.....	214
Factors in disease resistance.....	224
Farm(s)—	
conservation boosts production for Robert Blohm.....	127-129
hospital, benefits from conservation.....	129
improvement awards.....	[170]
out of the desert. William H. Atkinson....	279-281
pond. See Pond(s)—farm.	
Farmer(s)—	
benefit by land judging events.....	287
proves need for conservation. John W. Hart.	[266]
statement on runoff.....	[74]
FENTON, EARL: District Profile, Van Aken of Michigan.....	15-17
Fertilizer, relation to soil productivity.....	188
Fescue land used for cotton.....	231-232
Field numbers from old license plates.....	48
Fisheries, American Society of, elects officers....	240
FLANAGAN, R. C.: Modern Planning Guides Martin and Sons.....	139-141
Flood—	
control measures installed, Weber River, Utah.....	99-101
prevention on the Little Sioux.....	62-66, 68
Floods. Review by Victor Mockus.....	263
Florida—	
research needs report committee.....	[156]
Sprinkler Irrigation Association meets at Boca Raton.....	232
windbreak strips to protect watermelons....	274-275
Ford—	
Foundation grant for resource research.....	[50]
1955 Almanac, The. Review.....	167
Forest—	
management increases timber volume. Charles A. Connaughton.....	10-11
Service celebrates 50th anniversary. Richard E. McArdle.....	147-152
Foresters Society presents awards.....	203
Formosa land use capability survey.....	155
Fox, Adrian C., honored for conservation articles.....	69-71
Friends of the Land, 1955 meeting.....	232
FRY, CHESTER F.: Rain is Slim but Cattle are Fat.....	272-274
GARRISON, C. S.: Seed for Tomorrow's Grasslands.....	206-209
GIBBS, J. A.: The Salt Creek Tree Plantings....	29-32
GIBSON, JOHN H.: Family of Winners.....	81, 90
GLEASON, CLARK H.: Teaching the Blind About Soil. With Fred W. Herbert.....	12-15, 23
Goodyear nationwide Awards Program continued.....	204-205, 209
GRAHAM, EDWARD H.: A Look at Old Lands and New Problems.....	[252]-259
Grains used in windbreak strips to protect watermelons.....	275
Grass—	
and water keep farm safe. M. B. Brissie....	101-103
-based rotations find favor in South Carolina	231-232
destroys prairie dogs.....	103-105, 113
favored to control wind erosion.....	165-166
forage species for range seeding.....	34-35
land used for watermelons.....	275
more—less dust. Virgil S. Beck.....	27-28, 35
production boosted by range pitting.....	282-283
replaces brush on rangeland.....	127-129
—"The Elko Way" color movie.....	17-18
used to stop dust blowing.....	142-144
used for erosion control, Okinawa.....	19-21, 24
Grasslands—	
interest.....	72
seed for the future.....	206-209
Grazing rights lease based on conservation plan. [2], 11	
GREGG, R. F.: Effect of Dust Storms on Wildlife	22-23
Group(s)—	
many make district run.....	202-203
work together to improve wet land. Herb Boddy.....	40-43
Guggenheim Memorial Foundation Fellowship trip report. E. H. Graham.....	253-259
Gully-Mending Scouts.....	60-61
Hackman, Henry H., of Pennsylvania, District Profile. W. Martin Muth.....	176-177
HART, JOHN W.: Simple Test.....	[266]
Hawaii Association of Soil Conservation Districts organized.....	[132]-133
HAYWARD, H. E.: Saline and Alkali Soils—Their Diagnosis and Improvement.....	75-80
HERBERT, FRED W.: Teaching the Blind About Soil. With Clark H. Gleason.....	12-15, 23
High school business student spends day in SCS office.....	72
HINDE, R. R.: Soil Erosion Control on Okinawa. With Albert F. Sander.....	19-21, 24
Historical note on SOIL CONSERVATION.....	287
HOIT, R. N.: Seven Weeks of Living with Soil and Trees.....	92-93
HOLLAND, D. D.: District Spreads Story.....	24
HOLMES, R. S.: Radioactive Isotopes Help Solve Field Problems. With J. C. Brown.....	259-262
HOUGLAND, FLOYD W.: Conservation in Yet-Young Land.....	33-35
HOYT, WILLIAM G.: Floods. With Walter B. Langbein. Review by Victor Mockus.....	263
Hudoba, Michael, <i>Sports Afield</i> editor honored..	107
Hunter with pheasant, cover photograph.....	[74]
HUXTABLE, RAY R.: Basic To Every School Course.....	43-45
Hydrologist looks upstream. H. O. Ogrosky..	171-175
Idaho—	
snow scene, cover picture.....	[98]
topsoil replaced, Snow Brothers farm.....	88-90
watershed, St. Joe River.....	168
wildlife program for farms.....	210-214

	Page		Page
If it rains. George W. Musgrave.....	123-126	LAMB, JOHN, JR.: These Things We Have Learned.....	56-59
IKEDA, WARREN S.: Hail, Hawaii! With Robert E. Swanson.....	[132]-133	Land—	
Illinois, Vermilion district proud of honorary members.....	59	judging applied.....	287
Income—		reclaimed brings profits. Deam M. Jones....	7-9
increase—		use capability survey, Formosa.....	155
from flood control practices, Colville River, Wash.....	7-9	LANGBEIN, WALTER B.: Floods. With William G. Hoyt. Review by Victor Mockus.....	263
Harbers cotton farm, Texas.....	96	Legumes increase soil productivity.....	95-96
through pasture management.....	272-274	LEONARD, ELSTON S.: Parents, Teachers, and District Join Forces.....	38-39, 45
shows advantage of soil conservation system.		"Lespedezas for Quail and Good Land Use," USDA Leaflet.....	224
R. H. Blosser.....	236-237	Little Sioux flood prevention program.....	62-66, 68
survey of soil conservation practices.....	[146]-155	Long, Orval and family wins awards.....	81, 90
Indiana, Purdue University offers conservation degree.....	[50]	LOOMIS, CHARLES P.: Rural Social Systems and Adult Education. Review by T. A. Neubauer.....	23
Indonesia report on erosion control.....	287	Louisiana—	
Infiltration—		forest management improves Winn District Kisatchie National Forest.....	10-11
data shows water spreading feasible.....	111-113	rice growers and ducks cooperate.....	71-72
rate study.....	243-245	T & P Railway Company tree farm... [180]-185, 192	
research results.....	123-126	Lumber use promoted.....	230
International Association of Game, Fish and Conservation Commissioners elects officers....	227	Lumbermen lease grazing rights. J. F. Rogers and W. R. Currier.....	[2], 11
Iowa high school boys participate in field meetings.....	47	Lupine windbreak strips protect watermelons..	275
Irrigated corn.....	[2]	Maine—	
Irrigation—		Contour strips improve farm.....	95
problems in relation to saline and alkali soils..	75-80	Explorer Scouts mount soil profiles for Sanford schools.....	281-282
reclaims seep land.....	288	Hodgdon farmer proves need for conservation practices.....	[266]
system—		MALONE, R. A.: Tree Farm Casts Its Shadow Far.....	[180]-185, 192
improved on farm, N. Mex.....	279-281	Map of 1954 National Plowing Match and Conservation Demonstration.....	48
used for drainage.....	93	Marsh construction, Tioga County, N. Y.....	178-179
Izaak Walton League picks <i>Virginia Wildlife</i> as best state conservation magazine.....	72	Maryland Eastern Shore revived by use of conservation practices.....	114-119
JACKSON, HOWARD C.: Ten Years of Service Marked.....	67-68	Massachusetts—	
JOHNSON, CURTIS E.: Spreading Water to Conserve It. With Leonard Schiff and Eldred S. Bliss.....	267-272	checklist of bee pasture plants.....	87, 96
JONES, DEAN M.: Dollars Grow on Reclaimed Land.....	7-9	Danvers State Hospital farm profits from conservation.....	129
JONES, HERBERT I.: Tackling the Problem of Underground Seepage.....	130-131, 134	MAXWELL, J. P.: Ducks Cooperate.....	71-72
JONES, LAWRENCE A.: Mortgage Lending Experience in Agriculture. With David Durand. Review by B. W. Allred.....	191	McARDLE, RICHARD E.: Fifty Years of Forestry Progress.....	147-152
Juchem, Marguerite receives award from Women's Club.....	141	McLAUGHLIN, VILLARD W.: Curved Fields vs. Square Ones.....	94-95
Kansas—		McLEAISH, R. B.: Memorandum on Water Facilities Act. With D. A. Williams.....	163
businessmen and farmers work together in conservation, Elk County.....	24	Michigan—	
lakes completed.....	[122]	research needs report committee.....	157
KARLS, GLENN E.: A Workbook In General Agriculture. Review by Wellington Brink..	191-192	two districts establish nursery.....	164-165
Keep America Beautiful, Inc., organized.....	45	Mid-Century Conference on Resources for the Future report issued.....	235
LABURU, CARLOS REQUERO DE: La Conservacion Del Suelo—Problema Nacional. Review by Howard E. Middleton.....	286	MIDDLETON, HOWARD E.: review of La Conservacion Del Suelo—Problema Nacional....	286
Lakes—		Midkiff favors grass. Virgil S. Beck.....	165-166
completed in Kansas.....	[122]	MILLER, C. KEITH: Drainage in the Big Horn Basin.....	135-139
constructed in Ohio by Wildlife Division...	222-223		

	Page		Page
Minnesota—		New York—	
stripcropping on Nelson, La Crescent.....	[26]	Keith Matteson finds conservation pays.....	144
topsoil loss measured.....	129	many groups make district run.....	202-203
Mississippi, Martin and Sons profit through		Tioga County's small marsh program.....	178-179
conservation planning.....	138-141	tree farmer harvests first crop.....	209
Missouri—		NISBET, JOHN E.: The Wells Came Back.....	[98]
beaver dams conserve water.....	[74]	North Dakota Wildlife Federation honors	
Dunklin County farmers plow deep to fight		Adrian C. Fox.....	71
wind erosion.....	276-[277]	NORTON, E. A.: Excerpt from talk at Resource	
Harrison County family wins awards.....	81, 90	Conservation Field Day, Tulsa, Okla.....	24
Kennett Chamber of Commerce gives Com-		OGROSKY, H. O.: The Hydrologist Looks Up-	
munity Service Award.....	285	stream.....	171-175
Scouts accomplish conservation "good turn"	60-61	Ohio—	
tenth anniversary of districts marked.....	67-68	Salt Creek watershed tree plantings.....	29-32
Mockus, VICTOR, review of Floods.....	263	survey of net income from soil conservation	
Montana—		practices.....	[146]-155
Fish and Game Commission provides adult		training center at Coshocton.....	3-6
education fund.....	[122]	wildlife management.....	219-224
research needs report committee.....	[156]-157	Okinawa, soil erosion control.....	19-21, 24
sheep graze on range.....	[242]	Oklahoma—	
windbreak planted on contour terraces.....	286	grass destroys prairie dogs, Wichita Refuge..	103-
Mortgage Lending Experience in Agriculture.		105, 113	
Review by B. W. Allred.....	191	land judging contest 1955.....	287
Mosquitoes controlled by improving drainage		ranches improved through conservation.....	272-274
facilities.....	283	sagebrush control.....	262
Motion picture dramatizes grass program.....	17	Wichita Mountains Wildlife Refuge... 195-201, 216	
MULLINGS, THOMAS E.: Ranchers go to School	284-285	Old roads in Vermont. William Breyfogle... 237-239	
MUSGRAVE, GEORGE W.—		OSBORN, BEN: Tall Grass Defeats Prairie Dogs.	
If It Rains.....	123-126	With Philip F. Allan.....	103-105, 113
Review of the Climatic Atlas of the United		Outdoor classroom.....	47
States.....	167	Pan American Day celebrated.....	[194]
When the Rains Come.....	243-245	Parents, teachers, and district join forces.	
MUTH, W. MARTIN—		Elston S. Leonard.....	38-39, 45
Conservation Partnership.....	18	Pastures—	
District Profile, Henry H. Hackman of Penn-		bee, in the conservation plan. Arthur B. Beau-	
sylvania.....	176-177	mont.....	[84]-87, 96
National—		cows feeding.....	[266]
Association of Conservation Education and		improvement on Martin farms.....	140
Publicity award to Hudoba.....	107	management increases herd weight.....	272-274
Association of Soil Conservation Districts		PATON, ALAN, quotation on soil.....	263
holds watershed demonstration.....	239	Pennsylvania—	
Foundation Seed Project.....	206-209	conservation camp for boys and girls.....	126
Lumber Manufacturers Association and <i>Better</i>		hunter with pheasant.....	[74]
<i>Farming Magazine</i> sponsor lumber use		Lancaster County district directors and	
contest.....	230	equipment dealers promote conservation..	18
Plowing Match and Conservation Demon-		Pitting of range improves grass production... 282-283	
stration announcement, 1954, with map... 48		Planning—	
Watershed Congress—		a watershed.....	171-175
message from President Eisenhower.....	159	guides Mississippi farmer and sons.....	139-141
speech by Secretary Benson.....	158-162	long-range conservation aids Wyoming	
Wildlife Federation—		rancher.....	[228]-230
directory.....	[122]	provides guide for research needs.....	51-56
elects officers.....	248	Plant Regulations in Agriculture. Review by	
new leaflets.....	179	Grover F. Brown.....	190-191
Wildlife Week theme.....	240	Plowing deep to fight the wind. Gaylord H.	
Nebraska—		Wisner.....	276-[277]
Conservation Trophy to George E. Rotter... 167		Pond(s)—	
farmer statement on runoff.....	[74]	farm—	
NEUBAUER, T. A., review of Rural Social		aid to landowner and wildlife.....	212-213
Systems and Adult Education.....	23	built by Ohio farmers.....	220-223
New Mexico—		construction improves well.....	[98]
cotton yield tripled.....	284	used in irrigation, Olin Helms (Pa.).....	[2]
desert developed into productive farm.....	279-281	protect against water shortage.....	101-103

Prairie dogs destroyed by grass. Philip F. Page	
Allan and Ben Osborn.....	103-105, 113
Principles of Farm Management. Review by	
B. W. Allred.....	192
PRING, ROY: How To Get The Story Told.....	69-71
Production boosted on Blohm farm. Al Bode. 127-129	
Profile, district—	
Adam F. Wysocki of North Dakota. Gordon	
L. Brackett.....	278-279
Henry H. Hackman of Pennsylvania. W.	
Martin Muth.....	176-177
Paul Simpson of Michigan.....	154-155
Van Aken, of Michigan. Earl Fenton.....	15-17
Ptarmigan in Gunnison National Forest (Colo.)..	[122]
Puerto Rico research needs report committee..	157
RABDAU, J. M.: Load by Load, They Put It	
Back!.....	88-90
Radioactive isotopes help solve field problems.	
J. C. Brown and R. S. Holmes.....	259-262
Radio station serves districts. John M. Cross. 177, 192	
Rain—	
and intake of water by soil.....	123-126
intake effect on soil.....	243-245
is slim but cattle are fat. Chester F. Fry..	272-274
Ranchers go to school. Thomas E. Mullings. 284-285	
Range—	
conditions on Wichita Refuge.....	197-201, 216
improvement, Bremner ranch (Colo.).....	33-35
management school for ranchers.....	284-285
Pitting. Harlan N. Tulley.....	282-283
RASMUSSEN, FRED: A Flood Comes to South	
Weber. With Thomas B. Evans.....	99-101
RATLEDGE, WILLIAM R.: Reverse Irrigation.	
With Hylon C. Smith.....	93
Recharging of ground water supplies.....	162
Religion and conservation.....	166-167
Report—	
from Indonesia.....	287
Mid-Century Conference on Resources for	
the Future.....	235
Research—	
forest and range management.....	152
how to use. R. Y. Bailey.....	215-216
needs report, six state committees.....	[156]-157
put to work on the land. M. L. Du Mars....	51-56
results summarized. John Lamb, Jr.....	56-59
Salinity Laboratory studies.....	75-80
Series—	
No. 1: On Doing Watershed Research.	
William C. Ackermann.....	189-190
No. 2: Seed for Tomorrow's Grasslands.	
C. S. Garrison.....	206-209
No. 3: Better Tillage for Corn. W. H.	
Allaway.....	225-227
No. 4: Radioactive Isotopes Help Solve	
Field Problems. J. C. Brown and R. S.	
Holmes.....	259-262
No. 5: Spreading Water to Conserve It.	
Leonard Schiff, Eldred S. Bliss, and	
Curtis E. Johnson.....	267-272
Resources for the Future, Inc., research pro-	
gram.....	[50]

Review—	Page
A Workbook In General Agriculture. Glenn	
E. Karls.....	191-192
Floods. William G. Hoyt and Walter B.	
Langbein.....	263
La Conservacion Del Suelo—Problema Na-	
cional. (The Conservation of the Soil—A	
National Problem.) Carlos Roquero de	
Laburu.....	286
Principles of Farm Management. J. Norman	
Efferson.....	192
Mortgage Lending Experience In Agriculture.	
Lawrence A. Jones and David Durand....	191
Plant Regulators in Agriculture. H. B.	
Tukey.....	190-191
Rural Social Systems and Adult Education.	
Dr. Charles P. Loomis and Others.....	23
The Buffalo Hunters. Mari Sandoz.....	120
The Climatic Atlas of the United States.	
Stephen S. Visser.....	167
The Ford 1955 Almanac. Edited by John	
Strohm.....	167
RILEY, JACK: "Finer Farms" in the Carolinas..	[108]-
	110, 120
Riprapping to control streambank erosion.....	153
ROGERS, J. F.: Lumbermen Lease Grazing	
Rights. With W. R. Currier.....	[2], 11
Roses used as a living fence 1855 and 1955....	240
Rotation grazing boosts production.....	127-129
Rotter, George E., receives conservation trophy.	167
Runoff control through small marsh construc-	
tion.....	178-179
Rural Social Systems and Adult Education.	
Review by T. A. Neubauer.....	23
Saline and alkali soils research. H. E. Hayward.	75-80
SANDER, ALBERT F.: Soil Erosion Control On	
Okinawa. With R. R. Hinde.....	19-21, 24
SANDOZ, MARI: The Buffalo Hunters. Review	
by B. W. Allred.....	120
SCHIFF, LEONARD: Spreading Water to Conserve	
It. With Eldred S. Bliss and Curtis E. John-	
son.....	267-272
School children—	
participate in field meetings, Iowa.....	47
study conservation, Arkansas.....	38-39, 45
visit a farm. J. B. Earle.....	36-37, 45
Schools correlate conservation with other sub-	
jects taught. Ray R. Huxtable.....	43-45
Scouts. See Boy Scouts	
Seaboard Air line Railroad salute to soil con-	
servation districts.....	[218]
Seed—	
enterprise developed, California.....	233-235
for tomorrow's grasslands. C. S. Garrison.	206-209
Seepage—	
controlled in Big Horn River Valley, Wyo. 135-139	
underground problem tackled. Herbert I.	
Jones.....	130-131, 134
Seep land reclaimed.....	288
Seicea prospers despite dry weather.....	[194]
SETTLE, A. H.: Everyone Wins!.....	204-205, 209
Sheep graze on range, front cover.....	[242]
Simpson, Paul of Michigan, District Profile..	154-155

	Page
Small marsh program. John J. Whalen.....	178-179
SMITH, HYLON C.: Reverse Irrigation. With William R. Ratledge.....	93
Smith, Sylvia youngest cooperator in South Carolina.....	[170]
Society of American Foresters presents awards. Soil—	203
an inside look at. C. L. W. Swanson.....	186-189
and church.....	166-167
and water conservation—	
featured by <i>Extension Service Review</i>	214
in action. D. A. Williams.....	249-251
research program.....	215-216
conservation—	
a look at problems in old lands.....	[252]-259
districts. See District(s)	
improves Maryland's Eastern Shore.....	114-119
Magazine—	
completes 20th year.....	287
in sprinkler irrigation display.....	232
subscription to by district (Del.) to FFA Chapters.....	[26]
erosion. See Erosion	
losses under cultivation, Canada.....	[218]
once "dead" restored. W. R. Elder.....	95-96
profiles mounted by Explorer Scouts for schools.....	281-282
quotation from "Cry the Beloved Country" by Alan Paton.....	263
study of infiltration rate.....	243-245
survey, value in planning conservation program.....	249
South Carolina—	
Boy Scout Camporee has conservation exhibits.....	46-47
C. J. Ray, Edisto, makes field numbers from old license plates.....	48
complete conservation plan improves York County farm.....	101-103
conservation literature presented to library.....	134, [242]
cotton thrives on fescue land.....	231-232
farm pond improves well.....	[98]
farmer profits from sericea plantings.....	[194]
father plants trees as investment for sons.....	[26]
Newberry Junior High School, conservation tour of Rook farm.....	36-37, 45
Smithboro farmer tries new tobacco rotation.....	[242]
W. T. Merritt, Edisto, makes concrete-block cattle guard.....	48
youngest cooperator.....	[170]
South Dakota—	
conservation correlated with other studies, Brown County.....	43-45
County Teacher's Institute at Campbell features conservation.....	35
Sprinkler Irrigation Association annual conference.....	232
Stallings, J. H., factors in disease resistance.....	224
Stripcropping on Nelson farm (Minn.).....	[26]
Starting Points.....	[156]-157
STROHM, JOHN: The Ford 1955 Almanac. Review.....	167

	Page
Sugar harvest in Vermont.....	[170]
SULLIVAN, ARTHUR: Bankers Spur Work.....	91
Survey in Formosa, land use capability.....	155
Swampland conservation stressed by Wildlife Federation.....	240
SWANSON, C. L. W.: An Inside Look at the Soil.....	186-189
SWANSON, ROBERT E.: Hail, Hawaii! With Warren S. Ikeda.....	[132]-133
Table of climax plants, by site, and invading plants.....	200
Teacher's Institute features conservation (S. Dak.).....	35
Texas—	
and Pacific Railway Company tree farm.....	[180]-185, 192
Harbers cotton farm increases yields.....	95-96
THORPE, GORDON: Church and Soil.....	166-167
Tile drainage use in solving underground seepage problem.....	130-131, 134
Tillage practices improved for corn. W. H. Allaway.....	225-227
TINSLEY, SELDEN LEE: Vermonters Take Cruise.....	153
Tobacco rotation established.....	[242]
Topsoil—	
loss measured.....	129
replaced. J. M. Rabdau.....	88-90
Tour(s)—	
conservation, for businessmen at twilight.....	24
for Missouri Scouts.....	60-61
high school (S. C.) to observe conservation practices.....	36-37, 45
of Connecticut River to view streambank problems.....	153
Tree(s)—	
against the wind.....	286
farm casts shadow far. R. A. Malone.....	[180]-185, 192
farmer harvests first crop.....	209
farms report.....	119
for boys.....	[26]
planting(s)—	
in Idaho.....	213
Salt Creek watershed. J. A. Gibbs.....	29-32
two Michigan districts establish nursery.....	164-165
used for erosion control, Okinawa.....	20-21
TRESLER, ROBERT L.: Water Reclaims Seep Land.....	288
TUKEY, H. B.: Plant Regulators in Agriculture. Review by Grover F. Brown.....	190-191
TULLEY, HARLAN N.—	
Brush Control.....	262
Range Pitting.....	282-283
Young Man on a Ranch.....	[228]-230
<i>Unasylla</i> , statement on conservation value.....	144
U. S. Air Force initiates erosion control plan in Okinawa.....	19-21, 24
Utah, Weber River flood rehabilitation project.....	99-101
Valley of seed. Roy E. Ballard.....	233-235
Van Aken of Michigan, District Profile. Earl Fenton.....	15-17

VENTULETT, DAVID P.: Windbreak Strips Protect Watermelons.....	Page 274-275	Wildlife—	Page
Vermont—		benefited by windbreak.....	286
logging scene, Green Mountain National Forest. [146]		effect of dust storms on.....	22-23
old roads.....	237-239	place on the farm. Robert L. Casebeer....	210-214
Soil Conservation Committee takes cruise.....	153	management in Ohio. Charles A. Dambach..	219-224
sugar harvest, cover picture.....	[170]	use of constructed marshes.....	178-179
Virginia—		Week theme announced.....	240
contour strips, front cover.....	[218]	WILLIAMS, D. A.—	
Game Commission honors <i>Sports Afield</i> editor..	107	Excerpts from talk before Rivers and Harbors Congress.....	18
John Owen Huffman and pet lamb, cover.....	[194]	Soil and Water Conservation in Action....	249-251
<i>Wildlife</i> picked as best state conservation magazine.....	72	statement on watershed.....	162
woodland panorama, cover picture by Post-lethwaite.....	[50]	Water Loans. With R. B. McLeaish.....	163
VISHER, STEPHEN S.: The Climatic Atlas of the United States. Review by George W. Musgrave.....	167	WILLIAMS, ROGER C.: Conservation By Hospital.....	129
Washington—		Windbreak strips protect watermelons. David P. Ventulett.....	274-275
Kettle-Stevens Soil Conservation District flood control program benefits.....	7-9	Wind erosion—	
State Cattleman of the Year (1953), profits through conservation planning.....	33-35	control—	
Tacoma Lumbermen's Club forestry award....	216	by deep plowing.....	275-[277]
Water—		by listing.....	144
conserved through beaver dams.....	[74]	through conservation practices.....	165-166
ground supplies recharged.....	162	relation to wind direction. C. D. Brehm..	246-248
loans under the Water Facilities Act.....	163	Wisconsin—	
reclaims seep land. Robert L. Tresler.....	288	cows in pasture, front cover.....	[266]
research on infiltration.....	123-126	farmers plan pasture renovation.....	72
shortage study, Tehachapi, Calif. Roy E. Ballard.....	111-113	grass waterways check erosion.....	175
spreading, to conserve it. Leonard Schiff, Eldred S. Bliss and Curtis E. Johnson....	267-272	WISNER, GAYLORD H.: Deep Plowing to Fight the Wind.....	276-[277]
Watermelons protected by windbreak strips... 274-275		receives Community Service Award.....	285
Watershed—		Womens Club, Golden Business and Professional, award to woman educator.....	141
approach on Little Sioux. Charles Ballantyne.....	62-66, 68	Woodchuck holes cause erosion.....	72
demonstration at National Association of Soil Conservation Districts meeting.....	239	Woodland management—	
forest-protected, St. Joe River, Idaho.....	168	demonstrated on T&P tree farm.....	[180]-185, 192
program. Hon. Ezra Taft Benson.....	158-162	pays on Martin farms.....	141
program, place in conservation.....	250-251	Workbook In General Agriculture, A. Review by Wellington Brink.....	191-192
problems and the hydrologist.....	171-175	Wyoming—	
research program review.....	189-190	drainage system controls seepage in Big Horn River Valley.....	135-139
Salt Creek (Ohio) tree plantings.....	29-32	experiments on brush control.....	262
statement by D. A. Williams.....	162	long-range planning improves Clearmont ranch.....	[228]-230
WHALEN, JOHN J.: Tioga County's Small Marsh Program.....	178-179	range pitting increases grazing capacity....	282-283
Wheatgrass, tall, value on wet, salty land.....	288	seep land reclaimed.....	288
When the rains come. George W. Musgrave. 243-245		Wysocki, Adam F., of North Dakota, District Profile. Gordon L. Brackett.....	278-279
Wichita Mountains Wildlife Refuge. B. W. Allred.....	195-201, 216	Yield increased—	
		cotton through soil improvement, Texas....	96
		from contour farming, Maine.....	95
		through stripcropping.....	[266]
		Yield triples. Keith J. Dampf.....	284
		Young man improves ranch. Harlen N. Tuley.....	[228]-230

SOIL CONSERVATION

Index

VOLUME XXII

August 1956 to July 1957



UNITED STATES
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
WASHINGTON : Issued 1957

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE

SOIL CONSERVATION—INDEX TO VOLUME XXII

AUGUST 1956 TO JULY 1957

	Page		Page
ACP—		Award(s)—	
aids—		cash, to Herbert Belter, Oklahoma.....	136
Dust Bowl (Kans.).....	176	Clemens Mitchell wins bronze plaque.....	153-155
earth moving (V. I.).....	177	conservation, to Holyoke Water Power Co.,	
operation of earth moving (S. C.).....	32	(Conn.).....	120
benefits water users (Colo.).....	212-213	for conservation poster contest, by Lions	
interlocking programs.....	[218]	Clubs.....	39
teamwork with SCS, FS, and ASC committees..	15-17	Nebraska's <i>Omaha World Herald</i> to Antelope	
Across the sea to success. A. B. Foster..	104-105, 120	District.....	35
ADAMS, J. RICHARD: Use Of Fertilizer And		program by Nash for 1956.....	96
Lime.....	267-268	Rockefeller, Public Service to W. R. Van	
Agricultural—		Dersal.....	47
Adjustment Administration makes stripcrop-		scholarship to John Robinette of Arizona....	79
ping a must for Federal aid.....	175	AYERS, THOMAS L.: Local Teamwork.....	15-17
agencies cooperate.....	82-83, 92		
land threatened by urbanization.....	60-65	BALL, DURWOOD E.: Operation Wildlife..	243-245
Agriculture in Britain.....	[170]	Banker(s)—	
AHLGREN, GILBERT H.: Forage Crops. Re-		advises conservation. John M. Cross and	
view by B. D. Blakely.....	120	Philip K. Cornelison.....	262-263
Aircraft—		sponsor woodland planting.....	52
helicopter used for tree spraying.....	240	BATES, RAY W.: District Scholarship.....	79
use of in Australian agriculture.....	280	BECK, VIRGIL S.: Bermudagrass Waterways..	187-190
ALLISON, FRANKLIN E.: Soil Nitrogen Balance		Bentonite "swell." Brice F. Lee.....	260-262
Sheets.....	6-8	Bermudagrass waterways. Virgil S. Beck....	187-190
ALLRED, B. W.: review of California And The		BLAISDELL, LESLIE: A Misplaced Farm Plan..	86
Southwest.....	192	BLAKELY, B. D.—	
American tree farm system gains.....	[122]	review of—	
ANDERSON, O. LEON: Soil—Water—Wealth..	210-212	Forage Crops.....	120
Annual report statistics.....	102	Soil Conservation.....	239
Are black days ahead for Kansas? Fred J.		Soil Use And Improvement.....	277
Sykes.....	147-149, 166	Bluestems fade away. Kenneth T. Sherrill..	106-107
Arizona, districts award scholarship.....	79	BODDY, HERB: Pleasant Creek Is Again	
Arkansas—		Pleasant.....	252-255
teachers' conservation workshop gives college		BOHNSACK, WALTER G.: Shelterbelts For	
credit.....	215-216	Neighbors.....	[50]
tree crop profitable.....	23	Book review. See Review	
ARNOLD, VERLE M.: Canyons Converted To		Boy Scouts—	
Grassland. With George Holmberg and		earn conservation merit badges.....	84-86
Richard L. Phillips.....	132-135	Hawaiian, earn merit badges by planting	
ASC—		trees.....	139-140
and SCS teamwork.....	15-17	Brief tour of Russia. Charles Hollopeter....	150-152
assists dam construction.....	17-18	BRISSE, M. B.: A Supervisor With A Radio	
AUGHANBAUGH, JOHN: Sanors' Woods.....	250-251	Program.....	14-15
AULL, JAMES L. Earth Moving For Soil And		Britain, agriculture, in.....	[170]
Water Conservation.....	32	BRITT, C. S.: A Second Look At Brighton.	
Australia—		With C. S. Slater.....	33-34
conservation, statement on.....	5	BRUCE, WALLY: A Stubble Mulch Farmer....	178-
uses aircraft for seeding and fertilizing....	280		179, 191

	Page
BURDICK, RALPH: More Water For The Crops.....	212-213
BURKE, CHARLES P.: Jo Ann Knows About Trees.....	66-67
Business—	
men, equipment dealer sponsors watershed demonstration.....	80-82
paper mill extends fire protection.....	47
California—	
And The Southwest. Review by B. W. Allred.....	192
cow guzzler developed.....	45-46
Matlin Nursery grows roses on contour.....	11
Santa Barbara County cooperates in a grass seeding project.....	140-142
Can we save our organic soils? John C. Stephens.....	54-59, 72
Canyons converted to grassland. George Holmberg. With Richard L. Phillips and Verle M. Arnold.....	132-135
CATON, WINFIELD S.: Quality Cattle And Range.....	91-92
Cattle—	
better quality through range improvement. Winfield S. Caton.....	91-92
deferred grazing increases production.....	8-10
Cedars come back. Julius H. Mai.....	135-136
CHAMBERS, HARRY M.: Washita Story. With Tarleton Jenkins.....	272-277
CHEEK, J. H.: A Long View On Pines.....	87-89
Church's relation to conservation. James W. Sells.....	238
City scouts earn merit badges. A. B. Foster.....	84-86
College—	
conservation courses at University of Michigan.....	161
ranch training program started at Texas Christian University.....	67
Taiwan University gives conservation class-work.....	156-159, 166
teachers (N. Dak.) use conservation training center.....	182-184
training for soil conservation. Wayne H. Scholtes.....	108-111
University of Ohio, teaches practical aspects of farming.....	164-166
Colorado—	
districts on educational TV. Herbert I. Jones.....	29
farmer finds greater profits in giving soil greater care.....	27-29
farm protected by windbreaks.....	90
grasses and dry farming.....	167-168
one-third more irrigation water through concrete-lined ditches.....	212-213
rancher improves range, cattle.....	91-92
range conservation studied by Vo-Ag boys.....	155
stubble-mulch farming cuts costs.....	178-179, 191
winter scene at top of watershed, front cover.....	[98]
Commission, Joint, on Rural Reconstruction, aids Formosa.....	157
Connecticut fishway successful in Holyoke.....	120

	Page
CONRAD, DICK.: Farm Windbreaks.....	90
Conservation—	
adoption of, advised by banker.....	262-263
awards program by Nash.....	96
a wise investment. E. L. Sauer.....	40-43
caravan, annual event (Mont.).....	184-186
club, formed by 4-H New Jersey group.....	[146]
courses in schools, need for.....	161
education. See Education, conservation.	
engineering, water control problems, some studies.....	246-249
fellowships.....	240
hawks and eagles, contribute to.....	204-208
measures used for maple sugar trees.....	171-172
month observed by Greene County District (Ohio).....	168
on "Terraced Bay." I. K. Landon.....	156-159, 166
pays—	
farmer in Virginia.....	112-114
in Australia.....	5
in Illinois.....	46
plan—	
for new Wisconsin experimental farm.....	3-4
increases dryland farming income.....	167-168
planning needed in cranberry growing.....	99-101
practices—	
applied on 60 pilot watersheds.....	228-232
bring success to immigrant farmer.....	104-105, 120
carried out by Goodman of Oklahoma.....	70-71
followed by New Mexico farmer for over 30 years.....	269-270
for hybrid tea rose nursery.....	11
increase efficiency and yields.....	89-90
on Oklahoma's Washita River.....	272-277
stripcropping is spreading in Tennessee.....	180-181
by Naraharas of Hawaii.....	245
used by Hawaiian banana king.....	270-271
used for pineapple-expansion program in Puerto Rico.....	235-236
valuable to New Mexico farmer.....	19-21
program—	
boosts tobacco production.....	102-103
increases rabbit crop.....	72
profitable to Colorado farmer.....	27-29
promoted by Vo-Ag teacher.....	4-5
radio program by district supervisor.....	14-15
range, study of in Colorado by Vo-Ag boys.....	155
schools, pilot, started in Pennsylvania.....	144
shelterbelts help stop soil loss.....	216
Soil. See Soil conservation.	
tour for biology students. S. A. Wolfe.....	119-120
training center created in North Dakota.....	182-184
Contest(s)—	
forestry theme, Oklahoma.....	66-67
land judging—	
countrywide expansion.....	219-221
in Texas, annual affair.....	202-203
Soil Conservation Achievement won by Goodman (N. Dak.).....	71
Contour—	
lister furrows, front cover.....	[218]
rows of roses, Illus.	11
Contractors school.....	251

Cooperation—	Page
ASC committees and SCD supervisors.....	15-17
by USDA and State agencies for a national soil survey.....	123-124
in Cimarron County, Oklahoma. Archie P. Welch.....	82-83, 92
local, State, and Federal agencies—	
are solving Washita River problems.....	272-277
in study of strip mining in Kentucky.....	280
solve seepage problems (Wyo.).....	278-279
on a watershed. A. B. Foster.....	12-14
Cooperative grass seeding. R. H. Mors.....	140-142
CORNELISON, PHILIP K.: Banker Advises Conservation. With John M. Cross.....	262-263
Cotton—	
fields—	
diverted to woodland.....	51-54
replanted to pine (Ark.).....	23
to grass in the Southeast.....	117-119
yield increased through land leveling.....	111
Cow Guzzlers. Vince W. Shally and Homer W. Marion.....	45-46
Crabgrass control.....	[194]
Cranberry problems solved. Darrell R. Shepherd.....	99-101
Crawford, Cyril, of Minnesota. District Profile. Harold Severson.....	236-237
Crops against the wind. C. A. Tidwell.....	221-224
CROSS, JOHN.: Banker Advises Conservation. With Philip K. Cornelison.....	262-263
DALE, TOM—	
Land Judging Expands.....	219-221
review of Water For America.....	167
Dam(s)—	
Brighton, protected from erosion and sedimentation.....	33-34
help flatland water problems.....	17-18
sites located by mechanical soil sampler.....	44
DAMPF, KEITH J.: Range Production Doubled. With Paul E. Ellsworth.....	8-10
DAVIDSON, BJORN: Livestock Pond With Wildlife Island.....	259-260
DAVIS, DAVID O.: A Dream Come True.....	182-184
DEAN, JOHN O.: Roses on the Contour.....	11
Deep plowing saves in tilling cost.....	72
DELLBERG, ROBERT A.: A Woodland Farmer.....	224
Desert, Negev (Israel), study.....	135
DE VEAU, BURTON W.: Practical Training.....	164-166
Direct-cut silage wasteful.....	216
District(s)—	
Altamaha (Ga.) aids in watershed treatment.....	17-18
Athens (Ohio) cooperates with University of Ohio.....	164-166
banana king South Oahu (T. H.) uses conservation measures.....	270-271
Barnstable (Mass.) helps solve cranberry problems.....	99-101
Beaufort-Jasper (S. C.) cooperates with H. S. in 2-day education course.....	240
billboard. Harold A. Livers.....	35
Caledonia County (Vt.) aids farm woodlands.....	264

Districts(s)—Continued	Page
Catawba (S. C.) supervisor has radio program.....	14-15
Colorado on educational TV.....	29
cooperate with ASC committees.....	15-17
conservation truck farming pays in Lancaster County (Pa.).....	186
cooperator, Sheridan (Nebr.) uses stubble mulch to good advantage.....	163-164
Eastern Taos (N. Mex.) uses modern community irrigation engineering.....	172-174
East Kauai (T. H.) aids boy scouts gain merit badges.....	139-140
Elk Creek (N. Dak.) plans and lays out dikes.....	137-139
Greely County (Kans.) battles wind erosion.....	174-176
Greene County (Ohio) has successful committee.....	168
help revive nursery. Harold L. Harris.....	94-96
helps libraries (Wash.).....	47
Little River (Okla.)—	
initiates school forests.....	66-67
plants pines for profit.....	197-198, 216
Louisiana, active in woodland management.....	51-54
Middlesex (Mass.) promotes soil and water conservation.....	195-197
Petrolia (Mont.) formed to start irrigation project.....	210-212
Profile. See Profile, district.	
prospective cooperators interest gained.....	96
Rensselaer (N. Y.) helps plan dairy farm.....	153-155
Salmon River (Idaho) helped by five neighbors.....	279
Sanpete (Utah) sponsors watershed project.....	252-255
Santa Maria Valley (Calif.) starts cooperative grass seeding project.....	140-142
scholarship. Ray W. Bates.....	79
Thomas Jefferson (Va.) formed to combat erosion.....	112
South Carolina cooperators combine earth moving efforts.....	32
South Oahu (T. H.) gives technical assistance.....	245
undertake campaign against stubble burning.....	68-69
Willits (Calif.) helps woodland cooperator.....	224
Double duty stubble. Calvin Wixom.....	128-129, 131
D plus 6 formula used for tree thinning.....	[2]
Drainage—	
at Crowheart. John W. McLellan.....	278-279
improvement by deep plowing.....	72
investigations helped by mechanical soil sampler.....	44
necessary for cranberry growing.....	100
organic soil loss, due to.....	55-59, 72
tile, reclaims cropland.....	28
Dream come true. David O. Davis.....	182-184
Ducks, wild, on pond, front cover.....	[74]
EAMES, HUGH F.—	
Don't Burn Stubble.....	68-69
Five Good Neighbors.....	279
EARLE, J. B.—	
Land Use Changes In The Southeast.....	117-119
Small Watershed Demonstration.....	80-82

Earth moving for soil and water conservation.	Page
James L. Aull.....	32
Education, conservation—	
fellowships offered at Harvard.....	240
helped by Rev. Morris, Knoxville, Pa.....	72
McCurtain County, Okla., has school forests.....	66-67
new methods, Iowa State College.....	108-111
promoted by Vo-Ag teacher in Mansfield H. S. (Pa.).....	4-5
sixth graders learn about.....	38-39, 43
student-trainee program in SCS.....	21-23
teachers' workshop in Arkansas gives college credit.....	215-216
tour for biology students.....	119-120
TV in Colorado has district representation....	29
two-day study given in Bluffton, H. S. (S. C.)..	240
Vo-Ag boys study range use and management..	155
Egyptian agriculture.....	280
ELLSWORTH, PAUL E.: Range Production Doubled. With Keith J. Dampf.....	8-10
EMERSON, A. W.—	
Hawaiian Banana King.....	270-271
Naraharas Of Hawaii.....	245
Equipment—	
dealers sponsor watershed demonstration.....	80-82
demonstrations.....	72
Erosion—	
control—	
Brighton Dam, Md., area, with vegeta- tion.....	33-34
by using bermudagrass in Texas water- ways.....	187-190
dams speed up revegetation.....	10
gully—	
and sheet, in Formosa (Taiwan)....	156-159, 166
converted to usable grass waterways....	133-134
stopped on Wisconsin farm.....	208-209
halted in Southeast.....	117-119
reduced—	
in nursery by contour rows of roses.....	11
on sheepest-sweetclover fields.....	30-32
through conservation farming in Virginia..	112-114
strip mining, cooperative study.....	280
traffic pans, severe, due to.....	37
wind. See Wind erosion.	
Ethridge, Lonnie, of Arkansas, District Profile. Barrington King.....	162-163
Evapotranspiration, study of.....	126-128
Everybody's business.....	168
Fairfield, Jesse H., of Massachusetts, District Profile. Bernhard A. Roth.....	142-143
Falcon, wild prairie, front cover.....	[194]
Farm(s)—	
American tree, system gaining.....	[122]
dryland, increased income from grass.....	167-168
plan—	
new, experimental conservation, in Wiscon- sin.....	3-4
replaced. Leslie Blaisdell.....	86
pond. See Pond(s), farm.	
windbreaks. Dick Conrad.....	90

Farmer(s)—	Page
And His Customers. Review by Ladd Hay- stead.....	264
and ranchers improve wildlife habitat.....	75-79
dairy, wins conservation award within 3 years.....	153-155
immigrant boy becomes leading.....	104-105, 120
irrigation, use Bentonite for ditches with success.....	260-262
progressive, uses conservation program.....	186
stops gully erosion at age 71.....	208-209
Fertilizer(s)—	
and lime, use of in United States.....	267-268
application, waste in.....	216
phosphorous and potash for good grass legumes.....	130-131
use in cranberry growing.....	101
FFA. See Future Farmers of America.	
Fifty years later. William J. Sauerwein.....	115
Fire—	
danger to organic soils.....	54-56
prevention, importance in woodland program..	52
protection, aid to cooperators by paper mill..	47
First three years. Edward R. Keil.....	153-155
Fisher, tireless worker in conservation. H. E. Waldrop.....	112-114
Five good neighbors. Hugh F. Eames.....	279
Flood(s)—	
hazard, due to urbanization, increasing.....	60-64
of Washita River (Okla.) reduced.....	272-277
prevention structures, benefits from.....	228-232
Florida—	
Everglades, fires threaten organic soils.....	54-55
tobacco growers benefit by conservation..	102-103
Forage crops. Review by B. D. Blakely.....	120
Forest—	
change from farm to forest, found profit- able.....	197-198, 216
soil not depleted by timber harvests.....	240
sugar maple grove, front cover.....	[170]
Formosa, conservation problems, methods used to solve.....	156-159, 166
FOSTER, A. B.—	
Across The Sea To Success.....	104-105, 120
City Scouts Earn Merit Badges.....	84-86
Cooperation On A Watershed.....	12-14
Grassland Farming.....	101-102
4-H conservation club.....	[146]
Future Farmers of America, in land judging contests. E. N. Miller, Jr.....	65
Future of Arid Lands. Review by Ben Osborn..	239
Gearner, C. W., Texas businessman promotes pine plantings.....	87-89
Geese keep down weeds in nursery.....	48
Georgia—	
farmer profits from pine trees.....	[2]
Mill Branch watershed program solves water problems.....	17-18
Soil Stewardship Week report.....	[26]
Good grazing. N. E. Trammel.....	269-270

	Page		Page
GRAHAM, EDWARD H.—		HERZMAN, CARL W.: Vo-Ag Boys Study Range Conservation.....	155
Water For America. With W. R. Van Dersal.		HICKMAN, DAVE: Sweetclover, Sheep, And Wheat. With Charles T. Webb, Jr., and Vern Nelson.....	30-32
Review by Tom Dale.....	167	Highway construction, waster of farmland.....	60-62
Wildlife Habitat Improved.....	75-79	HILL, E. O.: District Profile, Frank Knoblock of New Mexico.....	166-167
Grass—		HILLER, HUGH N.: District Profile, Allen Smith of South Dakota.....	93
bermuda, used to control erosion in Texas waterways.....	187-190	History repeating? Fred J. Sykes.....	174-176
cattle, and trees in North Dakota. Curtis L. Loucks.....	69-71	HOLDER, E. L.: More Bunnies For Beagles. With C. M. Henninger.....	72
cover, mice avoid lack of.....	128	HOLLOPETER, CHARLES: A Brief Tour Of Russia.....	150-152
crab, control of.....	[194]	HOLMBERG, GEORGE: Canyons Converted To Grassland. With Richard L. Phillips and Verle M. Arnold.....	132-135
crops between wide-rows. W. E. Larson.....	225-226	HOUK, IVAN E.: Irrigation Engineering. Review by T. H. Quackenbush.....	192
ladino clover, reserve cycle of.....	131	How does vegetation affect water yield? George W. Musgrave.....	126-128
living exhibit, Oklahoma.....	69	Hydraulic research. W. O. Ree.....	246-249
management produces better range.....	91-92	Idaho—	
nursery at Aberdeen, Idaho, back in production.....	94-96	campaign against stubble burning.....	68-69
quack, control of.....	192	districts help revive nursery.....	94-96
seed to South America.....	[170]	five good neighbors help Salmon River supervisor.....	279
seeding project in California.....	140-142	hawks and eagles have important place in conservation.....	204-208
waterways, converting gullies to.....	132-135	sun breaks through clouds, above farm, front cover.....	[26]
Grasses and dry farming. Charles E. Reagan.....	167-168	Idle wetlands have value.....	212
Grassland—		Illinois—	
farmer. A. B. Foster.....	101-102	study shows conservation methods profitable.....	40-43
keeping them productive.....	130-131	10-year study of conservation benefits.....	46
GRAY, ALLEN R.: Tree Planting Booms.....	264	Immigrant boy becomes leading conservation farmer. A. B. Foster.....	104-105, 120
Grazing—		Incas and land capability.....	96
deferred rotational, profitable to sheep rancher.....	190-191	Income increase—	
management improves range.....	8-10	by investment in conservation practices.....	46
GRIFFIN, W. D.: Shade Tobacco. With H. E. Van Arsdall.....	102-103	from grass, superior to beans or wheat.....	167-168
Group action. H. W. Riek.....	184-186	Mommsens (Wash.) get \$750 per acre for timber.....	115
Gully stopper. H. F. Smith.....	208-209	through—	
Hardy, Cassius, of North Dakota, District Profile. Stanley Vachel.....	214	conservation farming.....	40-43
HARLAND, JACK R.: Theory And Dynamics Of Grassland Agriculture. Review by Charles A. Kellogg.....	143-144	investment in soil and water conservation.....	262-263
HARRIS, HAROLD L.: Districts Help Revive Nursery.....	94-96	selective timber cutting.....	10, 71
Harvest scene in Wisconsin, front cover.....	[50]	Independence at Littleton Common. Bernhard A. Roth.....	195-197
Hawaiian—		Interlocking programs.....	[218]
banana king. A. W. Emerson.....	270-271	Interplantings in corn, two scientists report on research.....	225-227, 234
farm family uses conservation.....	245	Inventory in November. Clemens F. Weindorf.....	190-191
scouts plant trees for merit badges.....	139-140	Iowa—	
Hawks and eagles in conservation. Morlan W. Nelson.....	204-208	State College course in soil conservation....	108-111
HAYES, EARL J.: Pines For Profit.....	197-198, 216	Western, converting gullies into usable grass waterways.....	132-135
HAYS, ORVILLE E.: Legumes Seeded In Corn.....	226-227, 234	Irrigation—	
HAYSTEAD, LADD: Farmer And His Customers. Review by Theodore A. Neubauer.....	264	benefits tobacco crops.....	103
Helicopter used for tree spraying.....	240	concrete-lined ditches, results in one-third more water.....	212-213
HENNINGER, C. M.: More Bunnies For Beagles. With E. L. Holder.....	72		
HENSON, PAUL R.: Sericea Lespedeza—Present And Future.....	199-201		
Herbicide(s)—			
CMU, for mice control in orchards.....	128		
sprayed from aircraft in Australia.....	280		
2,4-D, use in weed control.....	160-161		

Irrigation—Continued	Page
conservation, by modern engineering.....	172-174
Engineering. Review by T. H. Quackenbush..	192
farmers, line ditches successfully with Bentonite.....	260-262
flood, rejuvenates South Dakota ranch.....	137-139
land leveling increases efficiency.....	111
problems solved by Colorado farmer.....	27-29
project started in Montana.....	210-212
sprinkler, in Washington, front cover.....	[2]
use in cranberry growing.....	99-101
water management pays. R. L. Strong.....	19-21

JENKINS, TARLETON—

Something Is Happening—In Our Small Watersheds.....	228-232
Trailer Offices.....	46-47
Washita Story. With Harry M. Chambers..	272-277
Jo Ann knows about trees. Charles P. Burke..	66-67
JONES, HERBERT I.: Colorado Districts On Educational TV.....	29

KALESKI, L. G.: Australia Finds Conservation Pays.....	5
--	---

Kansas—	
bluestem pastures need rejuvenating.....	106-107
cedar windbreak, farmer rejuvenates.....	135-136
Dust Bowl today, same as 20 years ago?....	174-176
watershed demonstration.....	80-82
western, wind erosion probability, 1957..	147-149, 166
Keeping grasslands productive. R. R. Robinson.....	130-131
KEIL, EDWARD R.: The First Three Years..	153-155
KELLOGG, CHARLES E.: review of Theory And Dynamics Of Grassland Agriculture.....	143-144
Kentucky, soil judging program held for second year.....	240

KING, BARRINGTON—

District Profile, Lonnie Ethridge of Arkansas..	162-163
“It Was Timberland All Along”.....	51-54
Raccoon Conservation.....	271
Sixth Graders Learn About Conservation..	38-39, 43
Kiwanis international's theme, 1957.....	262
KLINGAMAN, HAROLD E.: District Profile, Harold S. Wright of New York.....	116
KLINGMAN, DAYTON L.: Pastures Need Weed Control.....	160-161
Knoblock, Frank, of New Mexico, District Profile. E. O. Hill.....	166-167
KRIVAK, JOSEPH: Sugar Bush Conservation..	171-172

Land—

capability and the Incas.....	96
Judging. Reagan Taylor.....	202-203
judging—	
by conservation clubs successful (Ky.)....	240
by Future Farmers of America.....	65
expands. Tom Dale.....	219-221
leveling—	
brings profits. David N. Sudduth.....	27-29
for more efficient use of irrigation water..	19-21
pays. M. C. Williams.....	111
loss, due to urbanization.....	60-65

Land—Continued

management for wildlife production.....	75-79
use changes in the Southeast. J. B. Earle..	117-119
LONDON, I. K.: Conservation On “Terraced Bay”.....	156-159, 166
LARSON, W. E.: Grass Crops Between Wide-rows.....	225-226
Laws(s)—	
Conservation Council (Mont.) incorporated under.....	184-186
protecting hawks, eagles, and owls, passed in Idaho.....	204-208
regulating strip mining, enacted (Ky.).....	280
soil drifting (Kans.), provides for needed tillage.....	174-176
LEE, BRICE F.: Bentonite “Swell”.....	260-262
Legumes—	
seeded in corn. Orville E. Hays.....	226-227, 234
sericea lespedeza important for soil conservation.....	199-201
silage-making, direct-cut method wasteful...	216
LEONARD, ELSTON S.: Teachers' Workshop In Arkansas.....	215-216
Leraas, Dr. Marvin A., creates conservation camp (N. Dak.).....	182-184
Lime, and fertilizer, use of in United States..	267-268
Liming.....	[218]
LINEHAN, JOHN T.: Songbirds In Living Fences.....	233-234
LIVERS, HAROLD A.: A District Billboard.....	35
Livestock pond with wildlife island. Bjorn Davidson.....	259-260
Loblolly pine, record of growth.....	24
Local teamwork. Thomas L. Ayers.....	15-17
LOUCKS, CURTIS L.: Grass, Cattle, And Trees In North Dakota.....	69-71
Louisiana—	
ancient loblolly pine, cross section.....	24
Mack L. Gill profits through woodland management.....	10
productive woodland from eroded cotton-fields.....	51-54
LOVATO, PHIL: Water Is Their Life.....	172-174
Lumber production.....	262
LUPHER, WATSON A.: Pilot Conservation School.....	144
MAI, JULIUS H.: Cedars Come Back.....	135-136
Map, new aerial, photographic, for soil survey..	123-125
MARION, HOMER W.: Cow Guzzlers. With Vince W. Shally.....	45-46
MARTIN, ARTHUR J.: Profits Through Water Spreading.....	137-139
Maryland—	
songbirds increase with use of living fences..	233-234
storage basins, Brighton Dam area, protected against erosion.....	33-34
Massachusetts—	
committee finds value in idle wetlands.....	212
cranberry problems solved.....	99-101
independence for farmers, through saving soil.....	195-197
McKINZIE, WILLIAM E.: A Quick Look At 4 Feet Of Soil.....	44



McLELLAN, JOHN W.: Drainage At Crow- heart.....	Page 278-279	New Mexico—Continued	Page
McLIN, RAY E.: Soil Conservation Study....	240	good grazing management by rancher.....	269-270
Mice control.....	128	land leveling pays Portales farmer.....	111
Michigan, University of, conservation courses..	161	L. G. Zartman finds irrigation water manage- ment pays.....	19-21
MILLER, E. N., JR.: Better Days Through Better Ways.....	65	rancher almost doubles beef production.....	8-10
Minnesota, Norman Nellen uses grassland farming system.....	101-102	sheep rancher takes an inventory.....	190-191
Missouri—		Newspapers(s)—	
geese keep down weeds in nursery.....	48	help in campaign against stubble burning, Idaho.....	68-69
Kansas City Scouts earn merit badges.....	84-86	<i>Omaha World Herald</i> gives cash award to Antelope SCD.....	35
Montana—		New York, Clemens Mitchell awarded bronze plaque.....	153-155
Conservation Council gets results.....	184-186	Nine fields become one. Donald K. Wolff.....	89-90
farmers form district to get irrigation job done.....	210-212	Nitrogen balance studies.....	6-8
stubble-mulch has double-duty use....	128-129, 131	North Carolina, sixth graders study conserva- tion.....	38-39, 43
More and cheaper food from the same acres. Louis H. Wilson.....	[266]	North Dakota—	
More water for the crops. Ralph Burdick....	212-213	conservation training center for school teachers	182-184
MORGAN, HORACE P.: Watershed Treatment On Flatland.....	17-18	Grimsi Goodman profits from soil conserva- tion program.....	69-71
MORGAN, JAMES: Sixty Pounds Per Calf.....	144	neighbors build shelterbelts.....	[50]
MORS, R. H.: Cooperative Grass Seeding....	140-142	Nursery—	
Mulch, stubble. <i>See</i> Stubble mulch.		for pine seedlings developed by Texas busi- nessman.....	87-89
MUSGRAVE, GEORGE W.: How Does Vegeta- tion Affect Water Yield?.....	126-128	reactivated by districts, Idaho.....	94-96
MUTH, W. MARTIN: Progressive Truck Farmer.....	186		
Naraharas of Hawaii. A. W. Emerson.....	245	Ohio—	
Nash awards program for 1956.....	96	Greene County SCD successful.....	168
National cooperative soil survey.....	123-125	University, at Athens, teaches practical aspects of farming.....	164-166
Nebraska—		woodlands, well-managed, yields good in- come.....	250-251
Antelope Soil Conservation District erects bill- board.....	35	Oklahoma—	
higher yield of wheat with stubble mulching....	249	agricultural agencies cooperate.....	82-83, 92
mechanical soil sampler put in use.....	44	cash award to Herbert Belter, SCS engineer..	136
stubble mulch increases crop yields.....	163-164	forestry theme is contest winner.....	66-67
stubble mulching for dry years.....	[242]	living grass exhibit.....	69
weed control in pastures, need for.....	160-161	profit through pine forests.....	197-198, 216
Negev (Israel) Desert study.....	135	tour, by farmers and farm leaders, in Russia..	150-152
Neighbor group meetings lead to watershed association (Wis.).....	12-14	Washita River is being tamed.....	272-277
Nellen, Norman uses grassland farming system..	101-102	Operation wildlife. Durwood E. Ball.....	243-245
NELSON, MORLAN W.: Hawks And Eagles In Conservation.....	204-208	Oregon—	
NELSON, VERN: Sweetclover, Sheep, And Wheat. With Charles T. Webb, Jr. and Dave Hickman.....	30-32	State College statement on timber removal....	240
NEUBAUER, THEODORE A., review of The Farmer And His Customers.....	264	tree spraying by air.....	238
New Hampshire, Chester Silver gets second farm plan.....	86	ORSINI, F. M.: Soil Maps For All Users.....	123-125
New Jersey—		OSBORN, BEN—	
John Romani adopts conservation program....	89-90	Range Men Discuss Great Plains.....	238
Mercer County's only 4-H Club is conserva- tion-minded.....	[146]	review of Future Of Arid Lands.....	239
New Mexico—		OVESEN, ALFRED H.: Farm Ponds On The Virgin Islands.....	176-178
calves 60 pounds heavier due to conservation practices.....	144	Oxidation, biochemical, a cause of soil subsi- dence.....	55-59
community irrigation systems improved....	172-174		
		Paper companies push tree planting.....	51-54
		Pasture(s)—	
		bluestem, need reconditioning.....	106-107
		increased in Southeast.....	117-119
		sweetclover, for sheep.....	30-32
		Patent, potash from wood, first granted in United States.....	[74]

Pennsylvania—	Page
maple sugar trees, conservation of.....	171-172
Rev. Richard K. Morris aids conservation...	72
school, pilot conservation, started.....	144
soil surveys of Northumberland and Montour Counties made.....	155
Vo-Ag teacher promotes conservation.....	4-5
PETERSON, E. J.: Learning While Earning.....	21-23
PHILLIPS, RICHARD L.: Canyons Converted To Grassland. With Verle M. Arnold and George Holmberg.....	132-135
Photography, aerial mosaic maps, for new soil surveys.....	123-125
Pilot conservation school. Watson A. Lupber..	144
Pineapples in Puerto Rico. R. L. Von Trebra..	235-236
Pines—	
for profit. Earl J. Hayes.....	197-198, 216
the long view. J. H. Cheek.....	87-89
Pleasant Creek is again pleasant. Herb Boddy.....	252-255
Ponds, farm—	
for wildlife production.....	76-78
irrigate shade-grown tobacco.....	103
livestock, with wildlife island.....	259-260
part of farm plan.....	86
St. Croix (V. I.), help solve stock water prob- lems.....	176-178
stock water, use in grazing management.....	9-10
value in watershed demonstrated.....	80-81
wild ducks on, front cover.....	[74]
Practical training. Burton W. DeVeau.....	164-166
Predators, hawks and eagles misnamed, protec- tion needed for.....	204-208
Profile, district—	
Allen Smith of South Dakota. Hugh N. Hiller.....	93
Cassius Hardy of North Dakota. Stanley Vachel.....	214
Cyril Crawford of Minnesota. Harold Sever- son.....	236-237
Frank Knoblock of New Mexico. E. O. Hill.....	166-167
Harold S. Wright of New York. Harold E. Klingaman.....	116
Jesse H. Fairfield of Massachusetts. Bernhard A. Roth.....	142-143
Lonnie Ethridge of Arkansas. Barrington King.....	162-163
Profits through water spreading. Arthur J. Martin.....	137-139
Progressive truck farmer. W. Martin Muth....	186
Puerto Rico, pineapple-expansion program...	235-236
QUACKENBUSH, T. H., review of Irrigation En- gineering.....	192
Quackgrass control.....	192
Quality cattle and range. Winfield S. Caton...	91-92
Rabbits—	
for beagles. C. M. Henninger and E. L. Holder.....	72
where do they go in fall?.....	280

	Page
Raccoon conservation. Barrington King.....	271
Radio program by district supervisor. M. B. Brissie.....	14-15
Ranchers and farmers improve wildlife habitat..	75-79
Ranch training program started at Texas Christian University.....	67
RANEY, W. A.: Break Up The Traffic Pans...	36-38
Range—	
conservation studied by Vo-Ag boys, Colo- rado.....	155
good grazing management pays New Mexico farmer.....	269-270
improvement means better cattle.....	91-92
men discuss Great Plains. Ben Osborn.....	238
production doubled. Paul E. Ellsworth and Keith J. Dampf.....	8-10
training workshop, Colorado A & M College..	155
Reaches beyond the school. Charles B. S. Slaton.....	4-5
REAGAN, CHARLES E.: Grasses And Dry Farm- ing.....	167-168
REE, W. O.: Hydraulic Research.....	246-249
Refuge, Patuxent Research (Md.) benefits song- birds.....	233-234
Report(s)—	
<i>Census of Agriculture, 1954, some data on fer- tilizer and lime use in United States.....</i>	267-268
soil survey, new type maps.....	123-125
Year of progress. (Excerpt, to Secretary of Agriculture for 1956) D. A. Williams...	256-259
Research Series—	
No. 16: Soil Nitrogen Balance Sheets. Frank- lin E. Allison.....	6-8
No. 17: Break Up The Traffic Pans. W. A. Raney.....	36-38
No. 18: Conservation A Wise Investment. E. L. Saver.....	40-43
No. 19: (Oct.) Can We Save Our Organic Soils? John C. Stephens.....	54-59, 72
No. 19: (Jan.) Keeping Grasslands Produc- tive. R. R. Robinson.....	130-131
No. 20: Pastures Need Weed Control. Day- ton L. Klingman.....	160-161
No. 21: Sericea Lespedeza—Present And Future. Paul R. Henson.....	199-201
No. 22: Grass Crops Between Wide-Rows. W. E. Larson.....	225-226
No. 23: Legumes Seeded In Corn. Orville E. Hayes.....	226-227, 234
No. 24: Hydraulic Research. W. O. Ree..	246-249
No. 25: Use Of Fertilizer And Lime. J. Richard Adams.....	267-268
Review—	
California And The Southwest. Clifford M. Zierer.....	192
Farmers And His Customers. Ladd Hay- stead.....	264
Forage Crops. Gilbert H. Ahlgren.....	120
Future Of Arid Lands. Gilbert F. White....	239
Irrigation Engineering. Ivan E. Houk.....	192
Soils Conservation. J. H. Stallings.....	239
Soil Use And Improvement. J. H. Stallings..	277

Review—Continued	Page
Theory And Dynamics of Grassland Agriculture. Jack R. Harland.....	143-144
Water For America. Edward H. Graham and William R. Van Dersal.....	167
RIEK, H. W.: Group Action.....	184-186
ROARK, C. L.: Tennessee Strips.....	180-181
Robinette, John, first to receive district scholarship (Ariz.).....	79
ROBINSON, R. R.: Keeping Grasslands Productive.....	130-131
Rockefeller Public Service Award to W. R. Van Dersal.....	47
Roses on the contour. John O. Dean.....	11
ROTH, BERNARD A.—	
District Profile, Jesse H. Fairfield.....	142-143
Independence At Littleton Common.....	195-197
Russia, tour of, by Oklahoma farmers and farm leaders.....	150-152
SACCO, D. JOSEPH: Using Soil Surveys.....	155
Safety record.....	[242]
Sanors' woods. John Aughanbaugh.....	250-251
SAUER, E. L.: Conservator A Wise Investment.....	40-43
SAUERWEIN, WILLIAM J.: Fifty Years Later....	115
SCHOLTES, WAYNE H.: College Training for Soil Conservation.....	108-111
School(s)—	
contractors, briefed on ACP specifications....	251
land appreciation, countrywide.....	219-221
pilot, conservation, started in Pennsylvania..	144
Scouts. See Boy Scouts.	
Selective cutting.....	71
SELLS, JAMES W.: The Church's Relation To Conservation.....	238
Sericea lespedeza—present and future. Paul R. Henson.....	199-201
SEVERSON, HAROLD: District Profile, Cyril Crawford of Minnesota.....	236-237
SHALLY, VINCE W.: Cow Guzzlers. With Homer W. Marion.....	45-46
Shelterbelts—	
for neighbors. Walter G. Bohnsack.....	[50]
stop soil loss.....	216
sunflower, front cover. Photograph by Leon J. Sisk.....	[242]
SHEPHERD, DARRELL R.: Cranberry Problems Solved.....	99-101
SHERILL, KENNETH T.: When The Bluestems Fade Away.....	106-107
Sixth graders learn about conservation. Barrington King.....	38-39, 43
Sixty pounds per calf. James Morgan.....	144
SLATER, C. S.: A Second Look At Brighton. With C. S. Britt.....	33-34
SLATON, CHARLES B. S.: Reaches Beyond The School.....	4-5
SLAYBACK, HARRY R.: 4-H Conservation Club.....	[146]
Smith, Allen, of South Dakota, District Profile. Hugh N. Hiller.....	93

	Page
SMITH, H. F.: Gully Stopper.....	208-209
Snow surveyors, front cover.....	[122]
Soil—	
and water conservation—	
earth moving, for.....	32
program benefits wildlife.....	75-79
Bank—	
aid in Dust Bowl (Kans.).....	176
program focuses attention on sericea....	199-201
Conservation, review by B. D. Blakely.....	239
conservation—	
magazine, subscriptions to Tenn. county school libraries.....	152
problems, some solved in Formosa..	156-159, 166
service—	
adopts new soil survey map as standard..	124
student trainee program.....	21-23
study. Ray E. McLin.....	240
districts. See District(s).	
erosion. See Erosion.	
insecticides tested.....	[98]
maps for all users. F. M. Orsini.....	123-125
nitrogen balance sheets. Franklin E. Allison..	6-8
not depleted by timber harvests.....	240
saving means independence for farmers (Mass.).....	195-197
stewardship. Wilbur Thomas.....	72
stewardship—	
a spiritual matter.....	238
in Georgia.....	[26]
subsidence, threat to organic.....	54-59, 72
survey—	
accelerated by mechanical sampler. William E. McKinzie.....	44
basis for conservation plan.....	27
made of Northumberland and Montour Counties (Pa.).....	155
to determine proper application of irrigation water.....	19-20
use and improvement, review by B. D. Blakely.....	277
water—wealth. O. Leon Anderson.....	210-212
Something is happening—in our small watersheds. Tarleton Jenkins.....	228-232
Songbirds in living fences. John T. Linehan..	233-234
SORENSEN, DOUGLAS D.: Starting From Scratch.....	3-4
South America, grass seed imported from U. S..	[170]
South Carolina—	
biology students conservation tour.....	119-120
coon hunter's association adopts conservation..	271
district supervisor has radio program.....	14-15
earth moving and conservation.....	32
interest gained by listing cooperators.....	96
land judging by Future Farmers.....	65
tree crop profitable.....	280
South Dakota—	
Steuerwald combines livestock pond with wildlife island.....	259-260
water spreading structures, profits in.....	137-139
Southeast land use changes.....	117-119

STALLINGS, J. H.—		
Soil—	Page	
Conservation, review by B. D. Blakely.....	239	
Use And Improvement, review by B. D. Blakely.....	277	
Starting from scratch. Douglas D. Sorenson..	3-4	
Statistics—		
Census of Agriculture, excerpt, 1954, on fertilizer and lime use in U. S.....	267-268	
from SCS 1956 report.....	102	
higher production of food in 1957, compared with 1939's.....	[266]	
STEPHENS, JOHN C.: Can We Save Our Organic Soils?.....	54-59, 72	
Stock water shortage eased by cow guzzlers....	45-46	
Strip mining.....	280	
STRONG, R. L.: Irrigation Water Management Pays.....	19-21	
STUART, BILL: Stubble-mulch Fallow On Sandy Soil.....	163-164	
Stubble—		
burning, campaign against in Idaho. Hugh F. Eames.....	68-69	
mulch—		
fallow on sandy soil. Bill Stuart.....	163-164	
farmer. Wally Bruce.....	178-179, 191	
has double-duty use.....	128-129, 131	
mulching—		
for wheat yields.....	249	
for dry years.....	[242]	
Student trainee program in SCS. E. J. Peterson.....	21-23	
Successful fishway on Connecticut River.....	120	
SUDDUTH, DAVID N.: Greater Profits From Greater Care.....	27-29	
Sugar—		
bush conservation. Joseph Krivak.....	171-172	
maple grove, front cover.....	[170]	
Sunflowers for pheasants.....	240	
Sweetclover, sheep, and wheat. Charles T. Webb, Jr., Vern Nelson, and Dave Hickman..	30-32	
SYKES, FRED J.—		
Are Black Days Ahead For Kansas?..	147-149, 166	
Is History Repeating?.....	174-176	
Taiwan. See Formosa.		
Taylor, Jess, helps solve Dust Bowl problems (Kans.).....	174-176	
TAYLOR, REAGAN: Land Judging.....	202-203	
Teachers' workshop in Arkansas. Elston S. Leonard.....	215-216	
Tennessee—		
conservation program increases rabbit crop..	72	
helicopter used for tree spraying.....	240	
increased crop yields from stripcropping..	180-181	
magazine subscriptions to county school libraries.....	152	
paper mill gives fire protection to cooperators..	47	
strips. C. L. Roark.....	180-181	
Texas—		
businessman promotes pine nursery.....	87-89	
land judging contests sponsored by 18 soil conservation districts.....	202-203	
Texas—Continued		Page
Matagorda Island, wildlife refuge.....	243-245	
ranch training program at University.....	67	
use of bermudagrass as erosion control plant in waterways.....	187-190	
western, farmers fight wind erosion.....	221-224	
Theory And Dynamics of Grassland Agriculture. Review by Charles A. Kellogg.....	143-144	
THOMAS, WILBUR: Soil Stewardship.....	72	
TIDWELL, C. A.: Crops Against The Wind..	221-224	
Tobacco grown in shade. H. E. Van Arsdall and W. D. Griffin.....	102-103	
Tour(s)—		
for biology students.....	119-120	
of Russia, a brief.....	150-152	
Traffic pans, research on.....	36-38	
Trailer offices. Tarleton Jenkins.....	46-47	
TRAMMEL, N. E.: Good Grazing.....	269-270	
Tree(s)—		
cedars, rejuvenated by severe pruning....	135-136	
crop profitable.....	23, 280	
cutting white oak wolf, front cover.....	[146]	
Douglas-fir planting pays.....	115	
farm, American System, gains.....	[122]	
maple sugar, conservation methods used....	171-172	
pine—		
ancient loblolly, cross section.....	24	
successful on wornout cottonfield.....	23	
planted by Hawaiian Boy Scouts.....	139-140	
planting(s)—		
booms. Allen R. Gray.....	264	
harvested in school forests (Okla.).....	66-67	
spraying by airplane.....	238	
Urbanization of productive farmland. D. A. Williams.....	60-65	
Use of fertilizer and lime. J. Richard Adams..	267-268	
Using soil surveys. D. Joseph Sacco.....	155	
Utah, Pleasant Creek, flood protection work nears completion.....	252-255	
VACHEL, STANLEY: District Profile, Cassius Hardy.....	214	
VAN ARSDALL, H. E.: Shade Tobacco. With W. D. Griffin.....	102-103	
VAN DERSAL, WILLIAM R.—		
of SCS, receives Rockefeller award.....	47	
Water For America. With Edward H. Graham. Review by Tom Dale.....	167	
Vegetation, effect on water yield.....	126-128	
Vermont—		
tree planting machine causes planting boom..	264	
wood potash process developed, first U. S. patent.....	[74]	
Virginia, Russell Fisher leader in conservation farming.....	112-114	
Virgin Islands, St. Croix uses farm ponds to help solve stock water problems.....	176-178	
Vo-Ag teacher promotes conservation.....	4-5	
VON TREBRA, R. L.: Pineapples In Puerto Rico.....	235-236	

	Page
WALDROP, H. E.: A Tireless Worker.....	112-114
Washington—	
Bellingham and Whatcom County District	
donates to libraries.....	47
Douglas-fir planting profitable.....	115
sprinkler irrigation in pastures, front cover.....	[2]
wheatfields benefit when sowed to sweetclover	
and grazed.....	30-32
Washita story. Tarleton Jenkins and Harry M.	
Chambers.....	272-277
Water—	
control problems, some studies in.....	246-249
for America. Review by Tom Dale.....	167
importance to cranberry growing.....	99-101
is their life. Phil Lovato.....	172-174
spreading structures profitable.....	137-139
table, affected by soil subsidence.....	56-59, 72
yield of, affected by vegetation.....	126-128
Watershed(s)—	
conservation, comment on. D. A. Williams..	[266]
demonstration in Kansas. Louis B. Earle..	80-82
Pleasant Creek (Utah) nears completion...	252-255
problems being solved on Washita River,	
Okla.	272-277
sixty pilot, practices applied on.....	228-232
Smock Valley Association leads to neighbor	
cooperation.....	12-14
treatment on flatland. Horace P. Morgan...	17-18
winter scene, front cover.....	[98]
Waterways—	
bermudagrass used for erosion control.....	187-190
grass, converting gullies to.....	132-135
WEBB, CHARLES T., JR.: Sweetclover, Sheep,	
And Wheat. With Vern Nelson and Dave	
Hickman.....	30-32
Weed control, by use of 2, 4-D.....	160-161
WEINDORF, CLEMENS F.: Inventory In No-	
vember.....	190-191
WELCH, ARCHIE P.: Cooperation In Cimarron	
County.....	82-83, 92
WHITE, GILBERT F.: Future Of Arid Lands,	
review by Ben Osborn.....	239
Wildlife—	
cover provided by windbreaks.....	90
habitat improved. Edward H. Graham.....	75-79
island, created by Steuerwald, in livestock	
pond.....	259-260
more rabbits from conservation program.....	72
pheasants survive winter on sunflower seeds..	240
rabbits, where do they go in fall?.....	280
raccoons increase through conservation.....	271
refuge, made from gunnery rangeland.....	243-245
web-footed hoe hands. Illus.	48
WILLIAMS, D. A.:—	
comment on watershed conservation.....	[266]
Urbanization Of Productive Farmland.....	60-65
Year Of Progress. (Excerpt, from Adminis-	
trator SCS to Secretary of Agriculture for	
1956).....	256-259

	Page
WILLIAMS, M. C.: Land Leveling Pays.....	111
WILSON, LOUIS H.: More and Cheaper Food	
From The Same Acres.....	[266]
Windbreaks—	
cedar, rejuvenated by severe pruning.....	135-136
protect—	
Colorado farmstead.....	90
cropland from erosion.....	70-71
provide wildlife protection.....	78
Wind erosion—	
Dust Bowl of 20 years ago, same today?... 174-176	
fight against, in western Texas.....	221-224
probability of in 1957, western Kansas. 147-149, 166	
reduced by windbreak plantings.....	70-71
Wisconsin—	
bacteriologists test soil insecticides.....	[98]
gully erosion stopped.....	208-209
harvest scene, front cover.....	[50]
heavy equipment demonstrations.....	72
immigrant becomes leading conservation	
farmer.....	104-105, 120
Smoek Valley farmers find watershed project	
mutually helpful.....	12-14
University—	
establishes experimental farm. Douglas D.	
Sorenson.....	3-4
finds control for mice.....	128
liming, one application method successful..	[218]
wild ducks on pond, front cover.....	[74]
WIXOM, CALVIN: Double Duty Stubble.....	128-
	129, 131
WOLFF, DONALD K.: Nine Fields Become One. 89-90	
Wood-potash process, first patent in United	
States.....	[74]
Woodland(s)—	
farm, large increase in tree planting (Vt.)....	264
farmer. Robert A. Dellberg.....	224
increased in Southeast.....	117-119
pine, investment in.....	[2]
program in Louisiana. Barrington King....	51-54
selective cutting increases income.....	10, 71
tree-farm system growing.....	[122]
well-managed, yields Sanors' good income..	250-251
Wright, Harold S., of New York, District	
Profile. Harold E. Klingaman.....	116
Wyoming, Wind River Indian Reservation solves	
seepage problems.....	278-279
Yearlings look at greener pastures. Photo-	
graph by Leon J. Sisk.....	[266]
Year of progress. D. A. Williams. (Excerpt	
from 1956 report from Administrator to	
Secretary of Agriculture.).....	256-259
Yield increase—	
for New Jersey farmer through conservation..	89-90
in wheat, through stubble mulching....	178-179, 191
through stubble mulch and soil protection ..	163-164
ZIERER, CLIFFORD M.: California And The	
Southwest, review by B. W. Allred.....	192

SOIL CONSERVATION

Index

VOLUME XXIII

August 1957 to July 1958



UNITED STATES
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
WASHINGTON : Issued 1959



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE

SOIL CONSERVATION—INDEX TO VOLUME XXIII

AUGUST 1957 TO JULY 1958

	Page		Page
ACP—		ARS and SCS scientists discuss need for Great	
aids—		Plains research.....	219-222
ditch digging on Schettler farm.....	46	ASC—	
drainage canal in South Carolina.....	171-172	cooperates with SCS and Vo-Ag for student	
pond builder in Utah.....	126	instruction.....	208-210
six farmers to build their own dam.....	68-70	shares cost in eastern Alabama irrigation	
and SCS, statistics, on permanent-type		projects.....	251
structures, 1957.....	131	ATKINSON, W. H.: The Incinerator Is	
cooperates with district and SCS in channel		Gone.....	110-111
improvement job.....	206-207	Awards—	
cost-sharing assistance to South Dakota in		given by National Safety Council to SCS..	203-206
earth moving projects.....	107	Goodyear, now available to SCD supervisors..	44
helps pond building in Virginia.....	8-10	incentive, to SCS employees, 1957.....	145
payments help the small farm.....	10	Banker(s)—	
Agricultural, land depleted by urbanization in		award for farm improvement, Waupaca, Wis..	40-42
Ohio.....	[2]	viewpoint. Enoch T. Nix.....	21-23
Alabama—		Baylor, Alfred F., of New Jersey. District Pro-	
farmland lost to urban development.....	47-48	file. Don Wolff.....	126-127
furrow irrigation, found profitable.....	250-251	BEASLEY, R. P.: Farm Water Management	
ALBEE, LESLIE R.: Grass And Cattle In		For Erosion Control. With J. C. Wooley.	
Balance.....	83-85	Review by Hugh A. Brown.....	200
Alkali wasteland produces tall wheatgrass.....	146-148	BEATY, A. E.: Concrete-Lined Ditches.....	176
ALLIS, JOHN A.: Runoff From Small		Beavers do the job. E. Wayne Brenn.....	222-224
Watersheds. With Ludwig L. Kelly.....	164-166	BECK, ROY R.—	
ALLRED, B. W.—		Life Rings Add Safety To Ponds.....	249
Flat Top Ranch. Edited by. With J. C.		Stable Land For Research.....	134-136
Dykes. Review by Ben Osborn.....	23-24	BECK, VIRGIL S.: Safety In The Snow... ..	203-206
review of—		BENSON, EZRA TAFT—	
America's Natural Resources.....	151	A Dynamic National Program.....	47
Soil-Plant Relationships.....	152	Conservation Is Everybody's Business.....	207
The Federal Lands.....	136	Conserving Water.....	112
All the trimmings. Lloyd M. Haisch.....	3-5	Looking Ahead.....	88
American Oasis. Review by Tom Dale.....	23	Our Future Food Supply.....	222
America's Natural Resources. Review by		Soil Conservation Districts.....	163
B. W. Allred.....	151	The National Interest.....	15
Anderson, Bob, of North Dakota, outstanding		Watershed Protection.....	264
farmer.....	3-5	Better nursery stock. Leonard E. Bullard and	
Aponte, Jesusa, of Puerto Rico, District Profile.		Frances L. Paulson.....	79-80
J. F. Marrero.....	261-262	Between tide and marsh. John N. Selby.....	108-110
Appropriations from State governments given		Big business on a small farm. Milford Schmidt	
to help SCDs.....	139-140	243-244	
ARCHER, SELLERS G.: International Range		BLACK, C. A.: Soil-Plant Relationships. Re-	
And Pasture Judging Contest.....	91-94	view by B. W. Allred.....	152
ARENSDORF, ROGER C.: Stubble Holds The		Blakely, B. D., review of Crop Production In The	
Snow.....	169-170	South.....	240
Are we getting the job done? Mike Smith..	121-123	BLASE, MELVIN G.: Economic Obstacles To	
Arizona farmers, return 2 million tons of residue		Conservation Farming.....	38-39
to soil yearly.....	175-176		

	Page
BLOSSER, R. H.: Can You Afford To Let Your Farm Run Down?.....	141-143
BORELL, A. E.: A Bright Outlook For Wildlife.....	75-78
Bountiful harvest. Guy Moorefield.....	255-257
Boy Scouts—	
feature soil conservation. Ted S. Pettit.....	179-182
learn magic of conservation.....	66-68
watch The Great Conservo at Jamboree, front cover.....	[178]
Brackish water for supplemental irrigation. J. Lunin and M. H. Gallatin.....	117-119
BREHM, C. D.: Face Lifting In South Dakota.....	106-108
BRENN, E. WAYNE: Beavers Do The Job.....	222-224
Bright outlook for wildlife. A. E. Borell.....	75-78
BROMFIELD, LOUIS: Farmers And Sportsmen.....	[242]
BROWN, HUGH A., review of Farm Water Management For Erosion Control.....	200
BRUNER, BILLY R.: Channel Improvement.....	206-207
Brush to grass, From. Roy L. Shipley.....	167-169
BUIE, T. S.: More Fences To Cross.....	259
BULLARD, LEONARD E.: Better Nursery Stock. With Francis L. Paulson.....	79-80
Bull-tongue plow comes back. Billy F. Smith.....	257-259
BURNS, FRED C.: District Profile, John Ed Chambers of Arkansas.....	199-200
BURTON, SIDNEY S.: Prairie Windbreaks.....	262-263
BUSH, ROCHE D.: Living Grass Exhibit On Office "Lawn".....	15
Buttonclover in Tennessee. C. H. Jent, Jr.....	230-231
California—	
channel improvement of Bouquet Channel made.....	206-207
living grass exhibit on office "lawn".....	15
CALLISON, CHARLES H.: America's Natural Resources. Review by B. W. Allred.....	151
Can you afford to let your farm run down? R. H. Blosser.....	141-143
CARTER, VERNON G.—	
A Plant Lives in Two Worlds. With Tom Dale.....	65
Irrigation Engineers. With Tom Dale.....	[202]
Challenge is met. Herman V. Schultz.....	86-88
Chambers, John Ed, of Arkansas. District Profile. Fred C. Burns.....	199-200
Channel improvement. Billy R. Brunner.....	206-207
Christmas—	
trade, multiflora rose berries for, front cover. Photo by E. L. Rowe.....	[90]
trees from strip mines. Roy E. Clegg.....	[90]-103
CLARK, CARL O.: Conservation Contractors.....	88
CLAWSON, MARION: The Federal Lands. With Burnell Held. Review by B. W. Allred.....	136
CLEGG, ROY E.: Christmas Trees From Strip Mines.....	[90]-103
Club(s)—	
FFA and 4-H serve at world plowing matches.....	161-163
summer readings. R. H. Holley.....	138

	Page
COLBY, C. B.: Soil Savers. Review by Tom Dale.....	152
Compaction, soil, by farm machinery.....	95-98, 183-186
Connecticut, multiflora rose barrier for cattle.....	[50]
Conservation—	
at training school. Melvin M. Thompson.....	82
camp provides area for study.....	216
cartoonist. W. H. Lathrop.....	64-65
comes to town.....	145
contractors. Carl O. Clark.....	88
doesn't cost. Frederick T. Mott.....	45-47
education. See Education, conservation exhibit, displayed at Michigan State University 1958.....	238
farming—	
dryland, for permanent agriculture.....	59
economic obstacles to.....	38-39
on small farm profitable.....	243-244
started in India's Damodar Valley.....	27-34
farm plans, 36 in Boone County, Mo.....	208-210
fellowships.....	24
interagency, inventory goals, 1957.....	132
irrigation—	
farmer. Ernest O. Hill.....	166
installed in 8 months. Carl E. Fox.....	186-187
is everybody's business. Ezra Taft Benson.....	207
loans through FHA, 1957.....	132
looking ahead. Ezra Taft Benson.....	88
magic of, learned by Boy Scouts at Jamboree.....	66-68
measures adapted to profit ranchers.....	232-234
needs inventory.....	[74]
of land, vital as population grows.....	254-255
our common goal. D. A. Williams.....	72
plan essential. D. A. Williams.....	259
planning, soil survey needed in.....	51-56
practices—	
affords plant life needed environment.....	65
aid wildlife.....	77-78, 159-161
applied for 13-year study of Ohio farm.....	141-143
carried out on Scott farm.....	42-44
dike building on Virginia's Eastern Shore.....	108-110
gin trash used as soil conditioner.....	110-111
moisture-conserving, aid during drought.....	60-64
natural resources.....	35, 216
nursery produces better stock, through.....	79-80
on Hawaiian brush patch makes money.....	167-169
profitable for Wyoming farmer.....	194-196
soil building yields rich land.....	120
South Dakota farmer uses 15 plus.....	3-5
stripcropping displayed near golf course.....	94
stubble-mulch fallow for Nebraska wheat farmers.....	260-261
throughout South Dakota.....	106-108
projects, financial help for, by bankers.....	21-23
Theodore Roosevelt's efforts in.....	239-240
wildlife proves to be profitable.....	190-192
work in India, report on, in semidesert areas.....	155-157
Conserving water. Ezra Taft Benson.....	112
Contest(s)—	
FFA and 4-H clubs compete in land judging.....	[178]
international range and pasture judging.....	91-94
on information of soil conservation.....	152
world plowing, 1957, Ohio.....	161-163

	Page
Contour, smart oxen always work on the.....	152
Contractors helped. Ezra Shaw.....	[218]
Cooperation—	
Federal-State-local—SCDs are a unique example.....	139-140
in South Carolina aids in construction of canal.....	171-172
Cooperative Consumers Association get soil donations.....	48
Crop Production In The South. Review by B. D. Blakely.....	240
CROSS, JOHN M.: One Man's Farm—Another Man's Highway.....	47-48
DALE, TOM—	
A Plant Lives In Two Worlds. With Vernon G. Carter.....	65
Irrigation Engineers. With Vernon G. Carter. review of—	[202]
Soil Savers.....	152
The American Oasis.....	23
Water: Our Most Valuable Natural Resource.....	240
Under All Is The Land.....	51-56
Dam(s)—	
floodwater-detention, front cover.....	[50]
Highland, built by six farmers with Federal and county help.....	68-70
DANIELSON, L. L.: Weeding Horticultural Crops.....	226-228
Delaware, conservation pays on Schettler farm.....	45-47
Dickman, Lyle, of Florida, District Profile. Leon J. Sisk.....	237-238
Districts—	
Alabama, eastern, find surface irrigation profitable.....	250-251
Bogue Chitto-Pearl (La.) aids strawberry farmers.....	34-35
Boone County (Mo.) teaches conservation to Vo-Ag students.....	208-210
Butler County (Kans.) bountiful grass seed harvest. Fall of 1957.....	255-257
Caballo (N. Mex.) uses watershed program in arroyos.....	148-149
Carroll (Md.) has follow-up farm cooperator's system.....	104-106
Chester County (S.C.) and Farm Bureau aid conservation projects.....	150-151
Clinton County (N.Y.) tree thinning service to cooperators.....	20
cooperate in North Dakota for conservation. county appropriations to (Minn.).....	106-108
democratic action, A unique tool for. D. A. Williams.....	139-140
Dukes (Mass.) helps contractors in brush-cutting project.....	[218]
Eastern Shore (Va.) aids in drainage and dike building.....	108-110
Edisto (S.C.) establishes more permanent pastures, less cotton fields.....	259
Franklin (Mass.) aids in farm pond.....	24
Harris County (Tex.) recommends <i>Soil Conservation Magazine</i>	[114]

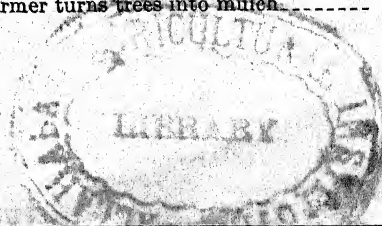
	Page
District—Continued	
Holston River (Va.) aids in seep and spring development.....	8-10
Indian-American Valleys (Calif.) has living grass exhibit.....	15
information contest in Oklahoma SCDs.....	152
Kent (Del.) aids Schettler farm.....	45-47
Kittitas (Wash.) aids in sagebrush control.....	18-19
ladies auxiliaries, in Oklahoma, manage conservation-education projects.....	85-86
Lingle-Fort Laramie (Wyo.) aids in concrete ditch lining.....	234-236
Little Kanawha (W. Va.) weekly news photo display.....	145
Logan County (Ohio) aid hog farmer build 3-acre pond.....	6-8
Merrick County (Nebr.) aids conservation irrigation.....	186-187
Middlesex (Mass.) and contractors yearly conservation meeting.....	88
need for, by all farmers, in cooperation with.....	48
Northern Virginia, cooperates in soil survey of Fairfax County.....	53-56
Nueces-Frio-Sabinal (Tex.) gets results through community effort.....	121-123
Orangeburg (S.C.) and county library sponsor reading club.....	138
profile. See Profile, district	
Riverton Valley Irrigation (Wyo.) replace flume with siphon.....	228-229
son succeeds father as supervisor, Calhoun County, (S.C.).....	119-120
statistics, 1957.....	129
supervisors Arkansas, a salute to, by Texas editor.....	252-254
Trinity Bay (Tex.) profits from wildlife.....	190-192
Upper Santa Clara (Calif.) cooperates in channel improvement project.....	206-207
water spreading installed in South Dakota.....	144
Waupaca County (Wis.) helps solve conservation needs.....	40-42
Williamsburg and Florence (S.C.) aids in canal construction.....	171-173
Woodward County (Okla.) aids rancher.....	232-234
York County (Nebr.) finances survey for irrigation.....	86-88
Ditch(es)—	
concrete-lined. A. E. Beaty.....	176
lining was the answer. George E. Goble.....	234-236
Douthit, Joe B., of South Carolina, District Profile. Brice M. Lathan.....	17-18
Drainage—	
ditch built by group action.....	171-172
of alkali wasteland, for production of tall wheatgrass.....	146-148
of irrigated lands. Ronald C. Reeve.....	12-15
system installed to eliminate salt water.....	108-110
Drain filter guide that works. F. A. Mark, Oliver D. Jeffords, and Carl W. Walker.....	132-134
Dust Bowl. By Patricia Lauber. Review.....	264
DYKES, J. C.: Flat Top Ranch. Edited by, With B. W. Allred. Review by Ben Osborn.....	23-24

	Page		Page
EAMES, HUGH F.: District profile, Don and Pearl Fredericksen of Idaho.....	214-216	Farm(s)—Continued	
EARLE J. B.—		poor land to rich, through soil building.....	120
Father And Son.....	119-120	population.....	120
Grass-Seed Farmer.....	150-151	productive with abundant wildlife.....	213-214
Group Action For Drainage.....	171-173	shelterbelts, provide cover for wildlife, front cover.....	138
Economic(s)—		small—	
obstacles to conservation farming. Melvin G. Blase.....	38-39	big business on.....	243-244
returns from soil conservation.....	141-143	pays off. Martin Howard.....	10-11
Education, conservation—		water—	
activities promoted by district's ladies auxiliaries.....	85-86	cheap. Sherman F. Gold.....	8-10
conference, Utah 1958.....	264	Management For Erosion Control. Review by Hugh A. Brown.....	200
contest idea, good method for.....	91-94		
fellowships offered by National Wildlife Federation.....	24	Farmer(s)—	
reading club sponsored by South Carolina SCD.....	138	and sportsmen. Louis Bromfield.....	[242]
stressed by Nueces-Frio-Sabinal district....	121-123	build their own floodwater-detention dam....	68-70
taught at Kansas training school.....	82	conservation and sportsmen.....	213-214
Vo-Ag students (Mo.) learn about soil and water conservation.....	208-210	grass, Kansas, rebuilds soil fertility.....	173-174
ELDER, TOMMY: Better Grazing. With Harold Gould.....	232-234	in India, learn about conservation practices..	27-34
Engineers, irrigation.....	[202]	irrigation—	
Equipment, heavy, leads to soil compaction..	95-98, 183-186	conservation, Euly E. Bartee of New Mexico.....	166
		early Man used today's ideas for.....	[202]
Erosion—		South Carolinians cooperate to dig canal....	171-173
controlled on stream banks, with black locust seedlings.....	206-207	Farming, trash, pays Wyoming farmer.....	194-196
from strip mining, halted in West Virginia...	36-37	Farmland, drainage of irrigated areas.....	12-15
India starts control of, in Damodor Valley...	27-34	Farmstead, windbreaks for.....	262-263
in nursery, controlled by conservation methods.....	79-80	Father and son. J. B. Earle.....	119-120
wind. See Wind Erosion		Federal Lands. Review by B. W. Allred.....	136
Exports—		Fences to cross, More. T. S. Buie.....	259
farm, at record high.....	47	Fertilizer, not substitute for soil management of soybeans.....	19
of U.S. seed, increase.....	196	FFA. See Future Farmers of America	
Extension Service aids in world plowing contest, 1957.....	162	FINNELL, H. H.: Future Of The Southern Great Plains.....	57-59
Extra profits from wildlife. Haskell T. Michael.....	190-192	Flat Top Ranch. Review by Ben Osborn.....	23-24
		Flood(s)—	
Face lifting in South Dakota. C. D. Brehm.....	106-108	prevention—	
FAIRALL, M. E.: Hills, Hogs, And Conservation.....	6-8	statistics, 1957.....	131
Farm(s)—		work on Bouquet Channel (Calif.).....	206-207
and ranch planning, statistics, 1957.....	129-130	reduced on 25 watersheds in Texas.....	64
Bureau, and Chester County (S.C.) SCD aid conservation projects.....	150-151	Florida, Pensacola Bahiagrass, spread of.....	16
complete conservation, installed by N.C. research station.....	134-136	FOLKS, J. J.: Soil Surveyors At Work. With Frank Viera and Bernhard A. Roth.....	188-189
cooperator's follow-up system in Maryland..	104-106	FOLLEY, GAYLAND E.—	
crop, wildlife should be increased as.....	182	Good Neighbors.....	264
exports at record high.....	47	New England Thrift.....	236
hunting deluxe. Hal Jenkins.....	115-116	Food supply, our future. Ezra Taft Benson....	222
machinery, soil compaction by. Prevention and Remedies.....	183-186	Forage, seedings in corn.....	[154]
plans—		FOSTER, A. B.: In Quest Of The Golden Plow.....	161-163
demand for, in Waupaca (Wis.) SCD.....	41-42	4-H Clubs compete in 3d International Range and Pasture Judging Contest.....	91-94
made by Vo-Ag students (Mo.).....	208-210	FOX, CARL E.: Conservation Irrigation Installed In Eight Months.....	186-187
ponds. See Ponds, farm		FOX, LESTER—	
		Better Marshes.....	192-194
		Sportsmen Are Sport-Makers.....	159-161
		Trees Stop Blowouts.....	259
		Fredericksen, Don and Pearl of Idaho, District Profile. Hugh F. Eames.....	214-216
		FRIES, RUTH A.: Theodore Roosevelt.....	239-240

	Page		Page
Furrow irrigation in Alabama. A. A. Shepard.....	250-251	HAISCH, LLOYD M.: All the Trimmings....	3-5
Future Farmers of America Compete in 3d International Range and Pasture Judging Contest.....	91-94	HARNER, KEITH: District Profile, Tony Krebs of South Dakota.....	239
Future of the southern Great Plains. H. H. Finnell.....	57-59	Hawaiian brush patch converted to ranch showplace.....	167-169
GALLATIN, M. H.: Brackish Water For Supplemental Irrigation. With J. Lunin.....	117-119	HELD, BURNELL: The Federal Lands. With Marion Clawson. Review by B. W. Allred.....	136
Game, deer, elk, antelope, overpopulations of....	75	Herbicides, use on horticultural crops.....	226-228
GILBERT, FRANK A.: Mineral Nutrition And The Balance Of Life, review by B. W. Allred.....	176	HIGBEE, EDWARD: The American Oasis. Review by Tom Dale.....	23
GOBLE, GEORGE E.: Ditch Lining Was The Answer.....	234-236	Highway, ponds built alongside, for public use..	98-99
GOLD, SHERMAN F.: Cheap Farm Water....	8-10	HILL, D. D., review of Grassland Seeds. With W. A. Wheeler.....	72
GOODELL, HERMAN: A Good Turn.....	225	HILL, ERNEST O.: A Conservation Irrigation Farmer.....	166
Good fishing. Cal L. Roark.....	102-103	HILLER, HUGH: Grass As Operating Capital.....	157-158
Goodyear awards.....	44	Hills, hogs, and conservation. M. E. Fairall....	6-8
GOULD, HAROLD: Better Grazing. With Tommy Elder.....	232-234	HOLLEY, R. H.: Summer Reading Club.....	138
Grass—		HOPKINS, BARKER W.: Woodland Thinning.....	20
and cattle in balance. Leslie R. Albee.....	83-85	Horticultural crops, weeding of.....	226-228
as operating capital. Hugh Hiller.....	157-158	HOWARD, MARTIN: Small Farm Pays Off..	10-11
exhibit, on district's office "lawn." Roche D. Bush.....	15	HULL, W. W.: Group Action In Damodar Valley.....	27-34
improved with soil and water conservation program.....	232-234	HUMPHREY, WALTER R.: A Salute To District Supervisors.....	252-254
native, Kansas seed harvest. Fall 1957....	255-257	ICA, cooperation with India in proper land use.....	155-157
Pensacola Bahia, spread of.....	16	Idaho, snow thaw, in mountainous watershed, front cover.....	[154]
rebuilds eroded soil. Robert T. Schafer..	173-174	Incinerator is gone. W. H. Atkinson.....	110-111
replaces brush on Kalae Ranch, Hawaii....	167-169	Income increase—	
seed—		from—	
export, increase in U.S.....	196	better marshes from wildlife.....	192-194
farmer. J. B. Earle.....	150-151	cotton on irrigated land.....	251
seeding, on steep slopes, with bull-tongue plow.....	257-259	hunting and fishing rights in Texas.....	190-192
Grasses—		improved conservation practices in Ohio..	141-143
for the Great Plains, research on.....	221-222	public fishing in farm pond.....	102-103
in India, native perennial.....	156	on small farm.....	10-11
research on western range, needed....	210-212, 216	rancher gains with conservation.....	232-234
Grassland, increased yields from water spreading.....	143-145	through—	
Grazing, Better. Tommy Elder and Harold Gould.....	232-234	better pine woods management.....	34-35
Great Plains. D. A. Williams.....	163	conservation practices in Hawaii.....	167
Great Plains—		India—	
aided by stubble mulching.....	170	conservation farming started in Damodar Valley.....	27-34
conservation program, 1957.....	131	report on conservation work in semidesert areas.....	155-157
new research for.....	219-222	Indiana, land judging in.....	[178]
GREEN, IVAH: Water: Our Most Valuable Natural Resource. Review by Tom Dale.....	240	Indian Desert, In The. W. M. Nixon.....	155-157
Gristmill and water wheel, front cover. Photo by Mildred Di Salvo.....	[202]	Infrared photos—to show a watershed. Gordon S. Smith.....	100-101
Group—		International range and pasture judging contest. Sellers G. Archer.....	91-94
action—		Inventory, of land use and watershed projects set for 1960.....	[74]
for drainage. J. B. Earle.....	171-173	Invest and improve.....	72
in Damodar Valley. W. W. Hull.....	27-34		
planning, 1957.....	130		

Iowa—	Page
direction of corn rows, importance established. [154]	
research study in conservation rotation and soil loss.....	38-39
Irrigation—	
and conservation plan installed in 8 months. 186-187	
brackish water for supplemental irrigation..	117-119
conservation farmer.....	166
ditches, lined with concrete proves efficient. 234-236	
engineers. Tom Dale and Vernon G. Carter.. [202]	
farmers, install siphon in Haymaker Draw, Wyo.....	228-229
furrow, in Alabama.....	250-251
in Southern Great Plains on increase.....	58-59
planning, district hires own surveys done.....	86-88
ponds for, in Utah.....	124-126
It's the rain you keep that counts. D. A. Williams.....	60-64
JEFFORDS, OLIVER D.: A Drain Filter Guide That Works. With F. A. Mark and Carl W. Walker.....	132-134
JENKINS, HAL: Farm Hunting Deluxe.....	115-116
JENKINS, TARLETON A.—	
District Profile, L. L. Males of Oklahoma....	70-71
New Research For The Great Plains.....	219-222
JENT, C. H. JR.: Buttonclover in Tennessee.	230-231
Kansas—	
conservation taught at training school.....	82
farmer uses beavers to create farm ponds... 222-224	
grass farmer doubles organic soil content... 173-174	
native grass seed harvest, Fall 1957.....	255-257
six farmers build their own dam.....	68-70
stubble mulch's value in snowstorm.....	169-170
KELLER, WESLEY: Range Improvement—	
A Challenge To Research.....	210-212, 216
KELLOGG, C. E., review of Soil: The Year-book Of Agriculture, 1957.....	111-112
KELLY, LUDWIG L.: Runoff From Small Watersheds. With John A. Allis.....	164-166
KENNARD, T. C.: Urbanization in Ohio.... [2]	
Kentucky, strip mine reclamation.....	88
KILPATRICK, CHARLIE: The Ladies Take Over. With A. P. Ottinger.....	85-86
KING, BARRINGTON: New Style Plantation.....	42-44
Kiwanis Club, gives subscription to <i>Soil Conservation Magazine</i> as door prize.....	48
KLINGMAN, GLENN C.: Crop Production in the South. Review by B. D. Blakely....	240
KONIECZNY, EDWARD G.—	
Cool Swimming.....	24
Taking Water Uphill.....	192
Krebs, Tony, of South Dakota, District Profile, Keith Harner.....	239
KRIEGER, JERRY: Multiflora Fences—A Haven For Wildlife.....	224-225
Ladies take over, The. Charlie Kilpatrick and A. P. Ottinger.....	85-86

Land—	Page
forming in alluvial areas. Irwin L. Savenson..	245-249
judging—	
in Indiana.....	[178]
national, pasture, and range, 1958.....	[178]
stable, used for research program.....	134-136
treatment, statistics, 1957.....	130-131
LATHAN, BRICE M.: District Profile, Joe B. Douthit of South Carolina.....	17-18
LATHROP, W. H.—	
Conservation Cartoonist.....	64-65
Waupaca Story.....	40-42
LAUBER, PATRICIA: "Dust Bowl".....	264
Law regulates strip mining (W. Va.). Everett Leadbetter.....	36-37
LEADBETTER, EVERETT: There Oughta Be A Law.....	36-37
Learning by doing. H. A. Nottorf.....	208-210
Legume, buttonclover found excellent.....	230-231
Life rings add safety to ponds. Roy R. Beck..	249
Livestock—	
and grass, balance kept between.....	83-85
hog farmer uses conservation, to gain profits..	6-8
Local—	
contracting. Alvin C. Watson.....	101-102
contributions made to SCDs.....	139-140
LOUCKS, JOHN T.: Oases On The Plains..	143-145
Louisiana, farmers increase strawberry profits..	34-35
Lumber consumption, 1956.....	19
LUNIN, J.: Brackish Water For Supplemental Irrigation. With M. H. Gallatin.....	117-119
Magic of conservation. Bernhard A. Roth....	66-68
Males, L. L., of Oklahoma, District Profile. Tarleton A. Jenkins.....	70-71
MARK, F. A.: A Drain Filter Guide That Works. With Oliver D. Jeffords and Carl W. Walker.....	132-134
MARRERO, J. F.: District Profile, Jesusa Aponte of Puerto Rico.....	261-262
Marshes, Better. Lester Fox.....	192-194
Maryland—	
Paul Pearson combines conservation farm with hunting club.....	115-116
ponds, public built alongside highways.....	98-99
R. P. Buchman and follow-up farm cooperator's system.....	104-106
Thrasher farm with conservation program applied. Photo by Hermann Postlethwaite.....	[26]
MASON, W. A.: Poor Land—Rich Land....	120
Massachusetts—	
contractors, heavy equipment, interest in conservation.....	88
farm pond—	
constructed for fire protection and swimming.....	24
made from bypass dugout. Herman Goodell.....	225
good neighbors.....	264
thrifty farmer turns trees into mulch.....	236



	Page
MICHAEL, HASKELL T.: Extra Profits From Wildlife.....	190-192
Michigan—	
State University displays conservation exhibit.....	238
wildlife haven provided by multiflora rose fences.....	224-225
MILLER, A. E.: Sagebrush Control.....	18-19
Mineral Nutrition And The Balance Of Life, review by Guy D. Smith.....	176
Minimum tillage.....	216, 264
Minnesota—	
appropriations, county, for SCDs.....	174
nursery gets better stock through conservation practices.....	79-80
Missouri—	
cooperative gets donations of soil samples from 18 Nations.....	48
Vo-Ag students get help with farm plans....	208-210
MOOREFIELD, GUY: A Bountiful Harvest.....	255-257
More fences to cross. T. S. Buie.....	259
MOTT, FREDERICK T.: It Doesn't Cost..	45-47
Mulch(es)—	
pine straw, protects strawberry plants.....	34-35
stubble—	
holds snow and makes a good windbreak....	169-170
on cropland aids water absorption.....	62
proves profitable to Wyoming farmer.....	194-196
woodchips for strawberries.....	236
Multiflora—	
fences—a haven for wildlife. Jerry Krieger..	224-225
rose—	
adopted by Connecticut cooperator.....	[50]
berries, harvesting of for Christmas trade, front cover. Photo by E. L. Rowe.....	[90]
National—	
Association of Biology Teachers. Materials for Teaching Conservation and Resource-Use.....	264
dynamic program needed. Ezra Taft Benson..	47
interest. Ezra Taft Benson.....	15
land, pasture, and range judging contest....	[178]
Safety Council Award given to Soil Conservation Service.....	203-206
scout jamboree. Front cover.....	[178]
Tillage Machinery Laboratory research in subsoiling.....	184-186
Wildlife Federation offers conservation fellowships.....	24
Natural resources. Ervin L. Peterson.....	35
Nebraska—	
conservation irrigation installed on Maude Ross Farms.....	186-187
cornstalks valuable source of nitrogen.....	151
irrigation survey plan financed by district....	86-88
trees provide windbreaks, saves costs.....	262-263
wheat farmers, use stubble mulch.....	260-261
Neighbors, Good. Gayland E. Folley.....	264
New England Thrift. Gayland E. Folley.....	236

	Page
New Mexico—	
Eulys Bartee, conservation irrigation farmer..	166
floodwater-retarding structures protect valley lands.....	148-149
gin trash used for soil conditioning.....	110-111
rancher uses pipeline to solve water problem...	81-82
New style plantation. Barrington King.....	42-44
New York—	
States University utilizes conservation camp...	216
tree thinning service.....	20
NICHOLS, M. L.: Soil Compaction by Farm Machinery.....	95-98, 183-186
Nitrogen in cornstalks.....	151
NIX, ENOCH T.: Banker's Viewpoint.....	21-23
NIXON, W. M.: In The Indian Desert.....	155-157
Non-Federal, funds for soil conservation districts.....	139-140
North Carolina—	
Mountain Research Station installs conservation farm.....	134-136
Robert Scott farms the conservation way....	42-44
sawtimber supply growing.....	78
stripcropping displayed near golf course.....	94
tobacco farmer profits through conservation..	10-11
NOTTORF, H. A.: Learning by Doing.....	208-210
NUNN, ALEXANDER: Surpluses or Shortages?.....	254-255
Oases on the plains. John T. Loucks.....	143-145
Ohio—	
farm, completes 13-year conservation study..	141-143
farmer makes a hog farm profitable.....	6-8
scene of 5th world plowing contest.....	161-163
Schey's small farm a profitable business....	243-244
sportsmen's club establishes wildlife refuge...	24
urbanization in.....	[2]
Oklahoma—	
City, scene of Third International Range and Pasture Judging contest.....	91-94
floodwater-detention dams, front cover. Photo by Robert B. Branstead.....	[50]
host to National land, pasture, and range judging, 1958.....	[178]
rancher learns about better grass.....	232-234
SCDs ladies auxiliaries manage conservation-education projects.....	85-86
One man's farm—another man's highway. John M. Cross.....	47-48
Oregon, feeder cattle and horses on meadow, front cover.....	[74]
OSBORN, BEN, review of Flat Top Ranch....	23-24
OTTINGER, A. P.: The Ladies Take Over. With Charlie Kilpatrick.....	85-86
Pasture—	
and range judging contest, International....	91-94
rotation system leads to profitable hog farm..	6-8
PAULSON, FRANCIS L.: Better Nursery Stock. With Leonard E. Bullard.....	79-80
Pennsylvania boy scouts learn conservation at Jamboree.....	66-68
Pensacola Bahiagrass, spread of. Paul Tabor..	16

	Page
PETERS, MEREDITH A.: Pines and Straw-berries.....	34-35
PETERSON, ERVIN L.: Natural Resources.....	35
PETTIT, TED S.: Scouts Feature Soil Con-servation.....	179-182
Photographs, infrared, to show a watershed..	100-101
Pines and strawberries. Meredith A. Peters...	34-35
Pipeline in the sky. James E. Reeves.....	81-82
Plant lives in two worlds, A. Tom Dale and Vernon G. Carter.....	65
Plowsole, formed by heavy equipment.....	95-98
Ponds, farm—	
aid fish and wildlife.....	77
along the highways. James A. Seaman.....	98-99
beavers create, aid to farmer.....	222-224
bypass dugout saves money in making.....	225
fishing, pays dividends.....	102-103
for—	
fire protection and swimming. Edward G. Konieczny.....	24
irrigation. C. W. Zumwalt.....	124-126
ice skating on. Front cover. Photo by John H. Myers.....	[114]
life rings add safety to.....	249
upstream diversion ditch tapped, to form....	192
Poor land—rich land. W. A. Mason.....	120
Population increase means surpluses or short-ages (?).....	254-255
Prevention of soil compaction.....	183-186
Productive farms with abundant wildlife. D. A. Williams.....	213-214
Profile, district—	
Alfred F. Baylor of New Jersey. Don Wolf	126-127
Don and Pearl Fredericksen of Idaho. Hugh F. Eames.....	214-216
Jesusa Aponte of Puerto Rico. J. F. Marrero	261-262
Joe B. Douthit of South Carolina. Brice M. Lathan.....	17-18
John Ed Chambers of Arkansas. Fred C. Burns.....	199-200
L. L. Males of Oklahoma. Tarleton A. Jenkins.....	70-71
Lyle Dickman of Florida. Leon J. Sisk.....	237-238
Tony Krebs of South Dakota. Keith Har-ner.....	239
Progress in 1957. D. A. Williams.....	128-132
Quest of the golden plow, In. A. B. Foster..	161-163
Range—	
and pasture judging contest, International...	91-94
improvement—a challenge to research. Wes-ley Keller.....	210-212, 216
Rangeland tillage increases insoak.....	60-64
Reclamation, Bureau of, aids New Mexico's irrigation work.....	149
Recommendation for <i>Soil Conservation Maga-zine</i>	[114]
REEVE, RONALD C.: Drainage Of Irrigated Lands.....	12-15

	Page
REEVES, JAMES E.: Pipeline In The Sky....	81-82
Research—	
new, for the Great Plains. Tarleton Jenkins	219-222
Series—	
No. 26. Drainage Of Irrigated Lands. Ronald C. Reeve.....	12-15
No. 27. Economic Obstacles To Conserva-tion Farming. Melvin G. Blase.....	38-39
No. 28. Future Of The Southern Great Plains. H. H. Fennell.....	57-59
No. 29. Soil Compaction By Farm Ma-chinery. M. L. Nichols.....	95-98
No. 30. Brackish Water For Supplemental Irrigation. J. Lunin and M. H. Gallatin	117-119
No. 31. Runoff From Small Watersheds. John A. Allis and Ludwig L. Kelly....	164-166
No. 32. Soil Compaction By Farm Ma-chinery. M. L. Nichols.....	183-186
No. 33. Range Improvement—A Chal-lenge To Research. Wesley Keller.....	210-212, 216
No. 34. Weeding Horticultural Crops. L. L. Danielson.....	226-228
No. 35. Land Forming In Alluvial Areas. Irwin L. Saveson.....	245-249
station installs complete conservation farm in North Carolina.....	134-135
study on erosion control (Iowa).....	38-39
use of drain filter guide that works.....	132-134
Residues for the soil. Mervin H. Wallace..	175-176
Resource(s)—	
conservation job. D. A. Williams.....	216
natural, conservation of.....	35
Review—	
American Oasis. Edward Higbee.....	23
America's Natural Resources. Charles H. Callison.....	151
Crop Production In The South. Glenn C. Klingman.....	240
Farm Water Management For Erosion Con-trol. R. P. Beasley and J. C. Wooley....	200
Federal Lands. Marion Clawson and Burnell Held.....	136
Flat Top Ranch. Edited by B. W. Allred and J. C. Dykes.....	23-24
Grassland Seeds. W. A. Wheeler and D. D. Hill.....	72
Materials For Teaching Conservation And Resource-Use. National Association Of Biology Teachers.....	264
Mineral Nutrition And The Balance Of Life. Frank A. Gilbert.....	176
Soil-Plant Relationships. C. A. Black....	152
Soil Savers. C. B. Colby.....	152
Soil: The Yearbook Of Agriculture. U. S. Department Of Agriculture. 1957.....	111-112
Water: Our Most Valuable Natural Re-source. Ivah Green.....	240
River basin planning, statistics 1957.....	130
ROARK, CAL L.: Good Fishing.....	102-103

	Page
Roosevelt, Theodore, role in conservation....	239-240
ROTH, BERNHARD A.—	
Soil Surveyors At Work. With J. J. Folks and Frank Viera.....	188-189
The Magic Of Conservation.....	66-68
Runoff from small watersheds. John A. Allis and Ludwig L. Kelly.....	164-166
Rural development program, 1957.....	132
Safety—	
in the snow. Virgil S. Beck.....	203-206
life rings add to farm ponds.....	249
Sagebrush control. A. E. Miller.....	18-19
Salinity factors in irrigated soils.....	13-14
Salute to district supervisors. Walter R. Humphrey.....	252-254
SAVESON, IRWIN L.: Land Forming In Alluvial Areas.....	245-249
SCHAFER, ROBERT T.: Grass Rebuilds Eroded Soil.....	173-174
SCHMIDT, MILFORD: Big Business On A Small Farm.....	243-244
School, training, conservation taught at.....	82
SCHULTZ, HERMAN V.: A Challenge Is Met.....	86-88
SEAMAN, JAMES A.: Ponds Along The Highways.....	98-99
Second-growth timber often first rate.....	103
SELBY, JOHN N.: Between Tide And Marsh.....	108-110
SHAW, EZRA—	
Contractors Helped.....	[218]
Yankee Prudence.....	198
SHEPARD, A. A.: Furrow Irrigation In Alabama.....	250-251
SHEPARD, WILLIAM L.: They Didn't Wait.....	68-70
SHIPLEY, ROY L.: From Brush To Grass. 167-169 Showing your wares. Leon J. Sisk.....	94
Siphon better than flume. Aubrey Stanton..	228-229
SISK, LEON J.—	
District Profile, Lyle Dickman of Florida..	237-238
Showing Your Wares.....	94
Smart oxen, always work on contour.....	152
SMITH, BILLY F.: Bull-Tongue Plow Comes Back.....	257-259
SMITH, GORDON S.: Infrared Photos—To Show A Watershed.....	100-101
SMITH, GUY D.: Review of Mineral Nutri- tion And The Balance Of Life.....	176
SMITH, MIKE: Are We Getting the Job Done?.....	121-123
Snow survey(s)—	
statistics, 1957.....	131
training taught at Wyoming conference.....	203-206
Soil—	
and water—	
conservation—	
activities, many by SCDs.....	139-140
application of, speed needed in.....	15
dynamic National program needed.....	47
farm installed by N.C. research station..	134-136

Soil—Continued	
and water—Continued	
conservation—Continued	
needs inventory.....	[74]
one program. D. A. Williams.....	24
programs for fish and wildlife mainte- nance.....	75-78
projects—	
helped by bankers financial aid.....	21-23
studied by Boy Scouts at National Jamboree.....	179-182
Bank—	
“Acreage Reserve” used on C. B. Reid farm.....	150-151
aids Kansas wheat farmer.....	173-174
and wildlife. D. A. Williams.....	182
in South Africa.....	170
statistics, 1957.....	131-132
building yields rich land from poor.....	120
compaction—	
by farm machinery. M. L. Nichols.....	95-98, 183-186
less with minimum tillage.....	216
conditioner, cotton gin trash used as.....	110-111
conservation—	
district. See Districts.	
magazine—	
recommended by Harris (Tex.) SCD....	[114]
subscription to, given as door prize.....	48
Service given award for snow safety.....	205-206
depletion in South Africa.....	192
erosion. See Erosion.	
loss reduced in research study in corn rota- tions.....	38-39
management practices used for soybeans.....	19
moving operation in South Dakota.....	106-108
Plant Relationships. Reviewed by B. W. Allred.....	152
Savers. Review by Tom Dale.....	152
scientist notes more pastures, less cotton in South Carolina.....	259
survey—	
necessary for correct use of land.....	51-56
statistics, 1957.....	129
surveyors at work. J. J. Folks, Frank Viera, and Bernhard A. Roth.....	188-189
that moved.....	48
The 1957 Yearbook of Agriculture. Review by Charles E. Kellogg.....	111-112
types—	
tile drain filters, guide developed for....	132-134
used as basis for grass management.....	157-158
water, and range conservation aid Oklahoma ranchers.....	232-234
SOLOMON, EUGENE E.: Stubble Mulch Fallow.....	260-261
South Africa—	
Soil—	
bank.....	170
depletion of.....	192
South Carolina—	
cotton, corn, and cattle replaced by grass and pine trees.....	150-151

	Page
South Carolina—Continued	
drainage canal constructed through group cooperation.....	171-173
E. Kneee changes poor land to rich, through soil building.....	120
more fenced pastures today, less cotton.....	259
son succeeds father as district supervisor....	119-120
summer reading club for boys and girls.....	138
20th anniversary observed, of passage of SCD's laws.....	[26]
wind erosion control.....	103
South Dakota—	
Allen Smith uses grass as operating capital.....	157-158
balance kept between grass and cattle.....	83-85
earth-moving for conservation.....	106-108
farmer solves conservation problems with 15 different practices.....	3-5
western, waterspreading, benefits from.....	143-145
Soybeans, management of, fertilizer no substitute for good.....	19
Sportsmen—	
and farmers. Louis Bromfield.....	[242]
are sport-makers. Lester Fox.....	159-161
Sportsmen's club (Ohio).....	24
Stable land for research. Roy R. Beck.....	134-136
STANTON, AUBREY: Siphon Better Than Flume.....	228-229
Statistics—	
application of conservation practices by SCDs.....	78
farm population, 1957.....	120
investments made by farmers, 1946-56.....	72
land forming, work by SCS and ARS.....	248
lumber consumption.....	19
progress in 1957 by SCS.....	128-132
Public Law 566, contracting under.....	101-102
woodland management.....	112
Strawberries—	
mulch—	
pine-straw, profits from.....	34-35
wood chips used as.....	236
Strip—	
cropping—	
display near golf course.....	94
patterns in Wisconsin, front cover. Photo by E. Cole.....	[218]
mine reclamation.....	36-37
mining law, in West Virginia.....	88
mines, Christmas trees from.....	[90]-103
Stubble—	
holds the snow. Roger C. Arensdorf.....	169-170
mulch—	
fallow. Eugene E. Solomon.....	260-261
returned to soil in Arizona.....	175-176
Subsoil, condition of, important in tillage.....	184-186
Summers, Felix, receives Certificate of Merit....	64-65
Surpluses or shortages? Alexander Nunn.....	254-255
Survey(s)—	
land-leveling reconnaissance.....	245-249
snow, training taught at Wyoming conference, 1958.....	203-206
TABOR, PAUL: Spread Of Pensacola Bahia-grass.....	16

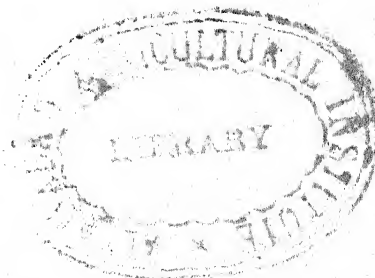
	Page
Taking water uphill. Ed Konieczny.....	192
Tall wheatgrass replaces foxtail and Kochia.	
Harlan N. Tulley.....	146-148
Taming wild arroyos. R. A. Young.....	148-149
Technical Cooperation Mission to India.....	155
Tennessee—	
bull-tongue plow used for steep, shallow slopes.....	257-259
buttonclover found excellent legume.....	230-231
G. E. Harn's farm pond fishing, increases income.....	102-103
Terrace, need for correct construction of.....	62
Texas—	
conservation—	
practices aid during drought.....	60-64
promoted by Nueces-Frio-Sabinal district.....	121-123
editor salutes the district supervisors of Arkansas.....	252-254
farm windbreaks, front cover.....	[242]
Theodore Roosevelt (centennial). Ruth A. Fries.....	239-240
They didn't wait. William L. Sheppard.....	68-70
They don't get away. Grover C. Zimmerman.....	104-106
THOMPSON, MELVIN M.: Conservation At Training School.....	82
Tile, drains.....	14-15
Tillage—	
minimum—	
less soil compaction with.....	216
rough plowing renovates old pastures.....	264
to avoid soil compaction.....	183
Timber—	
more in North Carolina.....	78
second-growth often first-rate wood.....	103
Training school, conservation taught at.....	82
Trash farming pays. W. L. Vaught.....	194-196
Tree(s)—	
black locust for streambank-erosion control.....	207
Christmas, from strip mines.....	[90]-103
for windbreaks, save costs on Nebraska prairies.....	262-263
pine, grass, and cattle supplant cotton and corn.....	150-151
stop blowouts. Lester Fox.....	196-198
thinning service, (N. Y.).....	20
TULLEY, HARLAN N.: Tall Wheatgrass Replaces Foxtail And Kochia.....	146-148
Twentieth anniversary of passage of SCD Law (S.C.).....	[26]
2, 4-D (Amine form) used for sagebrush control..	18-19
Under all is the land. Tom Dale.....	51-56
Urbanization—	
growing problem in country.....	51-56
highway takes over farmland.....	47-48
in Ohio. T. C. Kennard.....	[2]
USDA and Iowa State College, research study on soil loss.....	38-39

	Page		Page
Utah—		Waupaca story. W. H. Lathrop.....	40-42
cattlemen need ponds for irrigation.....	124-126	West Virginia—	
concrete-lined ditches saves water.....	176	farm pond, ice skating on, front cover.....	[114]
conservation education conference, 1958.....	264	Hancock County, sportsmen improve wildlife	
VAUGHT, W. L.: Trash Farming Pays.....	194-196	environment.....	159-161
Vermont—		strip mining law in effect.....	36-37
farmer plants trees for present and future..	196-198	WHEELER, W. A., review of Grassland Seeds.	
Roger Beadle creates marshes for wildlife....	192-194	With D. D. Hill.....	72
VIERA, FRANK: Soil Surveyors At Work.		Wildlife—	
With Bernhard A. Roth and J. J. Folks....	188-189	abundant, possible with productive farms..	213-214
Virginia—		as a farm crop.....	182
Eastern Shore dike builder reaps benefits..	108-110	habitat improved by West Virginia sports-	
Southwestern develops seep for good water		men.....	159-161
supply.....	8-10	haven created by multiflora rose fences....	224-225
urbanization problems of Fairfax County....	51-56	more today than in early America's history...	75-78
Vo-Ag—		pheasants in Washington farm shelterbelt,	
students, instruction given in conservation..	208-210	front cover.....	138
workshop (Ariz.) teaches crop residue pro-		plentiful for combination hunting club and	
gram.....	175-176	conservation farm.....	115-116
WALKER, CARL W.: A Drain Filter Guide		profits from, and protection of.....	190-192
That Works. With F. A. Mark and Oliver		refuge established by Ohio sportsmen's club..	24
Jeffords.....	132-134	WILLIAMS, D. A.—	
WALLACE, MERVIN H.: Residues for the		Great Plains.....	163
Soil.....	175-176	It's the Rain You Keep That Counts.....	60-64
Washington—		One Program.....	24
pheasants in farm shelterbelt, front cover.		Our Common Goal.....	72
Photo by R. L. Kent.....	138	Productive Farms With Abundant Wildlife..	213-214
sagebrush control increases grass production..	18-19	Progress in 1957.....	128-132
Water—		Resource Conservation Job.....	216
big factor in marshland creation.....	192-194	Soil—	
brackish, for supplemental irrigation.....	117-119	Bank and Wildlife.....	182
conservation and utilization, 1957.....	132	Conservation District—A Unique Tool for	
conserving of.....	112	Democratic Action.....	139-140
for stock, problem solved by pipeline.....	81-82	Conservation Districts.....	48
need for storing, in ponds, in Utah.....	124-126	sound conservation plan essential.....	259
Out Most Valuable Natural Resource. Re-		Watershed Protection and Wildlife Conserva-	
view by Tom Dale.....	240	tion.....	[242]
saved by concrete-lined ditches.....	176	Wind—	
seeps developed, for good supply of.....	8-10	breaks—	
spreading makes oases in South Dakota....	143-145	prairie. Sidney S. Burton.....	262-263
table—		surrounding farm near Vernon, Tex., front	
and salinity factor.....	13-14	cover.....	[242]
in Southern Great Plains, an exhaustible		erosion—	
deposit.....	58-59	control for crops in South Carolina.....	103
waste of, declines with concrete-lined		lessened by tree plantings on Vermont	
ditches.....	234-236	farm.....	196-198
Watershed—		Wisconsin—	
approach, a 30-year conservation concept....	24	aerial view of farms, front cover. Photo by	
infrared photos, to show a.....	100-101	Erwin Cole.....	[2]
planning, 1957.....	130	Coon Valley, aerial stripcropping pattern,	
program on Brule Creek (N. Dak.), helps solve		front cover.....	[218]
problems.....	3-5	Felix Summers receives SCS award.....	64-65
protection. Ezra Taft Benson.....	264	soil specialists recommend minimum tillage..	264
protection and wildlife conservation. D. A.		University of, experiments on soil manage-	
Williams.....	[242]	ment.....	19
runoff from, research on.....	164-166	Waupaca watershed story.....	40-42
small projects, progress report on contracting		WOLFF, DON: District Profile, Alfred F.	
for.....	101-102	Baylor of New Jersey.....	126-127
spring thaw in mountainous Idaho area, front		Woodland(s)—	
cover.....	[154]	management.....	112
WATSON, ALVIN C.: Local Contracting..	101-102	pine, profitable with better management....	34-35
		thinning. Barker W. Hopkins.....	20

	Page
WOOLEY, J. C.: Farm Water Management for Erosion Control. With R. P. Beasley. Review by Hugh A. Brown.....	200
Wyoming—	
farmer finds trash farming pays.....	194-196
Haymaker Draw gets new siphon.....	228-229
rancher replaces wasteland with tall wheat- grass.....	146-148
snow survey and safety taught at conference	203-206
Yankee prudence. Ezra Shaw.....	198
Yield increase—	
by 50 percent on Schettler farm.....	45-47
cotton—	
on Glenn Brown farm.....	111

	Page
Yield increase—Continued	
cotton—Continued	
doubled for eastern Alabama irrigators..	250-251
grass and seed on Ferguson ranch.....	232-234
on Hawaiian Kalae ranch.....	167-169
through—	
conservation practices on small farm.....	10-11
drainage.....	108-110
farm ponds.....	124-126
Young Farmers Clubs Compete in 3d In- ternational Range and Pasture Judging Contest.....	91-94
YOUNG, R. A.: Taming Wild Arroyos.....	148-149
ZIMMERMAN, GROVER C.: They Don't Get Away.....	104-106
ZUMWALT, C. W.: Ponds for Irrigation....	124-126

○





SOIL CONSERVATION

Index

VOLUME XXV



August 1959 to July 1960



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

Issued September 1960

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE
SOIL CONSERVATION—INDEX TO VOLUME XXV

August 1959 to July 1960

ACPS—	Page	American Waterworks Association, What Price Water?, excerpt.....	Page
cooperates in range improvement project (Nev.).....	205	Amiben, new weed control chemical.....	240
cost-sharing aid—		Amur maple hedge. Cover picture.....	[122]
construction of stockwater ponds (Kans.)..	18	ANDERSON, R. D.: One Way To Improve Stream Fishing. With Ellis Sedgley and Clarence Ruehle.....	33-35
dam construction (Kans.).....	120	ANDREWS, R. G.—	
drainage (Calif.).....	103-104	How a Hydrologist Helps in the Design of Floodwater Retarding Structures.....	36-37
irrigation (Utah).....	59	How To Evaluate an Engineer's Capabilities as a Hydrologist.....	37-39
irrigation ditch construction (Wash.).....	275	Why a Hydrologist—	
land reshaping and irrigation (Idaho).....	226	Computes Backwater Curves.....	15-16
multipurpose dam (Tenn.).....	248	Routes Floods.....	16-17
pond construction.....	22-24, 179	ANKER, LEONARD A.: Latar Was the Answer. Anniversary—	153-154
range conservation practices (N. Mex.).....	223	An Important 25th. D. A. Williams.....	224
range reseeding (Utah).....	29	SCS celebrates its 25th.....	[276]-279
reservoir construction (Hawaii).....	89	Annual report of SCS activities, 1959.....	158-165
structural measures (Wis.).....	230	Arizona—	
supplements rural development program....	7	gopher control.....	46-47
water diversion (Utah).....	149	Tempe, new water conservation laboratory..	182-184
watershed project (Utah).....	62	watershed research.....	54-56
wind erosion control (N. Dak.).....	64	Yuma Mesa, new irrigation system saves water and labor.....	285-286
payments help farmers on Bear Hole project (Del.).....	68	Arkansas—	
SCS assistance to, 1959.....	165	Ashley County—	
Agencies team up to help ranchers get Good Grass. Herb Boddy.....	103-104	flood prevention and drainage.....	134-135
Agriculture, U.S., productivity of. Quotation.	288	tree farming.....	42-44
Alabama—		Caney Creek watershed project, land treatment progress.....	108
High Pine Creek watershed project, land treatment progress.....	108	Flat Creek watershed project, easements and finances.....	106
Hightower Creek watershed project, easements and finances.....	106	remodeled rocket-shipping cases make useful tool boxes for SCS technicians.....	286-287
Alfalfa—		Six Mile Creek watershed project, effectiveness	111
and Latar orchardgrass mixture for hay..	153-154	tree farming brings income.....	58-59
for soil improvement on irrigated farm.....	273	ARNOLD, MERLE H., JR.: What Price Water?..	89-90
silage, better.....	216	ARS—	
winter hardiness.....	70	cooperation—	
yield increase by applying molybdenum.....	275	drainage problems.....	198-200
Alkali soils improved for grass.....	103-104	range improvement (Calif.).....	103-104
Allen, Fred E., of New Hampshire, District Profile. Floyd V. Barker.....	94-95	watershed research, Southwest.....	54-56
Aloha—Greetings from Hawaii. F. E. Schattauer.....	75		
ALVERSON, KENT—			
Buffalo County Hits the Watershed Trail..	229-231		
Outstanding Young Farmers of 1959.....	127-128		

ARS—Continued	Page	BUCHAN, JAMES: Pasture Building at the Ku-	Page
estimates on future production needs.....	158	lani Security Camp.....	82-83
research—		BUE, NEAL S.: Reshaping a Farm.....	225-227
germination of bunchgrasses.....	256	Buffalo County Hits the Watershed Trail.	
income in soil conservation.....	30-33	Kent Alverson.....	229-231
Series. See Research Series.		Buffalo Ranch. Velma Nieberding.....	44-45
ASC—			
aids group drainage project (Ark.).....	135	California—	
aids flood prevention (Okla.).....	113	better grass on alkali soils.....	103-104
finances detention structures (Wis.).....	230	waterfowl hunting clubs.....	102
Assistant Supervisors—Members of a Team.		Canal sealant, hardboard plant waste effective	
S. H. Keller.....	257-258	as.....	137
Atrazine—		CARTER, MERIL G.: Realism For Davey Crock-	
new weed control chemical.....	240	ett.....	219-221
tests on corn (Wis.).....	139	CARTER, VERNON G.: The Indus Valley. With	
Awards—		Tom Dale.....	[26], 35
for outstanding conservation work (N. Mex.)-	236	Cartography, progress in 1959.....	160
given SCS employees, fiscal year 1959.....	192	Cartoons—	
Outstanding Young Farmers, 1959.....	127-128	conservation farmers are "on the beam."	
		Felix Summers.....	192
Bahiagrass, Pensacola, in rotation.....	136-137	Erosion Carried Away My Pile O' Bones. Al	
Baird, Ward, dedicated farm superintendent at		Beaty.....	215
Plant Materials Center (Wash.).....	279-281	Heading for a fall. Felix Summers.....	168
Baker, Fred, improves irrigation system (Nev.)		Rabbits like grasses and legumes. Felix	
	238-240	Summers.....	137
Bankers' awards to New Mexico farmers.....	236	Cattalo in Oklahoma.....	44-45
Bankhead, C. O. and Armand, get grass to grow		Cattle—	
on alkaline wetlands.....	103-104	feeding pens, movable, for pasture rotation..	226-227
Barbour, R. E., improves fishing.....	33-35	improvement in Hawaii.....	80-82
BARKER, FLOYD V.: District Profile, Fred E.		Challenge for conservation leaders. D. A.	
Allen of New Hampshire.....	94-95	Williams.....	118
BARRICK, JACK: Scientist Makes Water His		Change and Conservation Progress in 1959.	
Servant.....	52-53	D. A. Williams.....	158-165
Basinger, Bob, picture of prairie chicken on		Channel improvement (N.J.).....	[132]-134
nest.....	173	CHRIST, J. H.: Conservation Problems in the	
Bates, Nancy, champion "Gopher Getter".....	46-47	State of Hawaii.....	76-79
Bear Hole Watershed Pay-Off. Gordon Smith..	66-68	CHRISTIANSEN, RUDOLPH A.: Planning Maxi-	
BEATY, AL: Erosion Carried Away My Pile O'		mum Income In Soil Conservation. With	
Bones. Cartoon.....	215	John R. Schmidt.....	30-33
Beef, Better Homegrown, for Hawaiian Con-		CHRISTIE, EARNEST A.: New Mulching Ma-	
sumers. Carl L. Sundquist.....	80-82	chine.....	130-131
BEESON, KENNETH C.: Review of FOOD:		Christmas Cheer, Conservation plays a part in	
The Yearbook of Agriculture 1959.....	119	spreading. Lester Fox.....	[99]-100
Beggarweed (tickclover) for quail and livestock.	175	Citrus—	
Benson, Ezra Taft, comments on productivity		grove, contour. Cover picture.....	[50]
of our agriculture.....	288	orchard, rejuvenation. Picture story.....	207
BETCKE, ELDO A. C.: Modern Homesteading..	8-11	production—	
BISBEE, CHARLES: 18 Years of Conservation		methods (Fla.).....	69-70
Planning.....	210-211	on marginal land through tile drainage	
BLAKELY, B. D.: review of Grasslands.....	95	(Fla.).....	202-204
BODDY, HERB—		Civilization, historical changes in Indus Valley..	[26], 35
Agencies team up to help ranchers get Good		CLARK, LEO: Merry Christmas—Year-Round	
Grass.....	103-104	Job.....	101-102
More Grass the Elko Way.....	204-206	Clover, red, winter hardiness.....	70
BOLAR, MAX D.: Woodland Conservation.....	58-59	Coffman, J. T., gives rundown farm a new	
Book reviews. See Reviews.		look.....	235-236
BOYD, ALBERT P.: Grass-Based Rotations.		COLBY, C. B.: Snow Surveyors. Review....	119-120
With H. E. VanArsdell.....	136-137	Colorado—	
BOZZUFFI, JOHN F.: Pequest Watershed Points		farmer uses snow survey forecasts for planning	
the Way.....	[132]-134	season's operations.....	184-186
BRATER, E. F.: Hydrology. With C. O. Wis-		improving stream fishing.....	33-35
ler. Review.....	188	Common Sense, A Lot of. District Profile.	
Brunhes, Jean, quotation on human enterprise..	[194]	James E. Reeves.....	287-288

Connecticut, Audubon sanctuary in a suburban development.....	Page 177-178
Conservation—	
education. <i>See</i> Education, conservation.	
exhibit—	
at National Girl Scout Roundup.....	[84-85]
helps promote district program (Mich.)..	252-253
For Better Living. Ervin L. Peterson.....	33
information program effective and profitable (Okla.).....	267-269
Knowledge of Virginia School Pupils. Robert H. Giles, Jr.....	262-263
Needs Inventory, progress report.....	159
on the Nipan-Tuck. I. W. Fobair.....	255-256
part of living along Mill Creek (Wis.).....	195-198
practices applied, 1959. Table.....	163
preached by North Carolina farmer.....	57-58
Problems in the State of Hawaii. J. H. Christ.....	76-79
Range Management Was the Answer for a New Mexico Rancher. Herbert I. Jones and L. J. Walpole.....	221-223
research, Lower Rio Grande Valley.....	12-14
Reserve—	
acreage, 1960.....	178
Program and off-the-farm employment....	8
Contest(s)—	
International land judging (Okla.).....	216
stubble mulch judging.....	131
Contour strips—	
of corn and meadow. Cover picture.....	[266]
Without Terraces. Brice M. Latham.....	157
Conversion of cropland to other uses, Great Plains.....	165
COOPER, J. P.: Grasses in Agriculture. With R. D. Whyte and T. R. G. Moir. Review.	263-264
Cooperation—	
for erosion control and good land use.....	120
flood prevention (Utah).....	[60]-62
newspaper publishers and SCD's make successful information program (Okla.).....	267-269
Cooperators with SCD's, 1959.....	163
Corn—	
for green manure.....	215
High-Yielding, Can Aid Soil Conservation...	288
Corps of Engineers, Army—	
aids drainage in Arkansas.....	135
cooperates with SCS on drainage work.....	162
Cover crop, quackgrass in orchard.....	260-261
Crockett, Davey, conservation ranchers provide realism for.....	219-221
Crop rotations. <i>See</i> Rotation(s).	
CROUSE, GEORGE: Good Fishing in Sportman's Lake and Flood Prevention on Tiger Creek.	246-247
Cutting the Corners. Glen E. Murray.....	117-118
DALE, TOM—	
Indus Valley. With Vernon G. Carter.....	[26], 35
review of This Land of Ours.....	263
Dam—	
and dugout for stockwater and waterfowl.	
Cover picture.....	[170]

Dam—Continued	Page
establishing grass cover. Picture story.....	254
floodwater detention (Minn.). Cover picture. [194]	
Multi-Purpose, in Tennessee. H. N. Estes.....	247-248
saves tax money.....	120
DANIEL, J. ALTON: The Right Tools at the Right Time.....	286-287
Davidson, Dr. Joseph G., puts water to work..	52-53
DAVISON, VERNE E.: Managing Farm Fields, Wetlands, and Waters for Wild Ducks in the South. With W. W. Neely. Review.....	188
Delaware—	
Bear Hole area, flood prevention and drainage.	66-68
Bear Hole watershed project, effectiveness..	111
Dennis the Menace and Dirt. Review.....	72
Deserts Bloom in a Hurry. Francis M. Roberts.	273-275
Design of watershed structures, 1959.....	162
DIAMOND, W. GAYLE: Rejuvenation of a Citrus Orchard. Picture story.....	207
DINGLE, ROY H.: A Watershed Is People, Too.....	195-198
Display panel for soil samples.....	141-142
District Profile. <i>See</i> Profile, District.	
Districts. <i>See</i> Soil Conservation Districts.	
Ditches, concrete-lined—	
reduce irrigation costs.....	274-275
save water and labor.....	285-286
Diversion of water through snowbanks.....	147-149
DONALDSON, NORMAN: Lynn Gulch Has Fewer Gulches.....	51
DONNAN, WILLIAM W.: Teamwork on Drainage Research.....	198-200
Drain Tile—How Are They Working? Roy E. Tuttle.....	39-41
Drainage—	
Bear Hole watershed, Delaware.....	66-68
improves cropland and pasture (Idaho)....	208-209
problems solved by teamwork.....	198-200
progress in 1959.....	161
rejuvenates citrus orchard. Picture story...	207
through group action (Ark.).....	134-135
tile, for increased citrus production.....	202-204
Drake University summer class on conservation.	90
Ducks, Wild, New Homes For. C. F. Kekko..	22-24
EARLE, J. B.—	
More Geese and Ducks.....	176-177
Wildlife Conservation in South Carolina Schools.....	179
Easement problems on flood prevention project (Wis.).....	195-198
Easements and finances in watershed projects.	106-107
Ecology, Fundamentals of. Review by Ben Osborn.....	71
Eden Valley, A Better Home for Wildlife In.	
Louis M. Moos.....	180-181
Editor Becomes a Conservationist. Ovid Neal.	165-166
Education, conservation—	
in South Carolina.....	179
in Vo-Ag classes (Wis.).....	92-93
program—	
effectiveness in Virginia.....	262-263
sponsored by district.....	231

	Page		Page
Eelworms. <i>See</i> Nematodes.		Fertilizing pine trees proves profitable.....	234
Ellison, Robert, builds soil with cover crops..	140-141	FFA contest aids district program (S. C.).....	91
Engineering—		Finley, Reverend S. Ben, practices what he	
progress in 1959.....	161-162	preaches. District Profile.....	258-259
services contracted to private companies...	162	Fish—	
Erosion control—		and wildlife benefit from multipurpose dam.	247-248
by seeding on coarse seedbeds.....	215	improving shelter and food for.....	33-35
on school grounds (Ohio).....	283-284	product of the land.....	243-245
on streambanks (Mich.).....	244-245	Fish and Wildlife Service—	
ESTES, H. N.: A Multi-Purpose Dam in Ten-		cooperation—	
nessee.....	247-248	gopher control contest (Ariz.).....	46-47
EVANS, Tom: Teamwork Sparks Watershed		range improvement project.....	205
Project.....	[60]-62	provides fish for farm ponds.....	179
Exhibit—		Fishing—	
A Simple. Quentin S. Peterson.....	252-253	Good, in Sportsman's Lake and Flood Pre-	
and trail at National Girl Scout Roundup..	[84-85]	vention on Tiger Creek. George Crouse.	246-247
window display on Great Plains Conservation		improved through watershed project.....	243-245
Program.....	56	Stream, One Way To Improve. R. D. Ander-	
Experiment Station, agricultural, research on		son, Ellis Sedgley, and Clarence Ruehle...	33-35
income in soil conservation (Wis.).....	30-33	Fitzgerald, Mac, improves pasture for dairy	
Exploitation—		cows.....	117-118
early, described by George Washington.....	45	Flanagin, Ira, of Nebraska, District Profile.	
soil loss through. Cartoon.....	168	Herbert I. Jones.....	214-215
Extension Service—		FLETCHER, J. E.: Water in the Southwest.	
cooperates in gopher control (Ariz.).....	46-47	With R. V. Keppel.....	54-56
stubble mulch judging contest (Nebr.).....	131	Fletcher, Lynnden, uses snow survey forecasts	
Falone, new weed control chemical.....	240	for "water planning".....	184-186
FAO Agricultural Studies—		Flood(s)—	
No. 42. Grasses in Agriculture. Review by		control—	
A. D. Stoesz.....	263-264	by levees, channel improvement, reservoirs.	36-37
No. 43. Efficient Use of Fertilizers. Review		structures, mulching of (Kans.).....	130-131
by Guy D. Smith.....	144	prevention—	
FARB, PETER: Living Earth. Review.....	21-22	by land use practices.....	36-37
Farm—		detention reservoir.....	246-247
defined for 1960 census.....	259	floodwater retarding structures and land	
employment down, efficiency up.....	216	treatment.....	247-248
income expected with different levels of man-		on Bear Hole watershed (Del.).....	66-68
agement (table).....	32	on Pequest pilot watershed (N.J.).....	[132]-134
ponds. <i>See</i> Ponds, farm.		progress report, 1959.....	164
population decline.....	216	project—	
With No Plowland. Leon J. Sisk.....	213-214	creates "watershed religion" (Wis.)...	195-198
Farmer(s)—		sparked by local cooperation (Utah)...	[60]-62
band together to solve drainage problem...	208-209	through multipurpose dams (Vt.).....	52-53
Conservation, What Is a. Norton Stangeland.	63-64	Washita River watershed (Okla.).....	113-116
make better use of soil survey maps through		Flooding Problems in Ashley County. Claude	
training meetings.....	281-282	L. Price.....	134-135
Part-Time, Builds Up a Rundown Farm.		Floodwater retarding structures, design of.....	36-37
Edward G. Konieczny.....	156	Florida—	
Outstanding Young, of 1959. Kent Alverson		contour citrus grove. Cover picture.....	[50]
	127-128	grass-based rotations serve three purposes..	136-137
Farmers Home Administration loans to Rural		Pasco County, drainage for rejuvenation of	
Development Program cooperators.....	6-7	citrus orchard. Picture story.....	207
Farming Lava Beds. Roy P. Yonce and Robert		Winter Garden, tile drainage for increased	
C. Malmgren.....	86-88	citrus production.....	202-204
Feed grains, farm stocks, 1960.....	223	FOBAIR, I. W.: Conservation on the Nipan-	
Fertilization, nitrogen, of hot-climate grasses...	269-272	Tuck.....	255-256
Fertilizer(s)—		Fontenot, D. L., builds soil sample display	
Efficient Use of. Review by Guy D. Smith..	144	panel.....	141-142
glass, prevent leaching.....	95	FOOD: The Yearbook of Agriculture, 1959.	
necessary for profitable crops on lava beds...	87-88	Review by Kenneth C. Beeson.....	119
soluble phosphate, best in bands.....	137	Food price increase lower than other cost-of-liv-	
speed sod decomposition.....	189	ing items.....	288

	Page
Foreign officials study U.S. watersheds.....	68
Forest Service—	
cooperates in watershed project (Mich.).....	244
helps regrow Nevada rangeland.....	205
tests special grass seeder for rough rangelands.....	264
FOX, ADRIAN C.: review of Soil Conservation Workbook.....	71-72
FOX, LESTER—	
Conservation plays a part in spreading Christmas Cheer.....	[99]-100
Wildlife Sanctuary in a Suburban Development.....	177-178
Frazier, Chester, grows top-quality apples in quackgrass sod.....	260-261
FRIES, RUTH A.: Hawaii, our 50th State.....	[74], 96
Fumigants, soil, for controlling nematodes....	251, 259
Garrett, H. W., of Virginia, District Profile. W. A. Phillips.....	48
Geological Survey cooperates with SCS on hydrologic problems.....	162
Georgia, Little Tallapoosa River watershed project, structural measures.....	109
GILES, ROBERT H., JR.: Conservation Knowledge of Virginia School Pupils.....	262-263
Girl Scout City—A Mile High and World Wide.....	[84-85]
Glass fertilizers used in Florida.....	95
GOOD, JOSEPH M.: Plant Nematodes and Soil Management Systems.....	249-251, 259
Gopher Getters. Charles G. Van Gorder.....	46-47
GOTTSCHALK, L. C.: review of Ground Water Hydrology.....	47
GRAETZ, KARL E.: Tickclover—For Quail and Livestock.....	173-175
Grain sorghums, hybrid, outyield standard varieties.....	261
Grapes, Island of, Rebuilding Topsoil for. Vern R. Nelson.....	140-141
Grass(es)—	
as cover crop in apple orchard (N.C.).....	213-214
bermudagrass for buffalo.....	44-45
bunchgrasses, research to improve germination.....	256
coastal bermudagrass and corn rotation (Ga.).....	168
clover mixtures in beef trials (Ky.).....	131
Cover for a Dam and Spillway. Tillman E. Lee. Picture story.....	254
hot-climate, nitrogen fertilization of.....	269-272
improvement—	
on alkali soils.....	103-104
on range in U.S.....	116
in Agriculture. Review by A. D. Stoesz.....	263-264
Latar orchardgrass, trial plantings in Nevada.....	153-154
Makes the Difference in Rainfall Penetration of Grazing Land. Leon J. McDonald.....	154-155
management for efficient beef production (N. Mex.).....	221-223
Pensacola Bahia, in rotation.....	136-137
perennial, growth habits, moving, grazing.....	150-153
quackgrass for orchard cover.....	260-261

	Page
Grass(es)—Continued	
reseeded, provide realistic setting for movie.....	219-221
Russian wildrye, new variety.....	288
seed supplies made available through planning.....	161
seeder, special, for rough rangelands.....	264
silage baled and stored in plastic sheets.....	[146]
species used—	
for reseeding range.....	206
in combination in Southeastern States....	232-234
in reseeding, Utah.....	27-30
in the humid tropics.....	269
waterways, in gullies (Wash.).....	51
Grass-Based Rotations Serve Three Purposes. H. E. VanArsdell and Albert P. Boyd.....	136-137
Grasslands. Review by B. D. Blakely.....	95
Grazing—	
effect on perennial grasses.....	150-153
improved by reseeding.....	205-206
retards tree reproduction (Wis.).....	68
Great Plains—	
Conservation Program—	
exhibit on, in 10-State region.....	56
in Ness County, Kans.....	17-19
progress in 1959.....	165
Second Anniversary Report. Cyril Luker.....	123-126
land ownership 1945-58.....	104
wind erosion damage, 1959.....	95
Greene District of Ohio. W. H. Lathrop.....	91
Green's Lake watershed project (Utah).....	[60]-62
GRIFFIN, FAIR C.: review of Snow Surveyors.....	119-120
Ground Water Hydrology. Review by L. C. Gottschalk.....	47
Group—	
Action on Sage Creek. John Noyes.....	208-209
irrigation project in Idaho.....	138-139
Grove(s), citrus—	
contour. Cover picture.....	[50]
draining with tile.....	202-204
production and conservation methods.....	69-70
rejuvenation. Picture story.....	207
Gully(ies)—	
control—	
by diversion and seeding (Wash.).....	51
with vegetation (Okla.).....	165-166
eliminated through shaping, seeding, and stripcropping.....	210-211
Gustafson, Reuben R., builds new irrigation system.....	285-286
GWINN, W. R.: Testing Debris Guards For Pipe Spillways. With W. O. Ree.....	227-229
Gypsum for alkali correction.....	215
Hamilton, William W., part-time farmer, improves soil.....	156
HANSON, A. A.: Should You Let the Grass Grow?.....	150-153
HAROLD, ORVAL A.: Great Plains Conservation Plan in Ness County. With William B. Sorensen.....	17-19

	Page
Harvesting a Double Crop. Ed Livermore..	267-269
Hawaii—	
better domestic beef	80-82
conservation problems and progress	76-79
conservation scene. Cover picture	[73]
farmers construct reservoirs for irrigation	
water storage	89-90
farming on old lava beds	86-88
our 50th State. Ruth A. Fries	[74], 96
pasture carved from the rough	82-83
SCD association sends greetings to main-	
landers	75
Hawaiian Islands, map of	75
Heaton brothers reseed range (Utah)	27-30
Hedge, Amur maple. Cover picture	[122]
Helsley, Otis, turns desert land into irrigated	
farm	273-275
HENSLEY, BILL: Vertical Expansion Through	
Conservation Planning	212-213
Highway—	
costs and erosion reduced by conservation	
planning	143
relocated to make room for dam, bridge costs	
reduced	197
Hildebrand, Arl, increases income through wood-	
land conservation	58-59
HILDEBRAND, CHARLES B.: Signs of the Times..	235
HILLIARD, ROBERT L.: Conservation Planning	
Brings Schoolyard Out of the Mud	283-284
Holly trees in conservation program	[99]-100
Homesteading, Modern, in Idaho. Eldo A. C.	
Betcke	8-11
How a Hydrologist Helps in the Design of	
Floodwater Retarding Structures. R. G.	
Andrews	36-37
How To Evaluate an Engineer's Capabilities	
as a Hydrologist. R. G. Andrews	37-39
HUBBARD, ALICE HARVEY: This Land of Ours.	
Review	263
HUBBARD, LEON: New Reservoir—New Ranch	238-240
Hunt, William A., of Florida, District Profile.	
Leon J. Sisk	69-70
Hydrology. Review by Victor Mockus	188
Hydrology—	
Ground Water. Review by L. C. Gottschalk...	47
Series—	
R. G. Andrews—	
No. 4. Why a Hydrologist Computes	
Backwater Curves	15-16
No. 5. Why a Hydrologist Routes	
Floods	16-17
No. 6. How a Hydrologist Helps in the	
Design of Floodwater Retarding Struc-	
tures	36-37
No. 7. How To Evaluate an Engineer's	
Capabilities as a Hydrologist	37-39
techniques improved in 1959	162
Idaho—	
brothers build livestock farm out of marginal	
land	225-227

	Page
Idaho—Continued	
Little Lost River water problems	138-139
Magic Valley, modern homesteading project..	8-11
Market Lake area, new waterfowl refuge..	171-172
Sage Creek, group action on drainage proj-	
ect	208-209
IGNATIEFF, VLADIMIR: Efficient Use of Fer-	
tilizers. With Harold J. Page. Review	144
Illinois, Old Tom Creek watershed project, struc-	
tural measures	109
Income increase through woodland conservation	58-59
Indiana, Elk Creek watershed project—	
easements and finances	106
land treatment progress	108
Indus Valley, changes in the land	[26], 35
Information program effective and profitable	
(Okla.)	267-269
Insecticides, soil tests for	134
Iowa, Honey Creek watershed project, effec-	
tiveness	111
Irrigation—	
activities in 1959	162
by transmountain water diversion (Utah) ..	147-149
constructing concrete-lined ditches	274-275
efficiency increased through land leveling and	
subirrigation	225-227
for pasture improvement	117-118
improved, turns valley into wildlife paradise..	180-181
on Western Farms, AIB-199, issued by SCS	
and Bureau of Reclamation	144
sprinkler, uses less water	261
system—	
improvements (Nev.)	238-240
New, Requires Less Water and Less Labor.	
Leon Kimberlin	285-286
water management on Little Lost River	
(Idaho)	138-139
water supply—	
estimates through snow survey forecasts..	184-186
problems in the Southwest	182-184
JENSEN, P. N.: Recovery for a Sandyland	
Range. With Kelso Williams	237-238
JESSUP, R. G.: Tile Drainage For Citrus.	
With D. P. Ventulett	202-204
Johns, Kenneth, breaks native meadows	189-192
JOHNSTON, J. R.: Conservation Research in the	
Lower Rio Grande Valley	12-14
JONES, HERBERT I.—	
Conservation Range Management. With L. J.	
Walpole	221-223
District Profile, Ira Flanagan of Nebraska..	214-215
Kansas—	
Cowley County, assistant supervisors help in	
district program	257-258
Little Delaware-Mission Creek watershed	
project, land treatment progress	108
Meade, reseeding and cross-fencing for range-	
land recovery	237-238
mulching machine for flood control struc-	
tures	130-131

Kansas—Continued	Page	LLOYD, CHARLES H.: A Special Report on	Page
Ness County, Great Plains conservation plan	17-19	Progress in Watersheds	105-112
Switzler Creek watershed project, easements and finances	106	Louisiana, Bayou Dupont watershed project, easement and finances	106
Karner, Herb, builds up eroded farm	165-166	LUKER, CYRIL: Great Plains Conservation Program, a Second Anniversary Report	123-126
Kay, Russell, runs buffalo ranch	44-45	Lyman, J. Harvey, becomes a "conservation farmer"	63-64
KEKKO, C. F.: New Homes for Wild Ducks	22-24	Lyman, Richard, farms fresh lava beds	86-88
KELLER, S. H.—		Lynn Gulch Has Fewer Gulches. Norman Donaldson	51
Assistant Supervisors—Members of a Team	257-258	McBrearty, John, reclaims pastureland	51
He Practices What He Preaches. District Profile	258-259	McCall, M. O., preaches conservation to his neighbors	57-58
Kelly, James B., of New Mexico, District Profile. James E. Reeves	287-288	MCDONALD, LEON J.: Grass Makes the Difference	154-155
Kentucky, Cypress Creek watershed project, land treatment progress	108	McIlwain, Charles, replaces terraces with contour strups (S.C.)	157
KEPPEL, R. V.: Water in the Southwest. With J. E. Fletcher	54-56	McKenzie Pass, snow drifts on. Cover picture	[146]
KETCHAM, HANK: Dennis the Menace and Dirt. Review	72	MALMGREN, ROBERT C.: Farming Lava Beds. With Roy P. Yonce	86-88
KIMBERLIN, LEON: New Irrigation System Requires Less Water and Less Labor	285-286	Managing Farm Fields, Wetlands, and Waters for Wild Ducks in the South. Review	188
KNIGHT, J. L.: A New Look and a New Story	235-236	Mapping progress on soil surveys	159
Knutzen, Jess, inspects drain tile	39-41	Marginal land—	
KONIECZNY, EDWARD G.: Part-Time Farmer Builds Up a Rundown Farm	156	made profitable through drainage (Idaho)	208-209
Kummer, Carl, develops sound conservation program (Wash.)	210-211	reclaimed for cropland and good pasture (Idaho)	225-227
Laboratory (ies)—		MARTIN, BENNY: Group Action Solves Water Problems on Little Lost River	138-139
for water conservation research in the Southwest	182-184	Maryland, Little Deer Creek watershed project, land treatment progress	108
soil survey, work of, in 1959	160	Massachusetts, New Salem, part-time farmer improves soil	156
Lake, manmade, for fishing and flood prevention	246-247	Masterson, Roy, plants Christmas trees on Ohio farm	101-102
Land leveling—		Merkle, Carl, restores sandy rangeland (Kans.)	237-238
expands in eastern U.S.	162	Merry Christmas—Year-Round Job. Leo Clark	101-102
for more efficient irrigation	225-227	Meyers, Marvin and Wayne, build livestock farm out of marginal land	225-227
Land Management, Bureau of—		Michigan—	
cooperates in regrassing project (Nev.)	205	conservation exhibit promotes district program	252-253
helps on watershed project (Utah)	62	irrigation and stockwater ponds attract wildlife	22-24
Land treatment—		White River, new kind of watershed improvement program	243-245
in SCD's, 1959	163	Mississippi, Ellison Creek watershed project, easements and finances	106
progress in watershed projects	108-109	Missouri, Platte River Tributaries watershed project, easements and finances	107
Land use—		Mr. "Till" Had a Dream. Leon J. Sisk	57-58
for trees in Arkansas	42-44	MOATS, JOHN E.: Quackgrass for Orchard Cover	260-261
improper, effect on trout	243-245	MCKUS, VICTOR: review of Hydrology	188
Scientific, Helps Preserve and Create Wildlife Habitat. D. A. Williams	[170]	MOIR, T. R. G.: Grasses in Agriculture. With R. D. Whyte and J. P. Cooper. Review	263-264
Latar Was the Answer. Leonard A. Anker	153-154	Molybdenum doubles alfalfa yields	275
LATHAM, BRICE M.: No Terraces—Just Contour Strips	157		
LATHROP, W. H.—			
Greene District of Ohio	91		
Prairie Chicken Booms Again	173		
Lava bed reclamation (Hawaii)	86-88		
Learning by Doing. Harold F. Ryan	92-93		
LEE, TILMAN E.: Grass Cover for a Dam and Spillway. Picture story	254		
LIVERMORE, Ed: Harvesting a Double Crop	267-269		
Livestock, tickclover makes forage for	174-175		
Living Earth. Review by Ben Osborn	21-22		

	Page
Moody, W. L., restores rangeland.....	220-221
Moos, Louis M.: A Better Home for Wildlife in Eden Valley.....	180-181
More Geese and Ducks. J. B. Earle.....	176-177
More Grass the Elko Way. Herb Boddy.....	204-206
Moser, Byron, cover picture.....	[98]
Mountain Meadow Improvement. L. T. Turner.....	189-192
Mowing, effect on perennial grasses.....	150-153
Mulch— grass-clover, preserves soil moisture (N.C.).....	213-214
paper, new type gives promising results.....	264
Mulching Machine, New. Earnest A. Christie.....	130-131
MURRAY, GLEN E.: Cutting the Corners.....	117-118
MYERS, LLOYD E.: New Water Conservation Laboratory for the Arid Southwest.....	182-184
Naff, W. W., of Virginia, District Profile. W. D. Richardson.....	142-143
NASCD— program of action with SCS.....	70
sponsors anniversary dinner for SCS.....	[276]-279
Nature, study of, quotation. William Penn.....	[218]
Neafus, J. C., forms balanced ranch unit.....	221-223
NEAL, OVID: An Editor Becomes a Conserva- tionist.....	165-166
Nebraska— Brownell Creek watershed project, structural measures.....	109-110
Indian Creek watershed project, effective- ness.....	111-112
Wild turkeys on the Niobrara River.....	129
NEELY, WILLIAM W.: Managing Farm Fields, Wetlands, and Waters For Wild Ducks in the South. With Verne E. Davison. Review....	188
NELSON, VERN R.: Rebuilding Topsoil for the Island of Grapes.....	140-141
Nematodes— control in soybeans.....	223
description and control measures.....	249-251, 259
root-feeding, increase severity of plant diseases..	250
root-knot, decrease value of tobacco crops....	259
Nevada— Carson Valley, trial plantings of Latah orchard- grass.....	153-154
Elko County— mountain meadow improvement.....	189-192
range problems worked out team-style....	204-206
Ely, rancher builds reservoir and improved irrigation system.....	238-240
Peavine Mountain watershed project, land treatment progress.....	108-109
New Jersey— Highway Department asks SCS help in locating highway.....	166
holly orchard developed by sand company..	[99]-100
Pequest pilot watershed project.....	[132]-134
New Look and a New Story. J. L. Knight..	235-236
New Mexico— Hatch Valley Arroyo watershed project, effectiveness.....	112

	Page
New Mexico—Continued	
Newkirk, conservation range management ..	221-223
watershed research.....	54-56
New Reservoir—New Ranch. Leon Hub- bard.....	238-240
NIEBERDING, VELMA: Buffalo Ranch.....	44-45
Nitrogen Fertilization of Hot Climate Grasses. Jose Vicente-Chandler and Robert W. Pearson.....	269-272
North Carolina— Cherokee County, first field planting of tickclover.....	175
Mitchell County, a "farm without a plow" ..	213-214
soil conservation preached in Transylvania County.....	57-58
North Dakota— Cando, soils training meetings for farmers..	281-282
Elm River watershed project— easements and finances.....	107
land treatment progress.....	109
NOYES, JOHN: Group Action on Sage Creek..	208-209
ODUM, EUGENE P., and HOWARD T.: Funda- mentals of Ecology. Review.....	71
Ohio— Brown County, increased yields through con- servation farming practices.....	212-213
Christmas trees part of conservation program..	101-102
enthusiasm in district program.....	91
Oklahoma— Big Wewoka Creek watershed project, ease- ments and finances.....	107
Buffalo Ranch at Afton.....	44-45
Little Wewoka-Graves Creek watershed proj- ect, structural measures.....	110
rainfall penetration tests on grazing land....	154-155
Sportsman's Lake, reservoir for fishing and flood prevention.....	246-247
successful conservation information program..	267-269
Wagoner County, farm editor builds up farm..	165-166
Washita River flood prevention progress report.....	113-116
OLSON, ROBERT J.: Ten Thousand Plants and a Man.....	279-281
Orchard— citrus, rejuvenation.....	207
cover, quackgrass effective as.....	260-261
Oregon— Hood River, tests on canal sealants.....	137
Lynx Hollow watershed project, easements and finances.....	107
OSBORN, BEN: review of— Fundamentals of Ecology.....	71
Living Earth.....	21-22
PAGE, HAROLD J.: Efficient Use of Fertilizers. With Vladimir Ignatieff. Review.....	144
Paper mulch, new, for weed control.....	264
Pastor serves as assistant district supervisor..	258-259

	Page		Page
Pasture—		Population estimates for 1975 and 2010.....	158
Building at the Kulani Security Camp.		Postage stamp—	
James Buchan.....	82-83	commemorative soil conservation, cover pic- ture.....	[2]
improvement through seeding and better irrigation.....	117-118	water conservation, announcement.....	201
PEARSON, ROBERT W.: Nitrogen Fertilization of Hot Climate Grasses. With Jose Vicente- Chandler.....	269-272	Prairie Chicken Booms Again. W. H. Lathrop.....	173
Pember, Arthur, first in Ness County, Kans., to complete Great Plains conservation plan.....	17-19	PRICE, CLAUDE L.: Local People Solve Flooding Problems in Ashley County.....	134-135
Penn, William—		Price, R. L., uses grass-based rotations.....	136-137
ordinance on land clearing.....	142	Profile, District—	
quotation on studying nature.....	[218]	Fred E. Allen of New Hampshire. Floyd V. Barker.....	94-95
Pequet Watershed Points the Way. John F. Bozzuffi.....	[132]-134	Reverend S. Ben Finley of Kansas. S. H. Keller.....	258-259
PETERSON, ERVIN L.: Conservation For Better Living.....	33	Ira Flanagan of Nebraska. Herbert I. Jones.....	214-215
PETERSON, QUENTIN S.: A Simple Exhibit.....	252-253	H. W. Garrett of Virginia. W. A. Phillips....	48
Phillips, Robert, leaves grass as cover crop in apple orchard.....	213-214	William A. Hunt of Florida. Leon J. Sisk....	69-70
PHILLIPS, W. A.: District Profile, H. W. Gar- rett of Virginia.....	48	James B. Kelly of New Mexico. James E. Reeves.....	287-288
Phosphate, soluble, best in bands.....	137	W. W. Naff of Virginia. William D. Richard- son.....	142-143
Pipe, perforated, used to divert water through snowbanks.....	147-149	J. P. Shedd of Georgia. L. J. Sisk.....	187-188
Pipes, water, wooden, in good condition after 120 years.....	216	Isaac Thomas of Delaware. Gordon S. Smith.....	167-168
Plans, conservation, resulting changes in farming system.....	30-33	Programs participated in by SCS.....	224
Planning—		Progress in 1959. D. A. Williams.....	158-165
a flood prevention project (Wis.).....	195-198	Projects to conserve natural resources.....	263
conservation—		Public Roads, Bureau of, cooperates with SCS on soil surveys.....	159
Brings Recovery for a Sandyland Range. Kelso Williams and P. N. Jensen.....	237-238	Puerto Rico, research on nitrogen fertilization of grasses.....	269-272
Brings Schoolyard Out of the Mud. Robert L. Hilliard.....	283-284	PUGH, BOB: Tree Farming in Ashley County.....	42-44
18 Years of. Charles Bisbee.....	210-211	PUTMAN, JACK: Little Woman in a Big Job....	19-21
for "vertical expansion".....	212-213		
farm and ranch, progress in 1959.....	163	Quackgrass for Orchard Cover. John E. Moats.....	260-261
farm operations using water supply forecasts.....	184-186	Quail, tickclover a choice food for.....	173-175
Maximum Income in Soil Conservation. Rudolph A. Christiansen and John R. Schmidt.....	30-33	Radioactivity work, SCS to help in.....	62
Plant(s)—		Radios for oversnow machines.....	162
materials—		Rainfall penetration tests on rangeland (Okla.).....	154-155
Center, activities (Wash.).....	279-281	Ranchers—	
progress in 1959.....	161	Conservation, Provide Realism for Davey Crockett. Meril G. Carter.....	219-221
Nematodes and Soil Management Systems. Joseph M. Good.....	249-251, 259	work out range problems team-style (Nev.).....	204-206
technology, progress in 1959.....	160-161	Randex-T, new weed control chemical.....	240
Ten Thousand, and a Man. Robert J. Olson.....	279-281	Range—	
waste, hardboard, as canal sealant.....	137	depleted, reseeding (Utah).....	27-30
Plastic sheets preserve baled grass silage.....	[146]	improvement—	
Ponds, farm—		in 1959.....	116
attract wild ducks (Mich.).....	22-24	through reseeding.....	204-206
for homemade duck hunting (S.C.).....	240	seeding—	
multipurpose (Tenn.). Cover picture.....	[242]	equipment for sandy lands.....	116
research on sedimentation and runoff in South- west.....	54-56	progress in 1959.....	160-161
Pooling agreements for small watershed projects.....	229-231	well-managed, Calif. Cover picture.....	[218]
		Rangeland, rainfall penetration tests (Okla.).....	154-155
		Rauton, Nolan, gets homemade duck hunting.....	240
		Reclamation, Bureau of—	
		aids tunnel construction for water diversion (Utah).....	147

Reclamation, Bureau of—Continued	Page	Reviews—Continued	Page
joint irrigation project with SCS (Wyo.).....	180	Hydrology. C. O. Wisler and E. F. Brater..	188
Minidoka Project (Idaho).....	8-11	Living Earth. Peter Farb.....	21-22
REE, W. O.: Testing Debris Guards for Pipe		Managing Farm Fields, Wetlands, and Waters	
Spillways. With W. R. Gwinn.....	227-229	for Wild Ducks in the South. Verne E.	
REEVES, JAMES E.: A Lot of Common Sense.		Davison and W. W. Neely.....	188
District Profile.....	287-288	Snow Surveyors: Defenders Against Flood	
Rejuvenation of a Citrus Orchard. W. Gayle		and Drought. C. B. Colby.....	119-120
Diamond. Picture story.....	207	Soil Conservation Workbook. Interstate	
Research—		Printers & Publishers, Inc.....	71-72
laboratories, new, at Morris, Minn., and		This Land of Ours. Alice Harvey Hubbard..	263
Tempe, Ariz.....	[122]	Richards, William E., dedicated leader and con-	
Needs program, teamwork between SCS and		servation farmer.....	255-256
ARS.....	199-200	RICHARDSON, WILLIAM D.: District Profile,	
on farm income in soil conservation.....	30-33	W. W. Naff of Virginia.....	142-143
on rainfall and runoff.....	54-56	Right Tools at the Right Time. J. Alton	
Series—		Daniel.....	286-287
No. 48. Conservation Research in the		River basin investigations, 1959.....	164
Lower Rio Grande Valley. J. R.		River pollution study (Mich.).....	216
Johnston.....	12-14	ROBERTS, FRANCIS M.: Modern Methods Make	
No. 49. Planning Maximum Income in		the Deserts Bloom in a Hurry.....	273-275
Soil Conservation. Rudolph A. Chris-		Rotations—	
tiansen and John R. Schmidt.....	30-33	and yields on 12 soil types in Wis. (table)....	31
No. 50. Water in the Southwest. R. V.		for controlling nematodes.....	223, 249-251, 259
Keppel and J. E. Fletcher.....	54-56	for increased crop yields.....	236
No. 51. Should You Let the Grass Grow?		four years of coastal bermudagrass and corn..	168
A. A. Hanson.....	150-153	grass-based, for soil improvement.....	136-137
No. 52. New Water Conservation Re-		RUEHLE, CLARENCE: One Way To Improve	
search Laboratory. Lloyd E. Myers..	182-184	Stream Fishing. With R. D. Anderson and	
No. 53. Teamwork on Drainage Research.		Ellis Sedgley.....	33-35
William W. Donnan.....	198-200	Runoff—	
No. 54. Testing Debris Guards for Pipe		research in the Southwest.....	54-56
Spillways. W. R. Gwinn and W. O.		tests on rangeland (Okla.).....	154-155
Ree.....	227-229	Rural Development—	
No. 55. Plant Nematodes and Soil Man-		Begins With the Soil. Gladwin E. Young...	4-8
agement Systems. Joseph M. Good		Program—	
249-251, 259		SCS aid to, 1959.....	165
No. 56. Nitrogen Fertilization of Hot		soil conservation in.....	96
Climate Grasses. Jose Vicente-Chandler		Rurban planning by SCS, 1959.....	163
and Robert W. Pearson.....	269-272	RYAN, HAROLD F.: Learning by Doing.....	92-93
Reseeding—		Sackman, Berthold, likes Great Plains Con-	
Depleted Range. Earl Spendlove.....	27-30	servation Program.....	123, 126
meadows for improved pasture.....	189-192	Santa Claus, the soil.....	[98]
sandy rangeland with native grasses.....	237-238	SCHATTAUER, F. E.: Aloha—Greetings from	
Reservoir(s)—		Hawaii.....	75
asphalt plank-lined, for storing irrigation		SCHMIDT, JOHN R.: Planning Maximum Income	
water.....	89-90	in Soil Conservation. With Rudolph A.	
for fishing and flood prevention.....	246-247	Christiansen.....	30-33
Reshaping a Farm. Neal S. Bue.....	225-227	Scientist Makes Water His Servant. Jack	
Reviews—		Barrick.....	52-53
Dennis the Menace and Dirt. Hank		SEAGO, J. B.: Soils Training for Farmers.....	281-282
Ketcham.....	72	SEDGLEY, ELLIS: One Way To Improve Stream	
Efficient Use of Fertilizers. Edited by		Fishing. With R. D. Anderson and Clarence	
Vladimir Ignatieff and Harold J. Page.....	144	Ruehle.....	33-35
FOOD: The Yearbook of Agriculture. U.S.		Seeder, grass, developed for Western ranges....	264
Department of Agriculture.....	119	Seeding on coarse seedbeds to decrease soil	
Fundamentals of Ecology. Eugene P. Odum		losses.....	215
and Howard T. Odum.....	71	Settlemeyer, Frank and Marvin, use Latar	
Grasses in Agriculture. R. D. Whyte, T. R.		orchardgrass on dairy farm.....	153-154
G. Moir, and J. P. Cooper.....	263-264	Shedd, J. P., of Georgia, District Profile. Leon	
Grasslands. Howard B. Sprague.....	95	J. Sisk.....	187-188
Ground Water Hydrology. David Keith			
Todd.....	47		

	Page		Page
Shoot apex, effect of removal on grasses.....	150-153	Soil Conservation District(s)—Continued	
Should You Let The Grass Grow? A. A. Hanson.....	150-135	Dickinson (Mich.), exhibit helps promote program.....	252-253
Signs of the Times. Charles B. Hildebrand.....	235	Firebaugh (Calif.), teamwork to solve drainage problems.....	199
Silage—		Greene (Ohio) has active program and enthusiastic support.....	91
alfalfa, better if finely chopped and bruised.....	216	Richland (Ohio) helps develop conservation plan for school grounds.....	283-284
grass, baled and stored under plastic sheets.....	[146]	Skagit County (Wash.), drain tile inspection..	39-41
unwilted, affects appetite of dairy heifers.....	275	Upper Sabine (Tex.) maintains highway signboards.....	235
Simazine tests on corn (Wis.).....	139	Soil Conservation Service—	
Sisk, LEON J.—		Celebrates Its Silver Anniversary.....	[276]-279
A Farm With No Plowland.....	213-214	employees, fiscal year 1959.....	168
District Profile, William A. Hunt of Florida....	69-70	progress report for fiscal year 1959.....	158-165
District Profile, J. P. Shedd of Georgia.....	187-188	silver anniversary.....	224
Mr. "Till" Had a Dream.....	57-58	Soil Survey—	
Soil Sample Display Panel.....	141-142	maps aid in planning rural development.....	4-8
SMITH, GORDON S.—		maps, better use by farmers through training meetings.....	281-282
Bear Hole Watershed Pay-Off.....	66-68	progress report.....	159-160
District Profile, Isaac Thomas of Delaware....	167-168	progress to 1959.....	120
SMITH, GUY D.: review of Efficient Use of Fertilizers.....	144	reports edited and printed in 1959.....	159
Snowbanks impede diversion of irrigation water.....	147-149	reports published in 1959.....	70
Snow drift near McKenzie Pass (Oreg.) Cover picture.....	[146]	SORENSEN, WILLIAM B.: Great Plains Conservation Plan in Ness County. With Orval A. Harold.....	17-19
Snow survey—		Sorghums, hybrid, outyield standard varieties..	261
forecasts, use for planning season's farming operations.....	184-186	South Carolina—	
progress in 1959.....	162	Abbeville County, contour strips replace terraces.....	157
Snow Surveyors—Defenders Against Flood and Drought. Review by Fair C. Griffin.....	119-120	Brushy Creek watershed project, easements and finances.....	107
Soil—		Lake Greenwood, farm ponds attract ducks..	240
classification and correlation progress in 1959..	159	Santee Wildlife Refuge, more geese and ducks.....	176-177
improvement through grass-based rotations.....	136-137	Twelve Mile Creek watershed project, effectiveness.....	112
interpretations progress in 1959.....	160	wildlife conservation gains attention in schools.....	179
Management Systems, Plant Nematodes and Joseph M. Good.....	249-251, 259	South Dakota, Scott Creek watershed project, land treatment progress.....	109
Sample Display Panel. Leon J. Sisk.....	141-142	Southeast, grass teams used.....	232-234
testing for efficient farm management.....	240	Southwest, research on irrigation water supply problems.....	182-184
tests show important deficiencies.....	275	Soybeans, nematode control measures.....	223
Training for Farmers. J. B. Seago.....	281-282	Space, uses of land in U.S.....	158
types, fitness for building sites.....	245	SPENDLOVE, EARL: Reseeding Depleted Range..	27-30
Soil Bank—		Spillway—	
acres to be put in Conservation Reserve, 1960..	178	coastal bermudagrass, shows its worth (S.C.)..	284
SCS assistance to, 1959.....	165	establishing grass cover. Picture story.....	254
Soil Conservation—		research on trash guards for.....	227-229
in the Rural Development Program.....	96	SPRAGUE, HOWARD B.: Grasslands. Review..	95
Society's booklet, "Dennis the Menace and Dirt".....	72	Stabilization of stream bottoms.....	244-245
system requires major changes.....	30-33	Stamp, postage—	
Workbook. Review by Adrian C. Fox.....	71-72	soil conservation—	
Soil Conservation District(s)—		release.....	[2], 3
activities in 1959.....	162-163	sales.....	64-65
Ashley County (Ark.) tree farming.....	42-44	water conservation, announcement.....	126
Buffalo County (Wis.) sponsors conservation education program.....	231	STANGELAND, NORTON: What Is a Conservation Farmer?.....	63-64
Camp Verde and Verde-Oak Creek (Ariz.) control gophers.....	46-47		
Caney Valley (Okla.), woman elected as supervisor.....	19-21		
Cowley County (Kans.), assistant supervisors help with official projects.....	257-258		

	Page
States, assistance to by SCS on water problems...	164
Stemwinder on Dry Creek. District Profile.	
Herbert I. Jones.....	214-215
STOESZ, A. D.: review of Grasses in Agriculture.....	263-264
STRATE, RANDY: Trout—A Crop of the Land.....	243-245
Stream improvement (Mich.).....	243-245
Stripcropping—	
controls soil-blowing (N. Dak.).....	63-64
on an Ohio farm. Cover picture.....	[266]
replaces terraces (S.C.).....	157
Structural measures, progress in watershed projects.....	109-110
Structure designed for both flood prevention and wildlife benefits.....	247-248
STUART, WILFRED J.: Wild Turkeys in Nebraska.....	129
Stubble Mulch Judging Contest (Nebr.).....	131
Stubble mulching uniformity in Great Plains....	161
SUMMERS, FELIX—	
conservation farmers are "on the beam." Cartoon.....	192
rabbits like grasses and legumes. Cartoon....	137
soil loss through exploitation. Cartoon.....	168
SUNDQUIST, CARL L.: Better Homegrown Beef—for Hawaiian Consumers.....	80-82
TABOR, PAUL: Teams of Grasses for the Southeast.....	232-234
Taming the Washita. Ray Walker.....	113-116
TAYLOR, PETER W.: A New Waterfowl Refuge.....	171-172
Teams of Grasses for the Southeast. Paul Tabor.....	232-234
Teamwork—	
on Drainage Research. William W. Donnan.....	198-200
Sparks Watershed Project. Tom Evans....	[60]-62
Technical aid to SCD's by SCS, 1959.....	162-163
Tennessee—	
Blount County, establishing grass cover on dam and spillway.....	254
Carroll County, conservation practices give farm a new look.....	235-236
Jennings Creek watershed project, easements and finances.....	107
Thompson Creek, structure for flood prevention and fish and wildlife development....	247-248
Wolf River watershed project, structural measures.....	110
Terraces—	
conserve soil and water.....	255-256
parallel, gain in favor.....	161
replaced by stripcropping (S.C.).....	157
Testing Debris Guards for Pipe Spillways.	
W. R. Gwinn and W. O. Ree.....	227-229
Tests for conservation knowledge of school children (Va.).....	262-263
Texas—	
Commerce, signboards give timely hints to district cooperators.....	235

	Page
Texas—Continued	
ideal location for filming movie found on conservation ranch.....	219-221
Lower Rio Grande Valley, research on soil and water management.....	12-14
Sulphur Creek watershed project, effectiveness..	112
Trinity River flood prevention project, structural measures.....	110
This Land of Ours. Review by Tom Dale.....	263
Thomas, Isaac, of Delaware, District Profile.	
Gordon S. Smith.....	167-168
Thurmond, I. C., measures rainfall penetration on rangeland.....	154-155
Tibbe, Albert, builds up rundown farm.....	212-213
Tickleclover for Quail and Livestock. Karl E. Graetz.....	173-175
Tile—	
drain siltation and deterioration (Wash.).....	39-41
Drainage for Citrus. R. G. Jessup and D. P. Ventulett.....	202-204
Tillage, minimum, saves time and money.....	272
TODD, DAVID KEITH: Ground Water Hydrology. Review.....	47
Tool boxes from rocket-shipping cases.....	286-287
Topsoil, rebuilding with cover crops.....	140-141
Tractors on U.S. farms, 1959.....	275
Trash guards for pipe spillways tested.....	227-229
Tree(s)—	
Christmas, important part of conservation program.....	101-102
Farming in Ashley County. Bob Pugh.....	42-44
farming, income from (Ark.).....	58-59
fertilizing proves profitable.....	234
holly, better quality through conservation practices.....	[99]-100
planting and thinning (Ark.).....	42-44
Trout—A Crop of the Land. Randy Strate..	243-245
Tunnels for transmountain diversion of irrigation water.....	147-149
Turkeys, Wild, in Nebraska. Wilfred J. Stuart.....	129
Turnage, Elmer, cover picture.....	[50]
TURNER, L. T.: Mountain Meadow Improvement.....	189-192
TUTTLE, ROY E.: Drain Tile—How Are They Working?.....	39-41
Utah—	
Draper, pasture improvement.....	117-118
Green's Lake watershed project, structural measures.....	110
reseeding depleted range.....	27-30
Sanpete Valley, water diversion through snowbanks.....	147-149
teamwork on flood prevention project.....	[60]-62
VAN ARSDELL, H. E.: Grass-Based Rotations.	
With Albert P. Boyd.....	136-137
VAN GORDER, CHARLES G.: Gopher Getters....	46-47
VENTULETT, D. P.: Tile Drainage for Citrus.	
With R. G. Jessup.....	202-204
Vermont, putting water to work on Mount Equinox.....	52-53

	Page		Page
Vertical Expansion—		Watershed(s)—Continued	
Through Conservation Planning. Bill Hensley.....	212-213	Is People, Too. Roy H. Dingle.....	195-198
through conservation range management..	221-223	Mill Creek (Wis.) flood prevention project creates "watershed religion".....	195-198
Veterans, Armed Forces, get chance to home- stead in Idaho.....	8-11	Pequest (N.J.), channel improvement, drain- age, and land treatment.....	132-134
VICENTE-CHANDLER, JOSE: Nitrogen Fertiliza- tion of Hot Climate Grasses. With Robert W. Pearson.....	269-272	pilot projects, progress in 1959.....	164
Virginia Cooperative Wildlife Research Unit studies conservation education program.....	262-263	program commended by USDA advisory group.....	144
Vo-Ag students learn conservation (Wis.).....	92-93	progress report. Charles H. Lloyd.....	105-112
WALKER, RAY: Taming the Washita.....	113-116	protection—	
WALPOLE, L. J.: Conservation Range Manage- ment. With Herbert I. Jones.....	221-223	progress report, 1959.....	163-164
WASHICHEK, JACK N.: Using Snow Survey Forecasts for Water Planning on Irrigated Farms.....	184-186	projects, effectiveness.....	111-112
Washington, George, describes land exploitation.....	45, [266]	Thompson Creek (Tenn.), flood prevention and wildlife development.....	247-248
Washington—		U.S., toured by representatives of 19 countries.....	68
Columbia Basin, farmer turns desert land into irrigated farm.....	273-275	Walnut Gulch (Ariz.), rainfall and runoff studied.....	54-56
Douglas County, farmer builds sound con- servation program.....	210-211	Waterspreading for increased water supply (N. Mex.).....	223
Lynn Gulch area, gully control.....	51	Waterways, grass, in gullies (Wash.).....	51
Saar Creek watershed project, effectiveness..	112	Wayne, John, finds realistic movie setting on conservation ranch.....	219-221
Skagit County, drain tile inspection.....	39-41	Weather Bureau—	
Stretch Island, rebuilding topsoil.....	140-141	aids SCS in soil surveys.....	160
Wenatchee Valley, quackgrass as orchard cover.....	260-261	aids SCS on hydrologic problems.....	162
Washita River, progress report on flood pre- vention.....	113-116	Weather reports, improved (Wis.).....	83
Water—		Weed killers tested.....	139, 240
conservation—		Weeks, Russell, breaks and reseeds native meadows.....	189-192
postage stamp, announcement.....	201	Weiner, Arthur, uses outdoors as conservation laboratory.....	92-93
Research Laboratory for the Arid South- west. Lloyd E. Myers.....	182-184	West Virginia—	
control for woodland mangement.....	161	Daves Fork-Christians Fork watershed pro- ject, structural measures.....	110
Diversion Through Snowbanks. Carl Wilker.....	147-149	Salem Fork watershed project, structural measures.....	109
harnessed for power, flood prevention.....	52-53	What Price Water? Merle H. Arnold, Jr.....	89-90
In the Southwest. R. V. Keppel and J. E. Fletcher.....	54-56	Wheel-track planting spreads in Corn Belt.....	160
Planning on Irrigated Farms. Jack N. Washichek.....	184-186	WHYTE, R. D.: Grasses in Agriculture. With T. R. G. Moir and J. P. Cooper. Review..	263-264
Problems on Little Lost River. Benny Martin.....	138-139	Wildlife—	
storage in asphalt plank-lined reservoirs.....	89-90	and fish benefit from multipurpose dam.....	247-248
supply forecasts for individual SCD's.....	162	Conservation in South Carolina Schools. J. B. Earle.....	179
What is it worth?.....	149	ducks, new homes for (Mich.).....	22-24
Waterfowl—		geese and ducks attracted by increased food supplies.....	176-177
attracted by increased food supplies.....	176-177	habitat preserved and created through scien- tific land use.....	[170]
dam and dugout create nesting place for.....	[170]	increase through improved irrigation (Wyo.).....	180-181
Farming for.....	102	new waterfowl refuge (Idaho).....	171-172
Refuge, A New. Peter W. Taylor.....	171-172	prairie chicken on nest, close-up picture.....	173
Watershed(s)—		quail, ticklelover a choice food for.....	173-175
Alamogordo Creek (N. Mex.), rainfall and runoff studied.....	54-56	Sanctuary in a Suburban Development. Lester Fox.....	177-178
associations organize to control runoff (Wis.)..	230	turkeys in Nebraska.....	129
Bear Hole (Del.) flood prevention project.....	66-68	waterfowl, nesting place for (Oreg.). Cover picture.....	[170]
Green's Lake (Utah) flood prevention project.....	[60]-62	Wildrye, Russian, new variety of.....	288
		WILKER, CARL: Water Diversion Through Snowbanks.....	147-149

WILLIAMS, D. A.—	Page	Woodland(s)—Continued	Page
An Important 25th Anniversary.....	224	Conservation. Max D. Bolar.....	58-59
Conservation leaders face challenge.....	118	conservation in Ashley County, Ark.....	42-44
Report of SCS Activities, fiscal year 1959..	158-165	management—	
Scientific Land Use Helps Preserve and Cre-		by water control.....	161
ate Wildlife Habitat.....	[170]	for Christmas tree harvest.....	101-102
WILLIAMS, KELSO: Recovery for a Sandyland		Workers—	
Range. With P. N. Jensen.....	237-238	factory, work less to pay family grocery bill..	240
Wind erosion—		in agriculture.....	216
control (N. Dak.).....	63-64	World Soil Map, progress on.....	160
damage in the Great Plains, 1959.....	95	Wyoming, Eden Valley irrigation project creates	
Windbreaks—		wildlife paradise.....	180-181
for wind erosion control.....	63-64		
provide food and cover for wildlife.....	180-181	Yearbook of Agriculture, 1959, FOOD. Re-	
Wirth brothers build mulching machine.....	130-131	view by Kenneth C. Beeson.....	119
Wisconsin—		Yield increase—	
Buffalo County takes watershed route to		of fruit and truck crops (Mass.).....	156
conservation.....	229-231	on N.J. holly orchard.....	[99]-100
Mill Creek project creates "watershed reli-		through—	
gion".....	195-198	conservation crop rotations.....	236
planning maximum income in soil conserva-		conservation farming practices (Ohio)...	212-213
tion.....	30-33	land leveling, crop rotation, and ferti-	
Vo-Ag students learn conservation.....	92-93	lizing.....	225-227
Wisconsin Agriculturist, editorial, July 4, 1959..	[50]	mountain meadow improvement.....	189-192
WISLER, C. O.: Hydrology. With E. F.		range reseeding.....	205-206
Brater. Review.....	188	treating alfalfa with molybdenum.....	275
Wolf, Clarence R., develops holly orchard... [99]-100		YONCE, ROY P.: Farming Lava Beds. With	
Woman becomes district supervisor (Okla.)...	19-21	Robert C. Malmgren.....	86-88
Woodland(s)—		YOUNG, GLADWIN E.: Rural Development	
benefited by nongrazing.....	68	Begins With the Soil.....	4-8



SOIL CONSERVATION

Index

VOLUME XXVI

August 1960 to July 1961



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

Issued November 1961

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE
SOIL CONSERVATION—INDEX TO VOLUME XXVI

AUGUST 1960 TO JULY 1961

ACPS cost-sharing aid—	Page	ANDREWS, R. G.: Hydrologists Keep Track of	Page
channel improvement (Calif.).....	211	the Water.....	285-286
dam building (Idaho).....	214	ARCHER, SELLERS: Flood Problems on Florida	
drainage (S.C.).....	71	Flatlands.....	201-203
irrigation improvements (Idaho).....	129	Arizona, Coconino County, wheatgrasses do a	
liming acid soils (Mich.).....	14	job.....	237-239
mountain meadow renovation (Calif.).....	128	Arkansas Farmers Like Sericea Lespedeza.	
pond construction (Idaho).....	30	Wilson W. Ferguson.....	233-234
range improvement (Idaho).....	136	ARS—	
rangeland seeding (Okla.).....	88	and SCS Use Portable Hydraulic Channel....	80-81
seed harvesting (Okla.).....	18	cooperates in river basin surveys.....	164
terracing, pond construction, tree planting		gives radiological monitoring training.....	159
(S.C.).....	5	helps devise improved drainage pattern....	278-279
tile drainage (Wash.).....	287	need for devising improvements faster.....	75
tree seeding by helicopter (Wash.).....	92	research. See Research Series.	
water development (N. Mex.).....	10	ASHBAUGH, BYRON L.—	
wildlife improvement (Kans.).....	187	receives Conservation Education award.....	251
ADLER, RUDOLPH: The Soil and Its Fertility.		Things To Do in Science and Conservation.	
With Henry Teuscher and Jerome P. Seaton.		With Muriel Beuschlein. Review.....	192
Review.....	95-96	Award(s)—	
AGNEW, LARKIN B.—		Conservation Education, presentation.....	251
How To Install a Pipe Overfall.....	40-41	Outstanding Conservation Farmer.....	24, 166
New Water Management System.....	278-279	to SCS employees, 1960.....	187, 192
Agnew, W. M., harvests catfish from stockwater			
pond.....	189-190	BAKER, EARL R.: Cranberry Production in	
Agronomy, progress report.....	160	the Pacific Northwest.....	54-56
Airplanes—		Balmforth, Sid, master pond builder.....	29-30
fertilizing floodwater-retarding structures with		Banker(s)—	
(La.).....	213	Awards program initiated by F. S. Hurd.....	70
tree seeding by helicopter (Wash.).....	91-92	Back SCD All the Way.....	263
Alabama—		view of conservation plans.....	148
Greene County, beaver pond grows duck		Barby, Ralph, builds conservation ranch.....	86-88
food.....	182-183	Barclay, Judson, Jr., brings more wildlife to his	
parallel terracing.....	269	ranch.....	187-188
Alfalfa—		BARNARD, JOHN W.: review of Land for the	
and grasses recondition land, increase hay		Future.....	143
yields.....	27, 111-112	BARNETT, A. P.: Erosion on Piedmont Soils.	
weed control in.....	22	With B. H. Hendrickson.....	31-34
ALLRED, B. W.: review of—		BEARD, JOHN C.: 5,629 Cooperators.....	65-66
Adventures in Ecology.....	96	BEATY, ALFRED E.: review of Things To Do in	
Private Grazing and Public Lands.....	239-240	Science and Conservation.....	192
ALTHOUSE, PAUL M.: Biochemistry of Plants		BENNETT, HUGH HAMMOND—	
and Animals. With M. Frank Mallette and		1880-1960. Wellington Brink.....	51-52
Carl O. Claggett. Review.....	192	displays garden produce. Cover picture....	[50]
ALVERSON, KENT: Saga of the Sand Dunes... 12-14		keeping our land productive. Quotation....	[74]
ANDERSON, CLINTON P.: Grass can make		memorialized in soils professorship.....	251
beautiful. Quotation.....	[218]	productive land is our base. Quotation....	[50]
ANDERSON, H. OBERT: The Big 40. With R.		SCS technicians are land doctors. Quotation..	148
K. Lawson.....	231-232	What Others Say About.....	53
ANDERSON, ROBERT S.: Multiple Benefits on		BENNETT, WILLIAM A.: Dragline Irrigation for	
the Shakopee.....	206-207	Apple Orchards.....	84-85

	Page
Benson, Ezra Taft, quotation on Hugh Bennett.	53
Bermuda Pays Big. Bernice DeShong.	236-237
Beuschlein, Muriel—	
receives Conservation Education award.	251
Things To Do in Science and Conservation.	
With Byron L. Ashbaugh. Review.	192
Big 40. H. Obert Anderson and R. K. Lawson.	231-232
Biochemistry of Plants and Animals. Review by B. D. Blakely.	192
Birdsfoot Trefoil Pastures in Iowa. John K. Maddy.	222-223
BJERRUM, L.: From Theory to Practice in Soil Mechanics. With A. Casagrande, R. B. Peck, and A. W. Skempton. Review.	143
BLAISDELL, FRED W.—	
designs portable hydraulic channel.	80-81
St. Anthony Falls Hydraulic Laboratory.	280-282
BLAKELY, B. D.: review of Biochemistry of Plants and Animals.	192
BODDY, HERB—	
19 Years of Conservation Pays.	15-17
Alternate-Row Seeding of Grasses and Legumes.	89-91
BOEKER, HAROLD M.: A Conservation Plan for 1,500 Cattle and 100,000 Deer. With Ellis F. Sedgley.	177-178
Book Designer Turns Conservationist. Lester Fox.	22-23
Book Reviews. See Reviews.	
BOONE, DAN: Pine Trees for Cotton. With Claude K. Compton.	252-254
Boy Scouts of America—	
carry out conservation plan (Tex.).	65-66
conservation activities, present and future.	63-65
BRADFORD, HAROLD W.: Dam Overhauled By "Arctic" Engineering. With Truman G. Spannagel.	270-272
BRADY, NYLE C.: The Nature and Properties of Soils. With Harry O. Buckman. Review.	47
BREDEMEIER, LORENZ F.: Sandhills Ranchers Go for Trees. With Walt Ekdahl and Donell D. Sylvester.	250-251
Briggs, Ezra, comments on district program.	17
BROOKS, DAVID C.: Hunting Preserve in Ohio.	256-257
Browntopmillet for Wildlife. Morris Byrd and W. C. Young.	34-35
Brush control—	
Land Improvement Through. Harry M. Elwell.	56-59
root-plowing and reseeded (Tex.).	188-189
seeding trees by helicopter (Wash.).	91-92
Bryant, John M., of California, District Profile.	
Alex Gay.	44-45
BUCKMAN, HARRY O.: The Nature and Properties of Soils. With Nyle C. Brady. Review.	47
BUIE, EUGENE C.: Watershed Structures Call for Major Engineering Planning. With Carroll A. Reese.	276-278
Bulbs Can't Stand Wet Feet. Andrew Linn.	286-287
BULLOCK, ARNOLD E.: Taming the Pit River.	210-211

	Page
BYRD, MORRIS: Browntopmillet for Wildlife. With W. C. Young.	34-35
CALEF, WESLEY: Private Grazing and Public Lands. Review.	239-240
California—	
John M. Bryant, District Profile.	44-45
farm zoning districts.	76-78
geologic studies help solve sediment problem.	273
Mendocino County, erosion control on woodlands.	262-263
Modoc County, meadow renovation program.	127-128
Pit River, channel improvement.	210-211
Sonoma County, benefits of conservation work.	15-17
Canadian land not farmed to best advantage.	262
Careers in Conservation. Soil Conservation Society of America. Review.	263
CASAGRANDE, A.: From Theory to Practice in Soil Mechanics. With L. Bjerrum, R. B. Peck, and A. W. Skempton. Review.	143
Cattle—	
in Florida.	130
more profitable than wheat (S. Dak.).	42-43
numbers in U.S.	30, 144
on irrigated farmlands.	211
operation on the Ralph Barby Ranch (Okla.).	86-88
Charlotte Observer, quotation on Hugh Bennett.	53
CHENEY, HOWARD V.: Pheasants—By the Hundreds.	187-188
CHURCH, RONALD: A Faithful Soil Steward. District Profile.	259-260
CLAGETT, CARL O.: Biochemistry of Plants and Animals. With M. Frank Mallette and Paul M. Althouse. Review.	192
CLARK, IRA: Good Grassland Management—A Family Tradition.	220-222
CLAWSON, MARION: Land for the Future. With R. Burnell Held and Charles H. Stoddard. Review.	143
CLEMENTS, EDITH S.: Adventures in Ecology. Review.	96
CLEPPER, HENRY: American Forestry—Six Decades of Growth. With Arthur B. Meyer. Review.	263
Colorado—	
Colorado Springs, Boy Scout Jamboree.	[60]-63
irrigation system modernized.	270-272
Kiowa watershed serves as pilot.	196-198
mountain meadow improvement studies.	135-136
Rio Grande National Forest, sheep grazing. Cover picture.	[122]
White River Plateau, range improvement.	177-178
Community Push Gets Trees Planted. Eudis Singleton.	260-262
COMPTON, CLAUDE K.: Pine Trees for Cotton—Sound Land Use, Profit. With Dan Boone.	252-254
Connecticut—	
Bethel, book designer turns conservationist.	22-23
Fairfield County, better Christmas trees.	258-259
Conservation—	
activities of the Boy Scouts of America.	63-65

Conservation—Continued	Page	DARK, CLEO: District Profile, Carl E. Hicks	Page
Bivouac—The Fifth Boy Scout Jamboree.		of Texas.....	166-167
Donald A. Williams.....	[60]-63	DAVIS, DAVID O.—	
education. See Education, conservation.		Land Judging Contests.....	224-226
Help for Builders, Developers, and Contractors. Virginia SCD Association. Review.	288	Union County Swings from Livestock to Dust to Livestock. With Paul N. Miller.....	9-11
interdependency of all programs. Quotation.	[242]	DAVIS, T. J.: Healing a Gully. Picture story.	79
of Natural Resources. Review by Phoebe Harrison.....	46-47	DAVISON, DONALD N.: Saving and Using the Runoff. With Verl G. King.....	214-215
on Farm Woodlands. Donald A. Williams..	243	DECKER, RAY S.: Soil Mechanics in Soil and Water Conservation.....	284-285
practices applied in 1960.....	163	DESHONG, BERNICE—	
Programs, Watersheds Natural Units for. Donald A. Williams.....	195	Little's Bermuda Pays Big.....	236-237
Needs Inventory—		New Wealth and Old—On Oklahoma's Tablelands.....	86-88
completed.....	48	DIERKS, ERNEST: Strip Mine Becomes Wildlife Haven.....	175-176
progress in 1960.....	164	District(s)—	
tree-planting needs.....	243	agricultural zoning, three types.....	77-78
Reserve—		Profile. See Profile, District.	
acreage, 1961.....	240	Soil Conservation. See Soil Conservation Districts.	
participants, SCS assistance to in 1960...	164	DOUTHITT, JOE: Land, Water & People. With Otis Tossett. Review.....	288
Contour farming—		Drainage—	
a beautiful sight. Quotation.....	[266]	ditches for woodlands (Tex.).....	44
stores more moisture.....	200	improvements in Louisiana.....	278-279
Contractor Plays "Boy At the Dike".....	67	practices, progress in 1960.....	161-162
Cooper, Cal, likes dragline irrigation (Wash.)...	84-85	tile, improvements on bulb land (Wash.)...	286-287
Cooperators—		work improves mail service (S.C.).....	71-72
5,629. John C. Beard.....	65-66	Ducks. See Wildlife.	
with SCD's, 1960.....	162	DUNN, LYNDE: Ranch for cattle and deer. Artwork.....	177
Corn—		EARLE, J. B.: Reclaiming Gravel Mines.....	142
close-drilled, for silage.....	71	Ecology, Adventures in. Review by B. W. Allred.....	96
Continuous, Needs Proper Management.....	95	Education, conservation—	
hybrid, acres planted in 1960.....	144	at Boy Scout Jamboree.....	[60]-63
more on fewer acres.....	72	award of Wildlife Society, presentation.....	251
stalks shred to cut erosion losses (Ind.).....	232	demonstrations and tours in woodland management (Ind.).....	167
Cottontails and Bobwhites—On a Cattle Farm. Dalton Rushing and R. D. Fisher.....	190-191	land judging contests (Okla.).....	224-226
COUGHRAN, JOE: More Quail and Deer on a Texas Ranch.....	188-189	need to inform nonfarm people.....	158-159
Cover crops reduce soil and water losses.....	33	Our Conservation Song.....	275
COYLE, JAMES J.: A New Look For Terraced Fields.....	268-270	program of the Boy Scouts of America.....	63-65
CRASTREE, ROE D.: Building Soil With Grass.....	111-112	suggestions for improvement.....	93-94
Cranberry Production in the Pacific Northwest. Earl R. Baker.....	54-56	useful books.....	191-192
Cropping, continuous, nitrogen key to success...	11	woodland clinics for FFA-4-H boys (Tex.)...	254-255
CROWLEY, CLAUDE D.: They Farm the Bottomlands Again on Johnson Creek Watershed.....	140-141	EIKLEBERRY, R. W.: They Learn About Their Soil Maps By Reservation Only.....	109-111
Daily Plainsman, quotation on Hugh Bennett...	53	EKDAHL, WALT: Sandhills Ranchers Go for Trees. With Lorenz F. Bredemeier and Donell D. Sylvester.....	250-251
DALE, TOM—		ELLISON, CARROLL, gets better yields from alternate-row seedings.....	90-91
A New Editor.....	240	ELWELL, HARRY M.: Land Improvement Through Brush Control.....	56-59
review of Power To Produce: The Yearbook of Agriculture, 1960.....	119	Engineering—	
Dam(s)—		"Artic," Dam Overhauled By. Harold W. Bradford and Truman G. Spannagel...	270-272
fertilizing by airplane (La.).....	213	hydrologists keep track of the water.....	285-286
Mulching Flood Prevention Structures.....	38-39		
on Johnson Creek watershed (Tenn.).....	140-141		
on Kiowa Creek (Colo.).....	197		
Overhauled By "Arctic" Engineering. Harold W. Bradford and Truman G. Spannagel...	270-272		
Danyow, Orville, develops marsh for wildlife.	174-175		

Engineering—Continued	Page	Farmers—Continued	Page
International Congress of Agricultural Machinery.....	168	Go to Grass. Leon J. Sisk.....	19-22
Measures in Farm and Watershed Conservation. Donald A. Williams.....	267	learn to use zoning to advantage.....	76-78
planning in watershed projects (Ga.).....	276-278	like sericea lespedeza (Ark.).....	233-234
progress report.....	161-162	meet to learn about their soil maps.....	109-111
soil mechanics in conservation planning.....	284-285	produce more corn on fewer acres.....	72
Engineers find soil surveys useful.....	103-104	share of consumer dollar drops.....	14
Erosion—		skill and personal preferences important in farm planning.....	153
control—		Farmers Home Administration—	
by shredding cornstalks (Ind.).....	232	requires conservation plans on borrowers' farms.....	5, 8
In Woodland Harvest. Robert A. Dellberg.....	262-263	Water Facilities Program aids water development (N. Mex.).....	10
practices, progress report.....	161	Farming—	
through stripcropping (Mo.).....	68-69	conservation, benefits wildlife.....	171
through tree planting (S.C.).....	3-5	Stubble Mulch. Walter E. Selby.....	176
effect on land. Quotation.....	[26]	Tree, Conservation, Is a Way of Life With the Wilsons. Herbert F. Gaines.....	244-246
on Piedmont Soils. A. P. Barnett and B. H. Hendrickson.....	31-34	FEIST, IRVING J.: A Look At the Future for Conservation Activities.....	63-65
Exploring the River. Review by D. Harper Simms.....	191	FERGUSON, WILSON W.: Arkansas Farmers Like Sericea Lespedeza.....	233-234
Extension Service personnel help train boys at Youth Range Camp (Tex.).....	132	FERSCH, GEORGE L.: Natural Resource Use In Our Economy. With William H. Stead. Review.....	191
Fallout Shelters for Farm Animals.....	272	Fertilizer(s)—	
FAO sponsors conference on fish.....	207	effect on vegetative composition (chart).....	135
Farm(s)—		method of placement with seed affects yields.....	228-230
and Ranch Planning—		more nutrients per ton today.....	72
Base for Full Conservation. Donald A. Williams.....	147	nitrogen—	
progress report.....	162-163	heavier use making soils more acid.....	5
appraisal with soil surveys.....	107	What Happens to.....	120
capital investment per worker, 1959.....	48	recommendations improved by map.....	120
Certified Tree, acreage in 1959.....	88	tests on application rates.....	240
Donated to SCD. Mitchell G. Hassler.....	167-168	types used on browntop millet.....	35
fire losses, 1960.....	270	Fertilizing Flood Prevention Structures. James Guillory.....	213
horizontally and deeply ploughed. Quotation.....	[266]	Fescue, Tall—A Winter Grass for Florida. H. E. Van Arsdall and LeeRoy Wiggins.....	235-236
Machinery Congress, International.....	168	Financing a watershed project.....	203-204
need for a written plan.....	151	Fish—	
number having basic conservation plan.....	162	Are Soil Survey "Customers." Bernhard A. Roth.....	180-181
output—		Catfish Farming. Brice M. Latham.....	189-190
in U.S., rise in 1950's.....	216	farm pond built for trout.....	179-180
World, Sets Record.....	216	For Food—international conference.....	207
plans. See Plan(s), conservation.		Fish and Wildlife Service—	
Planning. W. O. Lambeth. Picture story. [156-157]		acquires wetlands with bird hunting stamp funds.....	173
producing over \$5,000 gross sales, 1950-60..	273	Better Hunting and Fishing on Small Watershed Projects. Review.....	288
products, U.S., importers of.....	150	stocks pond on conservation hunting preserve (Ohio).....	256-257
Safety Week, 1961.....	287	FISHER, LEO L.: Woodland Clinics for FFA-4-H Boys.....	254-255
size increase.....	176	FISHER, R. D.: Cottontails and Bobwhites—On a Cattle Farm. With Dalton Rushing.....	190-191
U.S., use of electricity.....	143	Flood—	
workers—		prevention—	
in U.S., most are family workers.....	92	benefits wildlife (Minn.).....	206-207
productivity rises faster than in industry..	168	channel improvement (Calif.).....	210-211
Farmers—			
and Ranchers—What They Say About Conservation Plans. Cal L. Roark.....	148-150		
conservation—			
get more lasting benefits from ACP cost sharing.....	148		
Halt Missouri's Little Dust Bowl. Gaylord H. Wisner.....	68-69		

Flood—Continued	Page
prevention—continued	
in Colorado.....	196-198
on Elk Creek watershed (Ind.).....	199-200
progress in 1960.....	163
project on Johnson Creek watershed (Tenn.).....	140-141
structures, mulching of.....	38-39
Problems on Florida Flatlands. Sellers Archer.....	201-203
Florida—	
flood problems studied.....	201-203
Perdido River SCD, tall fescue fills the gap.....	235-236
Range Management in. L. L. Yarlett.....	130-132
Fonnesbeck, Myron and Norman, operate farm according to plan.....	154-155
Ford, A. L.: Taking Guesswork Out of Nursery Stock Needs.....	246-247
Foreign Agricultural Service—	
forecasts record world farm output.....	216
training programs, assistance by SCS in 1960...	192
Forests cover one-third of land surface.....	251
Forest Service—	
cooperates in—	
promoting range conservation stamp.....	124
river-basin surveys.....	164
woodland soil-site correlation studies.....	248
sheep grazing in Rio Grande National Forest. Cover picture.....	[122]
trees planted by private landowners, 1960....	254
Forestry, American—Six Decades of Growth. Review by Paul Lemmon.....	263
Foss, PHILLIP P.: Politics and Grass. Re- view.....	239
FOSTER, A. B.: Knox County Revives Through Good Leadership of District Supervisors.....	6-8
FOX, ADRIAN C.: review of—	
Manual for Outdoor Laboratories.....	47
Natural Resource Use in Our Economy.....	191
Fox, Kel, finds wheatgrass the answer.....	237-239
FOX, LESTER—	
Book Designer Turns Conservationist.....	22-23
District Profile, Hans L. van Leer of Massa- chusetts.....	215-216
Trees Won't Grow Just Anywhere.....	258-259
FREEMAN, ORVILLE L.—	
signs memorandum of understanding with Gerlach (Nev.) SCD. Photograph.....	264
We must look at conservation. Quotation... [242]	
Fujita, Mr. & Mrs. Seichi, receive Outstanding Conservation Farmer award. Photograph...	24
GAINES, HERBERT F.: Conservation Tree Farm- ing Is a Way of Life With the Wilsons....	244-24
GANTT, C. W., JR.: Wanted—Grass Planting With Fewer Failures and Lower Costs. With W. C. Hulburt.....	228-230
Garrett, Glen E., manages ranch for beef and wildlife.....	184-185
Gaskill, Frank, plugs hole in dike with automobile...	67
GASTON, T. L.: review of Land, Water & People...	288

GAY, ALEX: District Profile, John M. Bryant	Page
of California.....	44-45
GEIGER, A. F.: Geologic Studies Pay Off in Conservation.....	272-273
Geologic—	
data, progress report.....	162
Studies Pay Off in Conservation. A. F. Geiger.....	272-273
Georgia—	
Bulloch County, mulch planting of soybeans. Picture story.....	36-37
Madison County, engineering planning in wa- tershed project.....	276-278
parallel terracing.....	268-269
Watkinsville, research on soil and water losses...	32-34
Glaus, Warren, finds beef cattle more profitable than small grains.....	42-43
Gold Ridge Farmers Say: 19 Years of Conser- vation Pays. Herb Boddy.....	15-17
GOWDER, LUTHER E.: Beaver Pond Grows Duck Food.....	182-183
GRAHAM, EDWARD H.: Wildlife and land use. Quotation.....	[170]
Grain Sorghum, Irrigating For Efficient Water Use. Jack T. Musick.....	117-119
Grass(es)—	
And Politics. Review by F. G. Renner.....	239
becomes a crop (Tenn.).....	19-22
bermudagrass—	
comparison of species.....	240
pays big (Okla.).....	236-237
planted on mined land (S.C.).....	142
used to heal gully (Okla.).....	79
Better Than Wheat on a Northern Plains Farm. Walter N. Parmeter.....	42-43
Building Soil With. Roe D. Crabtree.....	111-112
can make beautiful.....	[218]
Crops in the Soil and Water Conservation Pro- gram. Donald A. Williams.....	219
developed in 1960.....	161
establishment through brush elimination and deferred grazing.....	57-59
growth habits under grazing.....	125-127
improved, increase hay yields (Nev.).....	27
Latar orchardgrass, development.....	138-139
orchardgrass and Ladino clover pasture (Pa.). Cover picture.....	[26]
Planting With Fewer Failures and Lower Costs. C. W. Gantt, Jr., and W. C. Hulburt.....	228-230
seeding program efficient (Okla.).....	17-19
species used—	
as hay for mulching flood prevention struc- tures.....	38-39
in reseeding pastures (Idaho).....	220-221
in tame grass mixture.....	42-43
in tame pasture in Florida.....	131
with legumes in alternate rows.....	89-91
tall fescue provides winter grazing (Fla.)...	235-236
tests on fertilizer application rates.....	240
wheatgrass—	
crested, planted on public range (Utah)...	144
improves range and controls erosion (Ariz.).....	237-239

Grasses—Continued	Page
yields under irrigation.....	240
Grassed Waterways Boon to Kansas Farm.	
George R. Smith and Grant Woodward....	274-275
Grassland(s)—	
agriculture, need for. Quotation.....	[122]
farming—	
brings new life to Path Valley (Pa.)....	230-231
on Illinois farm.....	231-232
Management, Good, a Family Tradition.	
Ira Clark.....	220-222
National, designated.....	30
Grazing—	
close, effects of.....	125-127
improved by pasture reseeding (Idaho)....	220-222
improvements for cattle and deer (Colo.)..	177-178
management on southern woodlands.....	144, 161
on farm woodlands.....	253
Taylor Grazing Act, reviews.....	239
Great Plains—	
Conservation Program—	
answers problems (S. Dak.).....	184-185
boosts district program (N. Mex.).....	11
in Beaver County, Okla.....	87-88
plan, value.....	149
progress in 1960.....	164
requires all range cooperators to schedule	
“proper use”.....	127
wildlife improvements (Kans.).....	187-188
improved windbreak design.....	160
irrigating grain sorghum.....	117-119
Southern, ground-water supplies decrease..	211
Group action gets trees planted (Ky.).....	260-262
GUILLORY, JAMES: Fertilizing Flood Preven-	
tion Structures.....	213
Gully—	
control with grassed waterways (Kans.)...-	274-275
Healing a. T. J. Davis. Picture story.....	79
Hamer, W. S., plants living fences for wildlife.	190-191
Hamilton, Grayfield, makes profitable duck pond	
from beaver pond.....	182-183
Hancock, Harley L., donates farm to SCD....	167-168
HARDIN, ROBERT A.: From Cash Crops to Live-	
stock.....	165-166
Harper, Frank B., new editor of Soil Conserva-	
tion Magazine.....	240
Harrell, Woodrow, originates woodland clinics	
(Tex.).....	254-255
HARRISON, PHOEBE: review of The Conserva-	
tion of Natural Resources.....	46-47
HARROLD, LLOYD L.: Hydrologic Relationships	
on Watersheds in Ohio.....	208-210
Hartin, Mrs. Theo P., writes conservation song	
for schoolchildren.....	275
HASSLER, MITCHELL G.: Farm Donated to	
SCD.....	167-168
HAW, RICHARD C.: The Conservation of Natu-	
ral Resources. Review.....	46-47
Hawaii, Outstanding Farmer of the Year award	
presentation. Photograph.....	24
HAWK, MARTIN MAX: Terrace Club Gets Re-	
sults.....	283

Hay—	Page
Four Times the, With Half the Water.	
Lenard Smith.....	226-227
Production Increased 7-fold, Cattle 10-fold.	
Tom Turner.....	27-29
HAYES, WILLIAM: Path Valley's Green Acres.	
With Henry Warner.....	230-231
HEDRICK, CLARENCE: Snow Survey Forecasts	
Make the Difference.....	115-116
HELD, R. BURNELL: Land for the Future.	
With Marion Clawson and Charles H. Stod-	
dard. Review.....	143
Help Keep Our Land Beautiful. Soil Conser-	
vation Society of America. Review.....	263
HENDRICKSON, B. H.: Erosion on Piedmont	
Soils. With A. P. Barnett.....	31-34
Hicks, Carl E. of Texas, District Profile. Cleo	
Dark.....	166-167
HILL, MARK E.: More Stock Watering Places.	29-30
HILLIARD, T. H.: Mulch Planting of Soybeans.	
Picture story.....	36-37
HOCKENSMITH, ROY D.: Soil Surveys Furnish	
Basic Data For All Land Uses.....	100-105
Hubbard brothers practice good grassland man-	
agement (Idaho).....	220-222
Huff, Sam B., comments on farmers who plow up	
and down hill.....	45
HULBURT, W. C.: Wanted—Grass Planting	
With Fewer Failures and Lower Costs. With	
C. W. Gantt, Jr.....	228-230
Hunting—	
On the Contour. John Nehoda.....	183-184
Preserve in Ohio. David C. Brooks.....	256-257
Hurd, F. S., of Oklahoma, District Profile.	
Wilber E. Parrish.....	70-71
Hussa, W. O., renovates mountain meadow..	127-128
HUTTON, PAUL: Soil Stewardship Week—A	
Community Undertaking.....	234-235
Hydraulic—	
channel, portable, for demonstration and	
training.....	80-81
Laboratory, St. Anthony Falls. Fred W.	
Blaisdell.....	280-282
Hydrologic Relationships on Watersheds in Ohio.	
Lloyd L. Harrold.....	208-210
Hydrologists Keep Track of the Water. R. G.	
Andrews.....	285-286
HYPES, WAYNE M.: Trout Pond in Virginia.	179-180
Idaho—	
Ada County, group irrigation project.....	129
Bear Lake, saving and using runoff.....	214-215
Bingham County, more stock watering places.	29-30
Caribou County, good grassland manage-	
ment.....	220-222
Thorn Creek, range improvement project..	136-138
Twin Falls, farm planning with snow-survey	
forecasts.....	115-116
Weston, brothers operate farm according to	
plan.....	154-155
Illinois—	
Omaha, farmer switches from grain to live-	
stock.....	231-232

Illinois—Continued	Page
research on nitrogen fertilizer.....	120
Urbana, experiments in continuous corn.....	95
Income—	
increase through—	
conservation farming.....	4, 8, 14, 20-22
pasture improvement.....	222-223
nonfarm, of rural families in Tennessee.....	92
Indian Affairs, Bureau of, helps promote range conservation stamp.....	124
Indiana—	
Crawford County, improved pasture. Cover picture.....	[218]
farm donated to SCD.....	167-168
Knox County revives through leadership of SCD supervisors.....	6-8
Lafayette, shredding cornstalks to cut erosion losses.....	232
Washington County, flood prevention on Elk Creek.....	199-200
Iowa—	
birdsfoot trefoil pastures pay dividends....	222-223
Grundy County, terrace club gets results....	283
parallel terracing.....	269
Polk County, soil survey used for tax assessment.....	102-103
Irrigating Grain Sorghum For Efficient Water Use. Jack T. Musick.....	117-119
Irrigation—	
better water supply through dam overhaul. 270-272	
Dragline, For Apple Orchards. William A. Bennett.....	84-85
effect on vegetative composition (chart).....	135
farming aided by snow-survey forecasts (Idaho).....	115-116
improvements bring more hay and cattle (Nev.).....	27-29
increases forage yields.....	240
on mountain meadows, research.....	135-136
pipe replaces ditches, brings more water....	129
progress report.....	162
saving the runoff (Idaho).....	214-215
sprinkler—	
for cranberry bogs.....	54-56
with draglines (Wash.).....	84-85
Izvestiya, description of duststorm in U.S.S.R....	69
JEFFERSON, THOMAS: In a farm horizontally and deeply ploughed. Quotation.....	[266]
JENKINS, TARLETON A.—	
A Lot About Snow.....	113-114
A New Hustle.....	81-83
Johnson Creek Watershed, They Farm the Bottomlands Again. Claude D. Crowley.....	140-141
Jones, Herbert I.—	
Kiowa Serves As Pilot for Watersheds in Colorado.....	196-198
Ladies Help Steer.....	212-213
Two-Way Radio Speeds Conservation Work... 17-19	
Jones, Joe E., plants close-drilled corn for silage. 71	
Jones, Philip, finds out trees won't grow just anywhere.....	258-259

Josephy, Robert, turns from book designing to conservation farming.....	Page 22-23
Just, Julius A., wildlife likes his windbreaks....	247
Kansas—	
Geary County, farmers learn about their soil maps.....	109-111
Grinnell, wildlife improvements.....	187-188
Jefferson County, grassed waterways pay.. 274-275	
research on water management.....	117-119
Karmex controls weeds in windbreaks.....	69
Kayler, Roy, switches from cash crops to livestock.....	165-166
KELLOGG, CHARLES E.—	
Basic Theory of Soil Conservation Plans... 151-153	
review of—	
From Theory to Practice in Soil Mechanics. 143	
Nature and Properties of Soils.....	47
Soil and Its Fertility.....	95-96
soil science. Quotation.....	[98]
KENNARD, J. G.: According to Plan.....	154-155
Kentucky, Perry County, tree-planting champions.....	260-262
KINCAID, JOHN I.: Local Financing of Watershed Projects.....	203-204
KING, BARRINGTON: Pastures, Pines, and Ponds Heal Erosion Scars of Fairfield County. 3-5	
KING, VERL G.: Saving and Using the Runoff. With Donald N. Davison.....	214-215
Kiowa Serves As Pilot for Watersheds in Colorado. Herbert I. Jones.....	196-198
Knox County Revives Through Good Leadership of District Supervisors. A. B. Foster... 6-8	
Knutson, Harold, grows more bulbs through drainage improvements.....	286-287
KOERNER, ROBERT O.: Range and Wildlife Management on a South Dakota Ranch... 184-185	
Ladies Help Steer. Herbert I. Jones.....	212-213
LAMBETH, W. O.: Farm Planning. Picture story.....	[156-157]
Land—	
capability—	
groupings.....	101
system benefits wildlife.....	171
For the Future. Review by John W. Barnard.....	143
Improvement Through Brush Control. Harry M. Elwell.....	56-59
Judging Contests. David O. Davis.....	224-226
keeping it productive. Quotation.....	[74]
leveling for better irrigation.....	28-29, 226-227
Not Farmed to Best Advantage.....	262
productive, is our base. Quotation.....	[50]
treatment progress in 1960.....	163
Utilization Program—	
lands designated National Grasslands.... 30	
revegetating bare lands.....	10
values increased through conservation practices.....	7-8, 14
Water & People—A History of the National Association of Soil Conservation Districts. Review by T. L. Gaston.....	288

Land Management, Bureau of—	Page
helps promote range conservation stamp.....	124
range improvements.....	136-138, 177-178
seeds publicly owned rangeland (Utah).....	144
Land Use—	
improvement through cost accounting.....	165-166
modern, in U.S. Cover picture.....	[74]
planning needed right now.....	158-159
Proper, Soils the Key to. Donald A. Williams.	99
Soil Surveys Furnish Basic Data for. Roy	
D. Hockensmith.....	100-105
unwise, and urban sprawl cause conflicts.....	76-77
Latar Orchardgrass. Edwin O. Nurmi.....	138-139
LATHAM, BRICE M.: Catfish Farming.....	189-190
LAWSON, R. K.: The Big 40. With H. Obert	
Anderson.....	231-232
LEITHEAD, HORACE L.: Take Half and Leave	
Half.....	125-127
LEMMON, PAUL: review of American Forestry—	
Six Decades of Growth.....	263
Lime—	
needs different on different soils.....	215
reduced use making soils more acid.....	5
soil test for, improvement.....	119-120
LINN, ANDREW: Bulbs Can't Stand Wet	
Feet.....	286-287
Little, Jim, likes bermudagrass.....	236-237
Livestock—	
From Cash Crops to. Robert A. Hardin...	165-166
Production on Southern Woodlands. Robert	
E. Williams.....	144
to Dust to Livestock. David O. Davis and	
Paul N. Miller.....	9-11
LIVINGSTON, J. S.: The Mail Goes Through—	
Rain or Shine. With J. F. Murphree.....	71-72
Local Financing of Watershed Projects. John	
I. Kincaid.....	203-204
Louisiana—	
fertilizing structures by airplane.....	213
new water management system.....	278-279
pipe overfall installation. Picture story.....	40-41
Lothspeich, Larry, reconditions land with alfalfa	
and grass.....	111-112
Lucas, Phillip, grows better timber through	
water control.....	43-44
McIlwain, C. W., harvests catfish from stock-	
water pond.....	189-190
McKinley, H. L., improves hunting preserve	
with conservation plan.....	256-257
Mack, E. B., plants close-drilled corn for silage.	71
Madden, Blaine, uses dragline irrigation.....	84-85
MADDY, JOHN K.: Birdsfoot Trefoil Pastures	
in Iowa.....	222-223
Mail Goes Through—Rain or Shine. J. S.	
Livingston and J. F. Murphree.....	71-72
Maine, soil mapping for salmon and clams...	180-181
MALLETTE, M. FRANK: Biochemistry of Plants	
and Animals. With Paul M. Althouse and	
Carl O. Claggett. Review.....	192
Manual for Outdoor Laboratories. Review by	
Adrian C. Fox.....	47

Maps To Show Subsoil Phosphorus and Potas-	Page
sium.....	120
Martin, Santford, quotation on Hugh Bennett.	53
Maryland, Montgomery County, soil surveyor at	
work. Cover picture.....	[98]
Massachusetts, Hans L. van Leer of. District	
Profile.....	215-216
MAYVILLE, ALLEN G.: Not Worth the Taxes.	174-175
MEYER, ARTHUR B.: American Forestry—Six	
Decades of Growth. With Henry Clepper.	
Review.....	263
Michigan—	
Clarence Reenders, District Profile.....	259-260
Ottawa County stabilized through conserva-	
tion practices.....	12-14
MILLER, PAUL N.: Union County Swings From	
Livestock to Dust to Livestock. With David	
O. Davis.....	9-11
<i>Milwaukee Journal</i> , quotation on Hugh Bennett..	53
Mines, Gravel, Reclaiming. J. B. Earle.....	142
Minnesota—	
Becker County, sportsmen develop wetland	
area for wildlife.....	186-187
Carver County, trees fit into conservation pat-	
tern. Cover picture.....	[242]
geologic investigations save money.....	272
portable hydraulic channel.....	80-81
St. Anthony Falls Hydraulic Laboratory....	280-282
Shakopee watershed, multiple benefits.....	206-207
Missouri, Dunklin County, wind erosion con-	
trolled by stripcropping.....	68-69
<i>Mobile Press-Register</i> , quotation on Hugh Ben-	
nett.....	53
Mountain meadow(s)—	
Improvement. Forrest M. Willhite and Hay-	
den K. Rouse.....	134-136
Sod Busting on. Charles N. Saulisberry...	127-128
Mulch(es)—	
in orchard (Conn.).....	23
new, in 1960.....	161
Planting of Soybeans. T. H. Hilliard. Pic-	
ture story.....	36-37
Mulching Flood Prevention Structures. Wil-	
liam L. Smith.....	38-39
Multiple Benefits on the Shakopee. Robert S.	
Anderson.....	206-207
MURPHREE, J. F.: The Mail Goes Through—	
Rain or Shine. With J. S. Livingston.....	71-72
Murray, James E., quotation on soil conservation	
districts.....	[2]
MUSICK, JACK T.: Irrigating Grain Sorghum	
for Efficient Water Use.....	117-119
National Watershed Congress, 8th annual.....	216
Natural Resource Use in Our Economy. Re-	
view by Adrian C. Fox.....	191
Nebraska—	
Gering Valley, women spark watershed pro-	
ject.....	212-213
Otoe County, structures and land treatment	
measures. Cover picture.....	[194]
sandhills ranchers get results from tree plant-	
ing.....	250-251

	Page
NEHODA, JOHN: Hunting on the Contour.....	183-184
Nesson, James E., of Utah, District Profile. Evan C. Thompson.....	94-95
Nevada—	
Baker Creek, snow-survey shelter. Cover picture.....	[146]
Carlin, geologic investigations assure good irrigation well.....	272-273
Elko County, more cattle and hay with less water.....	27-29, 226-227
New Editor. Tom Dale.....	240
New Hustle—SCS Supervisors in Texas Profit from Management Training. Tarleton Jenkins.....	81-83
New Jersey, contractor plugs hole in embankment with his automobile.....	67
New Methods for New Problems. Donald A. Williams.....	75
New Mexico—	
Santa Fe, western snow conference.....	113-114
Union County, revegetation program.....	9-11
New Wealth and Old—On Oklahoma's Tablelands. Bernice DeShong.....	86-88
New York Times, quotation on Hugh Bennett	53
Nitrogen—	
Fertilizer, What Happens to.....	120
key to continuous cropping.....	11
Tests, Better, for Wisconsin Soils.....	114
North Carolina—	
farm planning. Picture story.....	[156-157]
Hugh Bennett professorship.....	251
North Dakota—	
Berlin, windbreaks provide wildlife habitat...	247
Garrison, strip mine becomes wildlife haven...	175-176
over-the-row cultivation speeds tree care...	255-256
Not Worth the Taxes. Allen G. Mayville...	174-175
NURMI, EDWIN O.: Latar Orchardgrass.....	138-139
Nursery Stock Needs, Taking Guesswork Out of. A. L. Ford.....	246-247
Ohio—	
Columbus, conservation shooting preserve...	256-257
Coshocton, hydrologic studies on water-sheds.....	208-210
Develops Better Soil Test.....	119-120
O'KEEFE, M. P.: Tree Seeding By Helicopter...	91-92
Oklahoma—	
Beaver County, new wealth and old.....	86-88
District Sponsors Water Safety. Ray Walker.....	205-206
Garvin County, bermudagrass pays big....	236-237
Holdenville, healing a gully. Picture story..	79
F. S. Hurd, District Profile.....	70-71
Oklahoma City, land judging contests.....	224-226
research on brush control.....	57-59
Orchard(s)—	
apple, irrigating with draglines (Wash.).....	84-85
made profitable by conservation practices (Conn.).....	22-23
Orchardgrass, Latar. Edwin O. Nurmi.....	138-139
Oregon—	
Marion County, alternate-row seeding.....	89-91

Oregon—Continued	Page
western, wildlife farming.....	172-173
Osborn, C. R., builds pond for trout.....	179-180
O'Trimble, Eugene, likes grassed waterways...	274-275
Over-the-Row Cultivation Speeds Tree Care	
Job. Elmer L. Worthington.....	255-256
Pacific Northwest, Cranberry Production in.	
Earl R. Baker.....	54-56
PARMETER, WALTER N.: Grass Better Than	
Wheat on a Northern Plains Farm.....	42-43
PARRISH, WILBER E.: District Profile, F. S.	
Hurd of Oklahoma.....	70-71
Pastoor, John, plans operations on basis of snow-survey forecasts.....	115-116
Pasture(s)—	
Birdsfoot Trefoil, in Iowa. John K. Maddy.....	222-223
deferment discourages overgrazing.....	127
development through brush control.....	57-59
improved grass-legume (Ind.). Cover picture.....	[218]
improvement—	
needed.....	219
quadruples hay yields (Nev.).....	226-227
with sericea lespedeza.....	233-234
Pines, and Ponds Heal Erosion Scars of Fairfield County. Barrington King.....	3-5
tame and native, combination effective in	
Florida.....	131
topdressing pays.....	133
Path Valley's Green Acres. William Hayes and Henry Warner.....	230-231
Patten, J. H., finds watershed program helps honey production.....	204
PAVELEK, HENRY J.: Wildlife Farming in Oregon.....	172-173
PECK, R. B.: From Theory to Practice in Soil Mechanics. With R. Bjerrum, A. Casagrande, and A. W. Skempton. Review.....	143
PEDERSON, RUDY J.: Youth Range Camp in Texas.....	132-133
Pennsylvania—	
Franklin County, grassland farming.....	230-231
Greensburg, hunting on the contour.....	183-184
Harrisburg, sediment measured.....	83
Northumberland County, orchardgrass and	
Ladino clover pasture. Cover picture.....	[26]
Turnpike, as it crosses Chester County. Cover picture.....	[74]
PERRY, JOHN, and JANE GREVERUS: Exploring the River. Review.....	191
Pheasants By the Hundreds. Howard V. Cheney.....	187-188
Phillips, Eddie, provides good hunting on conservation farm.....	183-184
Phosphorus Level, High, Helps Beat Drought...	144
Pipe—	
Overfall, How To Install a. Larkin B. Agnew. Picture story.....	40-41
Replaces Ditch. Robert E. Swanson.....	129
PLAIR, T. B.: Tree Crops To Fit the Land...	248-249

	Page
Plan, According To. J. G. Kennard.....	154-155
Plan Your Farm—Farm Your Plan. Cartoon..	149
Plans, conservation—	
Basic Theory of. Charles E. Kellogg.....	151-153
coordinated, importance of.....	147
developed and revised in 1960.....	162
for Boy Scout camp (Tex.).....	65-66
For 1,500 Cattle and 100,000 Deer. Ellis F. Sedgley and Harold M. Boeker.....	177-178
increase land values (Ind.).....	7-8
the only safe shortcut.....	168
What Farmers and Ranchers Say About. Cal L. Roark.....	148-150
Planning—	
and financing a watershed program.....	201-204
conservation—	
calls for engineering skills.....	267
objective. Quotation.....	[146]
engineering, in watershed projects (Ga.)....	276-278
Farm. W. O. Lambeth. Picture story..	[156-157]
farm and ranch—	
progress report.....	162-163
The Base for Full Conservation. Donald A. Williams.....	147
officials find soil surveys valuable.....	103-106
wiser, needed for use of our resources.....	75
Plant(s)—	
conservation, better techniques for establishing.....	161
materials—	
development of Latar orchardgrass.....	138-139
progress in 1960.....	161
technology, progress report.....	160-161
Plato, quotation on erosion.....	[26]
Politics and Grass—The Administration of Grazing on the Public Domain. Review by F. G. Renner.....	239
Pond(s), farm—	
“catfish farming” (S.C.).....	189-190
fishing fees donated toward soils professorship (N.C.).....	251
for livestock and wildlife (S. Dak.).....	184-185
for livestock water (S.C.).....	3-5
for trout (Va.).....	179-180
for waterfowl (Oreg.).....	172-173
stockwater, construction.....	29-30
Power to Produce: The Yearbook of Agriculture, 1960. Review by Tom Dale.....	119
PRICE, J. BOYD: Thorn Creek Cattlemen Work Together.....	136-138
Private Grazing and Public Lands. Review by B. W. Allred.....	239-240
Profile, district—	
John M. Bryant of California. Alex Gay....	44-45
Carl E. Hicks of Texas. Cleo Dark.....	166-167
F. S. Hurd of Oklahoma. Wilber E. Parrish..	70-71
James E. Nesson of Utah. Evan C. Thompson.....	94-95
Clarence Reenders of Michigan. Ronald Church.....	259-260
Hans L. van Leer of Massachusetts. Lester Fox.....	215-216

	Page
Radio, Two-Way, Speeds Conservation Work. Herbert I. Jones.....	17-19
Radioactivity—	
fallout shelters for farm animals.....	272
work, SCS responsibilities in.....	159-160
Rainfall—	
absorbed better by stubble-mulched soil....	155
excessive-rate, closely related to erosion rate.	32-33
<i>Raleigh News and Observer</i> , quotation on Hugh Bennett.....	53
Ranchers—	
launch meadow renovation program (Calif.)..	127-128
Sandhills, Go For Trees. Lorenz F. Brede-meier, Walt Ekdahl, and Donell D. Sylvester.....	250-251
“take half and leave half”.....	125-127
Range—	
and Wildlife Management on a South Dakota Ranch. Robert O. Koerner.....	184-185
Conservation. Donald A. Williams.....	123
conservation postage stamp, release.....	124
Improvement. Cartoon.....	178
improvement project (Idaho).....	136-138
Management in Florida. L. L. Yarlett....	130-132
Seeding: Does It Pay?.....	144
Range Management, American Society of—	
conducts Youth Range Camp in Texas....	132-133
helps promote range conservation stamp.....	124
Realtor's Views About Soil Surveys. Verlin W. Smith.....	106-108
Red Cross helps with water-safety demonstrations (Okla.).....	205-206
Reenders, Clarence, of Michigan, District Profile. Ronald Church.....	259-260
REESE, CARROLL A.: Watershed Structures Call for Major Engineering Planning. With Eugene C. Buie.....	276-278
RENNER, F. G.—	
A grassland agriculture. Quotation.....	[122]
review of Politics and Grass.....	239
Report of the Administrator, Soil Conservation Service, 1960.....	158-164
Research—	
Series—	
No. 57. Erosion on Piedmont Soils. A. P. Barnett and B. H. Hendrickson.....	31-34
No. 58. Land Improvement Through Brush Control. Harry M. Elwell.....	56-59
No. 59. Irrigating Grain Sorghum For Efficient Water Use. Jack T. Musick..	117-119
No. 60. Mountain Meadow Improvement. Forrest M. Willhite and Hayden K. Rouse.....	134-136
No. 61. Hydrologic Relationships on Watersheds in Ohio. Lloyd L. Harrold..	208-210
No. 62. Wanted: Grass Planting With Fewer Failures and Lower Costs. C. W. Gantt, Jr., and W. C. Hulburt.....	228-230
No. 63. St. Anthony Falls Hydraulic Laboratory. Fred W. Blaisdell.....	280-282
Reseeding brush-infested pasture (Tex.)....	188-189
Revegetation of sand dunes (Calif.).....	15-17

Reviews—	Page		Page
Adventures in Ecology. By Edith S. Clements.	96	RUSHING, DALTON: Cottontails and Bob-	
American Forestry—Six Decades of Growth.		whites—On a Cattle Farm. With R. D.	
Edited by Henry Clepper and Arthur B.		Fisher.....	190-191
Meyer.....	263	Rutman, John, gets more cattle and hay.....	27-29
Biochemistry of Plants and Animals. By			
M. Frank Mallette, Paul M. Althouse, and		Saga of the Sand Dunes. Kent Alverson.....	12-14
Carl O. Clagett.....	192	St. Anthony Falls Hydraulic Laboratory. Fred	
Conservation of Natural Resources. By		W. Blaisdell.....	280-282
Richard C. Haw.....	46-47	St. Louis Post-Dispatch, quotation on Hugh	
Exploring the River. By John and Jane		Bennett.....	53
Greverus Perry.....	191	Sandhills Ranchers Go For Trees. Lorenz F.	
From Theory to Practice in Soil Mechanics.		Bredemeier, Walt Ekdahl, and Donell D. Syl-	
By L. Bjerrum, A. Casagrande, R. B. Peck,		vester.....	250-251
and A. W. Skempton.....	143	SAULSBERRY, CHARLES N.: Sod Busting on	
Land for the Future. By Marion Clawson,		Mountain Meadows.....	127-128
R. Burnell Held, and Charles Stoddard....	143	Schumann, George, gets more hay with less wa-	
Land, Water & People. By Otis Tossett and		ter.....	226-227
Joe Douthitt.....	288	Scout—	
Manual for Outdoor Laboratories. Edited by		Conservation Activities, A Look at the Future	
Richard L. Weaver.....	47	For. Irving J. Feist.....	63-65
Natural Resource Use in Our Economy. By		Jamboree, 1960.....	[60]-63
William H. Stead and George L. Fersch....	191	SEATON, JEROME P.: The Soil and Its Fertility.	
Nature and Properties of Soils. By Harry O.		With Henry Teuscher and Rudolph Adler.	
Buckman and Nyle C. Brady.....	47	Review.....	95-96
Politics and Grass. By Phillip O. Foss.....	239	SEDGLEY, ELLIS F.: A Conservation Plan For	
Power To Produce: The Yearbook of Agri-		1,500 Cattle and 100,000 Deer. With Harold	
culture, 1960.....	119	M. Boeker.....	177-178
Private Grazing and Public Lands. By		Seed—	
Wesley Calef.....	239-240	browntopmillet, production increase.....	34-35
Soil and Its Fertility. By Henry Teuscher,		clean, aids weed control.....	204
Rudolph Adler, and Jerome P. Seaton.....	95-96	method of placement affects yields.....	228-230
Things To Do in Science and Conservation.		Seeding—	
By Byron L. Ashbaugh and Muriel Beu-		alfalfa and grass for land conditioning	
schlein.....	192	(Wash.).....	111-112
Richards, William E., quotation on Hugh Ben-		Alternate-Row, of Grasses and Legumes.	
nett.....	53	Herb Boddy.....	89-91
River-basin activities in 1960.....	164	beaver ponds for duck food (Ala.).....	182-183
Rivers, great, make us forget the little rivers.		Trees By Helicopter. M. P. O'Keefe.....	91-92
Quotation.....	[194]	SELBY, WALTER E.: Stubble Mulch Farming..	176
ROARK, CAL L.: What Farmers and Ranchers		Sheep—	
Say About Conservation Plans.....	148-150	grazing on Rio Grande National Forest.	
ROOSEVELT, FRANKLIN D.: We forget the little		Cover picture.....	[122]
rivers. Quotation.....	[194]	Sick Watershed Gets Treatment. D. E.	
Rotations—		Sloan.....	199-200
maintain organic matter and control erosion		SIMMS, D. HARPER: review of Exploring the	
(Wash.).....	112	River.....	191
sod-based, cut soil losses in Piedmont.....	33-34	Singletary, R. M., delivers mail on time, thanks	
ROTH, BERNHARD A.—		to conservation work.....	71-72
Fish Are Soil Survey "Customers".....	180-181	SINGLETON, EUDIS: Community Push Gets	
Put the Accent on Youth.....	93-94	Trees Planted.....	260-262
ROUSE, HAYDEN K.: Mountain Meadow Im-		SISK, LEON J.: All of Smith County Prospers	
provement. With Forrest M. Willhite....	134-136	When Farmers Go to Grass.....	19-22
Runoff—		SKEMPTON, A. W.: From Theory to Practice in	
problems on Florida flatlands.....	201-203	Soil Mechanics. With L. Bjerrum, A. Casa-	
Saving and Using. Donald N. Davison and		grande, and R. B. Peck. Review.....	143
Verl G. King.....	214-215	SLOAN, D. E.: Sick Watershed Gets Treat-	
RUONA, WAYNE A.: New Home for Ducks..	186-187	ment.....	199-200
Rural zoning to protect agriculture.....	76-78	SMITH, GEORGE R.: Grassed Waterways Boon	
Rurban—		to Kansas Farm. With Grant Woodward..	274-275
progress in wildlife conservation.....	160	SMITH, LENARD: Four Times the Hay With	
sprawl, causes and cures.....	76-78	Half the Water.....	226-227

SMITH, WILLIAM L.: Mulching Flood Prevention Structures.....	Page 38-39
SMITH, VERLIN W.: A Realtor's Views about Soil Surveys.....	106-108
Snow—	
A Lot About. Tarleton A. Jenkins.....	113-114
Survey(s)—	
and water-supply forecasting, progress report.....	162
Forecasts Make the Difference. Clarence Hedrick.....	115-116
shelter on Baker Creek, Nev. Cover picture.....	[146]
Soil(s)—	
And Its Fertility. Review by Charles E. Kellogg.....	95-96
Bank. See Conservation Reserve.	
becoming more acid.....	5
Building With Grass. Roe D. Crabtree.....	111-112
classification and correlation, progress report.....	160
Compaction Reduces Yields.....	270
fertility affects wildlife prosperity.....	66
information a sound basis for range conservation.....	123
is like a bank account.....	116
Key to Proper Land Use. Donald A. Williams.....	99
knowledge basic to conservation planning.....	151-153
loss in the Southern Piedmont.....	31-34
management, interactions important principle of.....	151
Mechanics—	
From Theory to Practice in. Review by Charles E. Kellogg.....	143
In Soil and Water Conservation. Rey S. Decker.....	284-285
Nature and Properties of. Review by Charles E. Kellogg.....	47
productivity in land zoning.....	78
rating for wood crops, progress report.....	160
science. Quotation.....	[98]
Science, International Society of, Seventh Congress.....	23
Stewardship Week—A Community Undertaking. Paul Hutton.....	234-235
Temperature Tests on Cotton Planting Time.....	168
tests for lime and nitrogen, improvements.....	114, 119-120
use depends on other soils in operating unit. Chart.....	153
woodland interpretations.....	248
Soil Conservation Districts—	
activities in 1960.....	162
better tree-planting programs (S. Dak.).....	246-247
Central Colorado (Colo.) helps prepare for Boy Scout Jamboree.....	[61]
Cherry County (Nebr.) develops new tree planter.....	250-251
Deer Creek (Okla.) sponsors water-safety demonstrations.....	205-206
Fairfield County (S.C.) heals erosion scars.....	3-5
Fountain Valley (Colo.) helps prepare for Boy Scout Jamboree.....	[61]

Soil Conservation Districts—Continued	Page
Gerlach (Nev.), Secretary of Agriculture signs memorandum of understanding. Photo.....	264
Gold Ridge (Calif.) enjoys benefits of conservation work.....	15-17
help spread land grading and smoothing.....	161
history of the NASCD, review.....	288
impact on American agriculture. Quotation.....	[2]
Jefferson County (Tenn.) sponsors Soil Stewardship Week observance.....	234-235
Knox County (Ind.) owes success to outstanding supervisors.....	6-8
Lower Neches (Tex.) shows how to control excess water in woodlands.....	43-44
Marathon (Wis.), parallel terraces. Cover picture.....	[266]
Northeastern (N. Mex.), revegetation program.....	9-11
Owen County (Ind.) is given farm, makes it a community asset.....	167-168
practices applied by cooperators, 1960.....	163
Stephens County (Okla.) uses two-way radio to speed operations.....	17-19
supervisors associations in Texas sponsor woodland clinics.....	254-255
West Ottawa (Mich.) turns sand dunes green.....	12-14
Soil Conservation Service—	
and ARS Use Portable Hydraulic Channel... assistance to—	80-81
ACP participants, 1960.....	164
Foreign Agricultural Service, 1960.....	192
employees—	
cash awards to, 1960.....	187
in health benefits program, 1960.....	178
suggestions submitted by, 1960.....	192
supervisors profit from management training.....	81-83
technicians are land doctors. Quotation.....	148
job ahead.....	75
progress report for fiscal year 1960.....	158-164
responsibilities in radiological monitoring.....	159-160
soil samples tested, 1960.....	285
wildlife policies.....	171
Soil Conservation Society of America—	
annual meeting, 1961.....	287
establishes Hugh Bennett memorial fund.....	96
new educational booklets.....	263
Soil survey(s)—	
A Realtors' Views About. Verlin W. Smith.....	106-108
acres mapped in U.S.	159
for salmon and clams (Maine).....	180-181
Furnish Basic Data For All Land Uses. Roy D. Hockensmith.....	100-105
objectives.....	99
operations, progress in 1960.....	159-160, 216
reports, meetings to learn use of (Kans.).....	109-111
surveyor at work. Cover picture.....	[98]
SOLBERG, ERLING D.: Zoning To Protect Agriculture.....	76-78

South Carolina—		Page
Abbeville County, "catfish farming".....	189-190	
close-drilled corn for silage.....	71	
conservation song for schoolchildren.....	275	
drainage improves mail service.....	71-72	
Fairfield County, erosion scars healed.....	3-5	
parallel terracing.....	268-270	
Pickens, watershed program brings more honey.....	204	
Sumter County, reclaiming mined land.....	142	
South Dakota—		
cattle more profitable than wheat.....	42-43	
Sully County, range and wildlife management.....	184-185	
tree-planting programs aided by estimating stock needs.....	246-247	
SPANNAGEL, TRUMAN G.: Dam Overhauled By "Arctic" Engineering. With Harold W. Bradford.....	270-272	
STEAD, WILLIAM H.: Natural Resource Use in Our Economy. With George L. Fersch. Review.....	191	
Stobbe, Dr. P. C., warns of Canadian land-use problems.....	262	
STODDARD, CHARLES H.: Land For the Future. With Marion Clawson and R. Burnell Held. Review.....	143	
Streambank Stabilization, Early. Paul Tabor..	46	
Strip Mine Becomes Wildlife Haven. Ernest Dierks.....	175-176	
Stripcropping—		
halts wind erosion (Mo.).....	68-69	
provides wildlife habitat (Pa.).....	183-184	
Structure(s)—		
design improvements at St. Anthony Falls Hydraulic Laboratory.....	280-282	
flood-prevention, fertilizing by airplane.....	213	
grade-stabilization and floodwater-retarding (Nebr.). Cover picture.....	[194]	
in conservation planning.....	267	
Watershed, Call For Major Engineering Planning. Eugene C. Buie and Carroll A. Reese.....	276-278	
Stubble—		
burning costs money.....	167	
Mulch Farming. Walter E. Selby.....	176	
mulching increases absorption of rainfall.....	155	
SWANSON, ROBERT E: Pipe Replaces Ditch..	129	
SYLVESTER, DONELL D.: Sandhills Ranchers Go For Trees. With Lorenz F. Bredemeier and Walt Ekdahl.....	250-251	
TABOR, PAUL: Early Streambank Stabilization.....	46	
Take Half and Leave Half. Horace L. Leithead.....	125-127	
Taming the Pit River. Arnold E. Bullock....	210-211	
Tennessee—		
Dyer County, living fences for wildlife.....	190-191	
Jefferson County, soil stewardship activities.....	234-235	
Johnson Creek watershed, flood prevention.	140-141	
nonfarm income of rural families.....	92	

Tennessee—Continued		Page
Smith County, farmers go to grass.....	19-22	
Terrace(s)—		
Club Gets Results. Martin Max Hawk.....	283	
parallel—		
before field rearrangement. Cover picture. [266]		
new conservation tool.....	268-270	
Terraced Fields, A New Look For. James J. Coyle.....	268-270	
Terracing—		
for soil protection and wildlife (Pa.).....	184	
increases moisture storage.....	200	
practices, progress in 1960.....	161	
TEUSCHER, HENRY: The Soil and Its Fertility. With Rudolph Adler and Jerome P. Seaton. Review.....	95-96	
Texas—		
bankers finance SCD supervisors' trips.....	263	
controlling excess water in woodlands.....	43-44	
Carl E. Hicks, District Profile.....	166-167	
geologic investigations pay off.....	273	
Lubbock, tests on soil temperature and cotton planting time.....	168	
management training sessions create new spirit for SCS employees.....	81-83	
mulching flood prevention structures.....	38-39	
pine trees replace cotton.....	252-254	
Rio Hondo, Boy Scouts carry out conservation plan.....	65-66	
Tilden, more quail and deer.....	188-189	
woodland clinics for youth.....	254	
Youth Range Camp.....	132-133	
They Learn About Their Soil Maps By Reservation Only. R. W. Eikleberry.....	109-111	
Things To Do in Science and Conservation. Review by Alfred E. Beaty.....	192	
THOMPSON, EVAN C.: District Profile, James E. Nesson of Utah.....	94-95	
Thorn Creek Cattlemen Work Together. J. Boyd Price.....	136-138	
Thornburg, Howard B., puts accent on youth..	93-94	
Tile—		
drain, better quality.....	161-162	
drainage improves bulb land (Wash.)....	286-287	
TOSSETT, OTIS: Land, Water & People. Assisted by Joe Douthitt. Review.....	288	
Tree(s)—		
acres planted on Certified Tree Farms.....	88	
and shrubs fit into the conservation farming pattern. Cartoon.....	249	
conservation on farm woodlands.....	243	
Crops To Fit the Land. T. B. Plair.....	248-249	
farms in the U.S., 1961.....	249	
Farming, Conservation, Is a Way of Life With the Wilsons. Herbert F. Gaines.....	244-246	
fit into conservation pattern. Cover picture. [242]		
heal erosion scars (S. C.).....	3-5	
Pine, For Cotton—Sound Land Use, Profit. Dan Boone and Claude K. Compton.....	252-254	
planting—		
by private landowners, 1960.....	254	
for wildlife (S. Dak.).....	185	
in Nebraska's sandhills.....	250-251	

Tree(s)—continued	Page
planting—Continued	
on spoil banks (N. Dak.).....	175-176
stock needs estimates aid program efficiency	
(S. Dak.).....	246-247
to stabilize sand dunes (Mich.).....	12-14
Seeding By Helicopter. M. P. O'Keefe.....	91-92
species controlled with herbicides.....	57-59
Won't Grow Just Anywhere. Lester Fox.....	258-259
Trout Pond in Virginia. Wayne M. Hypes.....	179-180
TURNER, TOM: Hay Production Increased 7-	
fold, Cattle 10-fold.....	27-29
Utah, James E. Nesson, District Profile.....	94-95
van Leer, Hans L., of Massachusetts, District	
Profile. Lester Fox.....	215-216
Vermont, Addison County, marsh development	
for wildlife.....	174-175
Virginia—	
Bath County, farm pond for trout.....	179-180
Fairfax County helps complete soil survey.....	104-105,
107	
SCD Association: Conservation Help For	
Builders, Developers, and Contractors.	
Review.....	288
VAN ARSDALL, H. E.: Tall Fescue—A Winter	
Grass For Florida. With LeeRoy Wiggins.....	235-236
WALKER, RAY: Oklahoma District Sponsors	
Water Safety.....	205-206
WALLACE, MERVIN H.: Wheatgrasses Do a	
Job.....	237-239
WARNER, HENRY: Path Valley's Green Acres.	
With William Hayes.....	230-231
Washington—	
Clark County, tree seeding by helicopter.....	91-92
Cowlitz County, conservation tree farming.....	244-246
Grayland, cranberry operations.....	54-56
Moses Lake, cash crops to livestock.....	165-166
Palouse country, building soil with grass.....	111-112
Pateros, dragline irrigation.....	84-85
Puyallup Valley, improved drainage pays.....	286-287
Wenatchee, geologic investigations save	
money.....	273
Washington Post & Times Herald, quotation on	
Hugh Bennett.....	53
Water—	
control on woodlands for better timber.....	43-44
developments for wildlife.....	172-173
ground, supplies decrease in Great Plains.....	211
Hydrologists Keep Track of. R. G.	
Andrews.....	285-286
Management System, New, Helps Louisiana	
Sugarcane Growers. Larkin B. Agnew.....	278-279
More Stock Watering Places. Mark E. Hill.....	29-30
Safety, Oklahoma District Sponsors. Ray	
Walker.....	205-206
supply—	
estimates aid farm planning.....	115-116
forecasting and snow surveys, progress	
report.....	162
improved by gully-control work (Kans.).....	274-275

Water—Continued	Page
supply—continued	
making best use of. Quotation.....	[74]
use—	
in the U.S.....	96
seasonal, and efficiency for production.....	118
Watershed(s)—	
Bear Creek (La.), fertilizing structures by	
airplane.....	213
Brownell Creek (Nebr.), structures and land-	
treatment measures. Cover picture.....	[194]
Congress, National, 8th annual.....	216
Elk Creek (Ind.) solves flood problem.....	199-200
Fellsmere (Fla.), flood-damage studies.....	201-203
Gering (Nebr.), women on steering	
committee.....	212-213
hydrologic studies (Ohio).....	208-210
In Colorado, Kiowa Serves As Pilot For.	
Herbert I. Jones.....	196-198
Johnson Creek (Tenn.), flood prevention....	140-141
Natural Units for Conservation Programs.	
Donald A. Williams.....	195
pilot projects, progress in 1960.....	163
program helps honey production (S.C.).....	204
Projects—	
Local Financing of. John I. Kincaid....	203-204
progress in hydrologic aspects.....	162
Small, Better Hunting and Fishing on.	
Fish and Wildlife Service. Review.....	288
Sebastian River Drainage District (Fla.),	
flood-damage studies.....	201-203
Structures Call For Major Engineering Plan-	
ning. Eugene C. Buie and Carroll A.	
Reese.....	276-278
Waterways, Grassed, Boon to Kansas Farm.	
George R. Smith and Grant Woodward....	274-275
WEAVER, RICHARD L.: Manual For Outdoor	
Laboratories. Review.....	47
Weed(s)—	
control—	
begins with clean seed.....	204
in growing alfalfa.....	22
with—	
herbicides.....	56-59, 69
oat-straw mulch. Picture story.....	36-37
over-the-row cultivation.....	255-256
depress yields.....	112
Welling, Wendell, saves and uses runoff.....	214-215
West Virginia, conservation education activi-	
ties.....	93-94
Wheatgrasses Do a Job For Arizona Rancher.	
Mervin H. Wallace.....	237-239
Whetstone, Guy V., reclaims mined land.....	142
WIGGINS, LEEROY: Tall Fescue—A Winter	
Grass for Florida. With H. E. Van Arsdall.....	235-236
WILBUR, EDWIN C.: Better Woodland Through	
Water Control.....	43-44
Wildlife—	
abundance results from what we do with the	
land. Quotation.....	[170]
and Range Management on a South Dakota	
Ranch. Robert O. Koerner.....	184-185
attracted by browntopmillet.....	34-35

Wildlife—Continued	Page
Beaver Pond Grows Duck Food. Luther E. Gowder.....	182-183
Benefits from watershed project (Minn.).....	206-207
Better Hunting and Fishing on Small Watershed Projects. Fish and Wildlife Service. Review.....	288
"catfish farming" (S.C.).....	189-190
conservation—	
in rural areas, progress report.....	160
in the Soil and Water Conservation Program. Donald A. Williams.....	171
deer—	
and cattle, a conservation plan for.....	177-178
overlooking ranch. Artwork by Lyndle Dunn.....	177
ducks attracted by farm ponds.....	5
Farming in Oregon. Henry J. Pavelek.....	172-173
finds a home on replanted spoil banks (N. Dak.).....	175-176
good hunting on conservation farms....	184, 256-257
Likes His Windbreaks.....	247
living fences provide food and cover (Tenn.).....	190-191
marsh development (Vt.).....	174-175
more pheasants through Great Plains plan.....	187-188
More Quail and Deer on a Texas Ranch. Joe Coughran.....	188-189
New Home for Ducks. Wayne A. Ruona.....	186-187
policies of the Soil Conservation Service.....	171
quail browsing on improved range. Cartoon.....	178
raccoon emerging from undergrowth. Cover picture.....	[170]
waterfowl wetlands acquired by Fish and Wildlife Service.....	173
Without Man—Man Without Wildlife. Cartoon.....	192
woodland water control provides habitat (Tex.).....	44
WILLHITE, FORREST M.: Mountain Meadow Improvement. With Hayden K. Rouse....	134-136
WILLIAMS, DONALD A.—	
Conservation—	
Bivouac—The Fifth Boy Scout Jamboree. [60]-63 on Farm Woodlands.....	243
Engineering Measures in Farm and Watershed Conservation.....	267
Farm and Ranch Planning—The Base for Full Conservation.....	147
Grass Crops in the Soil and Water Conservation Program.....	219
New Methods for New Problems.....	75
quotations—	
objective of conservation planning.....	[146]
on Hugh Bennett.....	53
Range Conservation.....	123
report of SCS activities, fiscal year 1960....	158-164
Soils—The Key to Proper Land Use.....	99
Watersheds—Natural Units For Conservation Programs.....	195
Wildlife Conservation in the Soil and Water Conservation Program.....	171
WILLIAMS, ROBERT E.: Livestock Production on Southern Woodlands.....	144

	Page
Wilson family makes tree farming a way of life..	244-246
Wilson, Jim, turns from grain to livestock....	231-232
Windbreaks—	
bring increased yields (Nebr.).....	155
improved design, introduced in Great Plains.....	160
keep the cows out. Cartoon.....	256
one or two rows effective.....	251
provide wildlife habitat (N. Dak.).....	247
weed control with—	
herbicides.....	69
over-the-row cultivation (N. Dak.).....	255-256
Wisconsin—	
soil test improvement.....	114
Stratford, parallel terraces. Cover picture....	[266]
Vernon County, aerial view of landscape. Cover picture.....	[2]
WISNER, GAYLORD H.: Conservation Farmers Halt Missouri's Little Dust Bowl.....	68-69
Woodland(s)—	
Better, Through Water Control. Edwin C. Wilbur.....	43-44
Clinics For FFA-4-H Boys. Leo L. Fisher.....	254-255
erosion-control measures (Calif.).....	262-263
Farm, Conservation on. Donald A. Williams.....	243
management data gathered by farmer (Ind.).....	168
rating soils for wood crops, progress report....	160
soil suitability key to profitable tree crops....	248
southern, livestock production on.....	144, 161
WOODWARD, GRANT: Grassed Waterways Boon to Kansas Farm. With George R. Smith....	274-275
WORTHINGTON, ELMER L.: Over-the-Row Cultivation Speeds Tree Care Job.....	255-256
Wyoming, last Case-Wheeler Project completed.....	162
YARLETT, L. L.: Range Management in Florida.....	130-182
Yield increase—	
through—	
alternate-row seeding.....	89-91
conservation farming practices.....	7-8, 148
improved grasses, better irrigation, land leveling.....	27-29
land selectivity.....	20
meadow renovation.....	127-128
mulch planting. Picture story.....	36-37
stand improvement (Nev.).....	226-227
stubble mulching, weed control, fertilization.....	155
terracing (Iowa).....	283
use of windbreaks.....	155
water management.....	117-119
YOUNG, C. W.: Browntopmillet For Wildlife. With Morris Byrd.....	34-35
Youth—	
Put the Accent on. Bernhard A. Roth.....	93-94
Range Camp in Texas. Rudy J. Pederson.....	132-133
Zavisch, Harry, improves pasture, has more quail and deer.....	188-189
Zoning To Protect Agriculture. Erling D. Solberg.....	76-78

